

City of Richmond, California

Adopted Capital Improvement Plan
FY2013-14 to FY2017-18 Budget

June 25, 2013



This page intentionally left blank

CITY OF RICHMOND
Fiscal Years 2013-14 to 2017-18
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN / BUDGET

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE

1 - INTRODUCTION

City CouncilA-1
 City OfficialsA-3
 AcknowledgementsA-5
 Mission, Vision, ValuesA-7
 Budget AwardsA-9
 ResolutionA-15
 Transmittal LetterA-17
 Overview of the CityA-28

2 - EXECUTIVE SUMMARYB-1

3 - BUDGET SUMMARIES

CIP Budget Master Worksheet FY2013-14C-1
 CIP Budget Master Worksheet FY2014-15C-9
 Revenue by Fund C-16
 Expenditures by Fund C-18
 Expenditures by Type C-27
 Expenditures by Project C-31
 Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost C-35
 Expenditures Funded by Debt Issuance C-36
 Unfunded Projects C-37

4 - MAINTAIN AND ENHANCE THE PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT

Engineering Department-22

Program NarrativeD-1
 Department Financial SummariesD-7
 Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Right of WayD-9
 Crosswalk Improvements D-11

CITY OF RICHMOND
Fiscal Years 2013-14 to 2017-18
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN / BUDGET

| | |
|---|------|
| Cutting-Carlson Traffic Safety Improvements..... | D-13 |
| Cutting-Carlson Traffic Safety Improvements "MAP" | D-15 |
| Dornan Tunnel Repair and Rehabilitation..... | D-16 |
| Dornan Tunnel Repair and Rehabilitation "MAP" | D-18 |
| Mathieu Court Alley Greening..... | D-19 |
| Railroad Crossing Improvements..... | D-21 |
| Richmond Greenway Ohlone Gap Closure | D-23 |
| Safe Route to School Cycle 1 (Ford, Grant, King, and Lincoln) | D-25 |
| Safe Route to School Cycle 1 (Ford, Grant, King, and Lincoln) "MAP" | D-27 |
| Safe Route to School Cycle 2 (Nystrom, Coronado, Highland, Wash, Wilson)..... | D-28 |
| Safe Route to School Cycle 2 (Nystrom, Coronado, Highland, Wash, Wilson) "MAP" | D-30 |
| SF Bay Trail Gap Closure (Point Richmond to Point Molate)..... | D-31 |
| SF Bay Trail Gap Closure (Shipyard #3 to Ferry Point) | D-33 |
| SF Bay Trail Gap Closure (Shipyard #3 to Ferry Point) "MAP" | D-35 |
| SF Bay Trail (Plunge Gap Closure) | D-36 |
| SF Bay Trail (Plunge Gap Closure) "MAP" | D-37 |
| Street Paving..... | D-38 |
| Surface Drainage | D-40 |
| Traffic Safety Improvements (Annual) | D-42 |
| Via Verdi Roadway and Culvert Repair | D-44 |
| Via Verdi Roadway and Culvert Repair "MAP" | D-46 |

Engineering Wastewater CIP Div-222

| | |
|---|-----|
| Program Narrative..... | E-1 |
| Department Financial Summary | E-4 |
| Replacement Digester Cover..... | E-5 |
| Wet Weather Storage Project | E-6 |
| Wastewater Treatment Plant "MAP" | E-8 |

Engineering Stormwater CIP Div-223

CITY OF RICHMOND
Fiscal Years 2013-14 to 2017-18
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN / BUDGET

Program Narrative..... F-1
 Department Financial Summary F-4
 Valley View Emergency Repairs..... F-5

Public Works Department-23

Program Narrative..... G-1
 Department Financial Summary G-4
 Auditorium Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Priority 1 Emergency Shelter G-5
 Auditorium Boiler Room G-6
 Civic Center 440 Building Security Doors..... G-7
 Main Library Restroom ADA G-8
 Civic Center Plaza Main Library Restroom ADA “MAP”..... G-9
 Street Paving..... G-10

Public Works - Parks and Landscaping CIP Div-236

Program Narrative..... H-1
 Department Financial Summary H-4
 Booker T. Anderson (BTA) Park Restroom H-5
 Booker T. Anderson (BTA) Park Restroom “MAP”..... H-6
 Joint Powers Agreement (JPA) Sports Field Partnership..... H-7
 Marina Bay Trail – Cosco Busan H-8
 Marina Bay Park Restroom..... H-9
 North Richmond Ball Field Irrigation and Sod Repairs H-10
 North Richmond Ball Field Irrigation and Sod Repairs “MAP” H-11
 Park Hardscape Rehabilitation H-12
 Park Irrigation Rehabilitation..... H-13
 Play Area Safety Equipment H-15
 Pt. Molate Beach – Cosco Busan H-16
 SF Bay Trail Gap Closure (Kaiser Shipyard No. 3 to Ferry Point)..... H-17
 SF Bay Trail Gap Closure (Kaiser Shipyard No. 3 to Ferry Point) “MAP”..... H-18

CITY OF RICHMOND
Fiscal Years 2013-14 to 2017-18
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN / BUDGET

| | |
|---|------|
| Shields-Reid Park Renovations | H-19 |
| Shields-Reid Park Renovations “MAP” | H-21 |
| Unity Park..... | H-22 |

City Manager Department-13

| | |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| Plan Narrative | I-1 |
| Department Financial Summary | I-5 |
| City Facilities Energy Upgrades..... | I-6 |
| Elm Park Renovation | I-8 |
| Elm Park Renovation “MAP” | I-9 |
| Street Light Rehabilitation..... | I-10 |

5 - PROMOTE A SAFE AND SECURE COMMUNITY

Police Department-19

| | |
|--|------|
| Plan Narrative | J-1 |
| Department Financial Summary | J-4 |
| Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) Cameras | J-5 |
| Commercial Program Equipment..... | J-6 |
| Family Justice Center | J-8 |
| Fleet Network Automatic Vehicle Locator (AVL) System..... | J-9 |
| Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) 2011 Safety Equipment | J-10 |
| Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) 2012 Safety Equipment | J-11 |
| Mobile Camera Station | J-12 |
| Southside Substation..... | J-13 |
| SWAT Equipment and Radio Gear | J-14 |
| Total Work Station | J-15 |

Recreation Department-25

| | |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| Program Narrative..... | K-1 |
| Department Financial Summary | K-4 |

CITY OF RICHMOND
Fiscal Years 2013-14 to 2017-18
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN / BUDGET

Kennedy Swim Center RenovationsK-5

6 - PROMOTE ECONOMIC VITALITY

Port Operations Department-28

Program Narrative..... L-1
 Department Financial Summary L-4
 Railroad Improvements Quiet Zones L-5
 Railroad Improvements Quiet Zones “MAP” L-6
 Riggers Loft..... L-7
 Riggers Loft “MAP” L-

City of Richmond Successor Agency to Richmond Community Redevelopment Agency (RCRA)

Program Narrative..... M-1
 Department Financial Summary M-4
 Deed Restricted Properties/Area T M-5
 Metro Walk (Transit Village)..... M-6
 Metro Walk (Transit Village) “MAP” M-8
 Miraflores M-9
 Miraflores “MAP” M-10
 Miraflores Creek..... M-11
 Officer Bradley A. Moody Underpass M-12
 Officer Bradley A. Moody Underpass “MAP” M-14
 Terminal One M-15

7 - PROMOTE SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES

Housing Department

Program Narrative.....N-1

CITY OF RICHMOND
Fiscal Years 2013-14 to 2017-18
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN / BUDGET

| | |
|---|-----|
| Department Financial Summary | N-4 |
| Iron Triangle Housing Opportunities | N-5 |
| Miraflores | N-6 |
| Miraflores “MAP” | N-7 |
| Miraflores Creek..... | N-8 |

8 - PROMOTE EFFECTIVE GOVERNMENT

Public Works - Equipment Services Div-235

| | |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| Program Narrative..... | O-1 |
| Department Financial Summary | O-4 |
| Fleet Replacement..... | O-5 |

Information Technology-26

| | |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| Program Narrative..... | P-1 |
| Department Financial Summary | P-4 |
| Document Storage City-wide | P-5 |

Information Technology/KCRT Cable TV CIP Div-264

| | |
|---|-----|
| Program Narrative..... | Q-1 |
| Department Financial Summary | Q-4 |
| Engineering (Microwave Transmission and Playback System)..... | Q-5 |
| Multi-Media (Council Chamber and Media Center) | Q-6 |
| Multi-Media (Council Chamber and Media Center) “MAP” | Q-7 |
| Production (Studio and Truck Upgrades) | Q-8 |

9 - APPENDICES

| | |
|-------------------------|------|
| Glossary of Terms | R-1 |
| Acronyms | R-29 |
| Fund Descriptions | R-31 |

CITY OF RICHMOND
Fiscal Years 2013-14 to 2017-18
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN / BUDGET

Budget Policy R-38
Budget Process..... R-40
CIP Proposed Project Form R-43
Index by Project Name..... R-45



This page intentionally left blank

Richmond City Council



Gayle McLaughlin
Mayor



Courtland "Corky" Boozé
Vice Mayor



Nathaniel Bates
Councilmember



Tom Butt
Councilmember



Jim Rogers
Councilmember



Jael Myrick
Councilmember



Jovanka Beckles
Councilmember



This page intentionally left blank

CITY OFFICIALS

JUNE 25, 2013

CITY COUNCIL

| | |
|---------------------|-------------------------|
| Mayor | Gayle McLaughlin |
| Vice Mayor | Courtland "Corky" Boozé |
| Councilmember | Tom Butt |
| Councilmember | Nathaniel Bates |
| Councilmember | Jovanka Beckles |
| Councilmember | Jim Rogers |
| Councilmember | Jael Myrick |

ADMINISTRATION AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| City Manager | Bill Lindsay |
| Asst. City Manager/Human Resources Director | Leslie Knight |
| City Attorney | Bruce Goodmiller |
| City Clerk | Diane Holmes |
| Employment & Training Director | Sal Vaca |
| Finance Director/Treasurer | James Goins |
| Fire Chief..... | Michael Banks |
| Housing Director..... | Patrick Lynch |
| Information Technology Director | Sue Hartman |
| Interim Engineer Director..... | Alan Wolken |
| Library and Cultural Services Director | Katy Curl |
| Neighborhood Safety Director..... | Devone Boggan |
| Planning Director..... | Richard Mitchell |
| Police Chief..... | Christopher Magnus |
| Port Director..... | Jim Matzorkis |
| Public Housing Director..... | Tim Jones |
| Public Works Director | Yader Bermudez |
| Recreation | Keith Jabari |



This page intentionally left blank

CITY OF RICHMOND
FY2013-14 to FY2017-18 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
SPECIAL ASSISTANCE – DEPARTMENTS & OFFICES

City Attorney's Office

Fire Department

Housing Department

Police Department

City Manager's Office

Information Technology

Recreation Department

Public Works

Finance Department

City Clerk's Office

Successor Agency

Engineering and Wastewater Department



CIP COMMITTEE

James Goins
Finance Director

Dee Karnes
Equipment Svcs Superintendent

Markisha Guillory
Senior Budget Analyst

Susan Segovia
Debt Analyst

Connie Valentine
Senior Budget Analyst

Theresa Austin
Executive Secretary II

Yader Bermudez
Public Works Director

Vrenesia Ward
Budget Analyst I

Andrea Miller
Budget Administrator

Bert Jones
Budget Analyst I

Yolanda Skelton
Senior Accountant

Alan Wolken
Interim Engineer Director

Chris Chamberlain
Parks Superintendent

Chad Davisson
Wastewater/Stormwater Division Manager

Leah J. Viramontes
Budget Analyst I

LaShonda White
Management Analyst

Diane Madsen
Human Resource Technician III



This page intentionally left blank

MISSION

The City of Richmond shall provide services that enhance economic vitality, the environment and the quality of life of our community.

VISION

Richmond will develop all of its neighborhoods and businesses as quality places to live, work, shop and play, with its 32 miles of shorelines as a widely recognized symbol of the City's success.

VALUES

Honesty
Excellent Customer Service
Teamwork
Commitment
Innovation, Creativity and Risk-Taking
Effective Results
Community Involvement



This page intentionally left blank

California Society of Municipal Finance Officers

Certificate of Award

Capital Budget Excellence Award Fiscal Year 2012-2013

Presented to the

City of Richmond

For meeting the criteria established to achieve the Capital Budget Excellence Award.

February 6, 2013



*Laura Nomura
CSMFO President*



*Scott Catlett, Chair
Professional Standards and
Recognition Committee*



Dedicated Excellence in Municipal Financial Reporting



This page intentionally left blank

California Society of Municipal Finance Officers

Certificate of Award

Operating Budget Excellence Award Fiscal Year 2012-2013

Presented to the

City of Richmond

For meeting the criteria established to achieve the Operating Budget Excellence Award.

February 6, 2013



***Laura Nomura
CSMFO President***



***Scott Catlett, Chair
Professional Standards and
Recognition Committee***



Dedicated Excellence in Municipal Financial Reporting



This page intentionally left blank



GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION

*Distinguished
Budget Presentation
Award*

PRESENTED TO

**City of Richmond
California**

For the Fiscal Year Beginning

July 1, 2012

Christopher P. Morill

President

Jeffrey P. Egan

Executive Director



This page intentionally left blank

RESOLUTION NO. 63-13

RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RICHMOND, CALIFORNIA, APPROVING THE FISCAL YEARS 2013-14 THROUGH 2017-18 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN AND ADOPTING THE FISCAL YEARS 2013-15 BIENNIAL BUDGET FOR THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS

WHEREAS, a balanced Biennial Budget for the City of Richmond has been prepared for Fiscal Years 2013-15 and presented to the City Council pursuant to Article IV, Section 1 (b) of the Charter of the City of Richmond; and

WHEREAS, a Capital Improvement Plan for Fiscal Years 2013-14 through 2017-18 has been prepared; and

WHEREAS, the budget for the Capital Improvement Funds for the 2013-15 Fiscal Years has been prepared; and

WHEREAS, all appropriations for the prior fiscal year shall lapse at the end of Fiscal Year 2012-13 and any remaining amounts shall be credited against their respective fund balances, except for:

- a. Any unexpected but encumbered amounts for specific orders outstanding at the end of the Fiscal Year; and
- b. Any appropriations for incomplete capital projects including the Municipal Sewer District at the end of Fiscal Year 2012-13; and

WHEREAS, for these exceptions, such carry-overs may be made without any further City Council action; and

WHEREAS, the City Council needs to approve the following expenditures for the Fiscal Years 2013-15 Capital Improvement budget:

- a. Project expenditures in the amount of \$25,567,141 for the first year (FY2013-14) of the Capital Improvement Plan; and in the amount of \$4,191,885 for the second year (2014-15) of the Capital Improvement Plan.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Richmond hereby (1) approves the Capital Improvement Plan for Fiscal Years 2013-14 through 2017-18; (2) adopts the budget for the Capital Improvement Funds for the 2013-15 Fiscal Years; and (3) authorizes the City Manager to place appropriations and estimated revenues in effect on **July 1, 2013** and as shown in the FY2013-15 Capital Improvement Budget.

I certify that the foregoing resolution was passed and adopted by the Council of the City of Richmond at a regular meeting thereof held on June 25, 2013, by the following vote:

AYES: Councilmembers Beckles, Butt, Myrick, Rogers, and Mayor McLaughlin.

NOES: Vice Mayor Boozé.

ABSTENTIONS: Councilmember Bates.

ABSENT: None.

DIANE HOLMES
CLERK OF THE CITY OF RICHMOND (SEAL)

Approved:

GAYLE MCLAUGHLIN
Mayor _____

Approved as to form: BRUCE GOODMILLER
City Attorney

State of California }

County of Contra Costa } : ss.
City of Richmond }

I certify that the foregoing is a true copy of Resolution No. 63-13, finally passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Richmond at a regular meeting held on June 25, 2013.

DATE: June 25, 2013

TO: Mayor McLaughlin and Members of the City Council

FROM: Bill Lindsay, City Manager
James Goins, Finance Director

SUBJECT: Adopted Fiscal Year 2013-15 Biennial Operating Budget and
Fiscal Years 2013-18 Capital Improvement Plan

Transmitted herewith is the Adopted Operating Budget for Fiscal Year (FY) 2013-14. The Operating Budget (\$168,787,212) is balanced to within 0.20%; with a projected deficit of \$328,895. The General Fund Budget (\$144,649,367) is balanced to within 0.28%; with a projected deficit of \$407,507. Staff continues to evaluate options to structurally balance the budget.

To the extent possible within these financial constraints, the budget continues to support the Council's long-range vision for the Richmond community. The budget is intended to achieve three objectives:

- **Policymaking** – By its decision to allocate resources through the budgeting process, the City Council is establishing policies with respect to priorities and service levels for municipal operations.
- **Financial Management** – The final Operating Budget and final Capital Improvement Budget that are adopted by the City Council will establish the underlying financial policies and financial controls that are utilized by City staff to manage expenditures on an ongoing basis.
- **Operations Management** – The FY2013-15 Biennial Operating Budget and the FY2013-18 Capital Improvement Plan support the vision of the City as conveyed through five strategic goals:

1. **Maintain and enhance the physical environment**
2. **Promote a safe and secure community**
3. **Promote economic vitality**
4. **Promote sustainable communities**
5. **Promote effective government**

The budgets contain strategic goals, performance standards, and a system to measure the extent to which these service level goals and standards are being achieved. Every City department has identified key objectives to support the City's five core strategic goals, and operating divisions have developed supporting actions related to these objectives. These goals, standards, and measurements are incorporated into an ongoing management reporting system that is designed for continuous improvement of City services.

For FY2013-14, the thematic goal is Healthy Communities. Under this goal, the City will create policies that maximize health outcomes and reduce health disparities. This will be done by implementing strategies for considering health impacts in all City policies.

Current Economic Conditions

National

The national economy has continued its slow, but steady recovery and growth, as evidenced by key economic indicators. Year-over-year growth in Gross Domestic Product, which is the main measurement of economic growth, showed a total increase of 1.6% from 2012 to 2013. The national unemployment rate has continued to decrease, from 8.4% in June 2012, to 7.4% in June 2013. Consumer spending, which makes up 70% of the national economy, continues to rise.

State

The California economy continues to recover at a modest pace. Labor markets made higher gains in the latter half of 2012, but growth moderated in the early months of 2013. Consumer attitudes and spending have been improving, however, real estate conditions and unemployment rates continue to limit growth.

The current draft of the Governor's Fiscal Year 2013-14 Budget shows a projected budget reserve of \$1.1 billion; a significant improvement from the prior year's projected \$15.7 million deficit. While the proposed budget is balanced, challenges remain, including slow economic recovery and rising health care costs. On a positive note, the proposed

budget pays down budgetary debt. In addition, it includes reinvesting in education for K-12 schools and expanding the Medi-Cal health care program.

Local

Richmond's unemployment rate, while still higher than both the national and state rates, has declined 2.7 points to 12.5 in June 2013, from 15.2 in June 2012. Foreclosure activity continues to trend downward, with bank-owned properties at its lowest level yet. Additionally, foreclosure sales by owners are increasing, which signifies that owners are able to sell their homes before the foreclosure process is completed and the bank assumes ownership of the home.

Financial Analysis Summary

The City of Richmond's General Fund ended FY2011-12 with a \$37.4 million total fund balance; a decrease of 0.1% from the prior year's \$40.5 million fund balance. With its budget for FY2013-15, the City continues to demonstrate strong fiscal discipline, which is also evidenced by its "A+" credit rating.

Overall, the City maintains its healthy financial condition, due in large part to a diverse revenue base which includes local manufacturing, a strong presence of green-tech businesses, local sales tax, and a dedicated pension override which can be used to offset costs paid to the California Public Employee Retirement System (CalPERS).

Revenue Analysis

Total General Fund revenues including transfers in for FY2013-14 are \$144.2 million. Property taxes, sales tax and utility users' tax, the City's three main revenue streams, are expected to be fairly flat over the next few years.

For FY2013-14, property tax revenue is forecasted to be \$34.5 million, representing a 19.8% increase from FY2012-13. Assessed valuation decreased 14.6% from 2012 to 2013. Of the approximately \$1.9 billion decrease in assessed value for Fiscal Year 2013-14, most of the decrease is attributable to a reduction in the assessed value of the Chevron Richmond Refinery facilities following a fire that occurred on August 6, 2012.

Sales tax revenue is expected to total \$31.4 million in FY2012-13, increasing by 9.8% over FY2012-13.

Utility users' tax revenue is the most stable revenue source and has become the City's largest General Fund revenue stream, overtaking property tax revenue. The forecast revenue of \$51.1 million represents 35.4% of General Fund revenues in FY2013-14.

Payment from Chevron as part of the Tax Settlement Agreement is scheduled to decrease from \$13.7 million in FY2012-13 to \$13.0 million in FY2013-14.

Expenditure Analysis

Total General Fund expenditures including transfers out for FY2013-14 are \$144.6 million.

During the past several years, the City has successfully maintained prior years' expenditure reductions. After reaching a high of \$17.8 million for general government expenditures in FY2007-08, the City had successfully decreased expenditures in these categories by 51.1% to \$8.7 million in FY2010-11 as necessary due to the economic downturn. These expenditures rose again in FY2012-13 to \$15.2 million and are budgeted at \$16.5 million for FY2013-14, reflecting the slow economic recovery.

While general government expenditures decreased, public safety expenditures continued to increase, reaching a high of \$89.3 million in FY2010-11. Since that year, public safety expenditures have decreased but to a lesser degree than non-public safety expenditures.

Salaries/wages and benefits, the largest component of the General Fund budget, total \$101.9 million. This represents 70.5% of the General Fund budget. Over the last five fiscal years, total full-time equivalents have remained fairly stable, averaging around 805. The increase of 13 positions from the prior fiscal year to FY2013-14 is primarily due to an increase in non-sworn positions in the Police Department.

Projected Net Operating Results

Although faced with fiscal challenges, the adopted Operating Budget is balanced to within 0.20%. This was achieved by all City departments identifying efficiencies that will result in savings by reducing expenditures in areas such as sworn overtime; vacant positions, including sworn vacancies, not being filled; changing the manner in which the City pays its employee's pension and other retirement-related benefits costs; and funding the Risk Management Insurance Reserve funding to a 55% confidence level. The City's various bargaining units participated in conversations relating to the proposed service levels as well.

Capital Improvement Plan

The City's Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) details the planned capital projects for FY2013-14 through FY2017-18. For FY2013-14, projected capital expenditures totaling \$71.2 million are funded by capital project funds, enterprise funds,

internal service funds, and Successor Agency funds. There are a total of 77 funded projects planned for FY2013-14. Total CIP grant funding identified in the CIP is \$60.2 million for the five-year period.

The CIP is a proposed funding schedule for five years, which is updated annually to add new projects, to evaluate program and project priorities, and to revise recommendations while taking into account new requirements and new sources of funding. All projects included in the CIP have been reviewed on the basis of their relative need and cost, according to the following guiding policies:

- Address the City's vision through its five strategic goals
- Maximize return on investment, in consideration of financial limitations and budget constraints so as to preserve prior investments, where possible; reduce operating costs; maximize use of outside finding sources to leverage the City's investments; and maximize cost-effective service delivery
- Improve and enhance the existing network of City service levels and facilities
- Implement adopted plans
- Demonstrate coordination and compatibility with other capital projects and other public policies and private efforts

Funded projects in the CIP include: upgrades to the Richmond Auditorium, which needs to comply with American with Disability Act (ADA) requirements; streetlight replacements; and continued improvements to the Sanitary Sewer System. For FY2013-14, the street paving budget of \$3.2 million reflects a reduction of \$3.5 million from previous years due to: transfers from the Operating Budget needed to support daily operations; California State Prop 1B funding no longer available; and the exhaustion of the State Highway fund balance.

CIP Project Highlights

The **Officer Bradley A. Moody Memorial Underpass Project**, totaling \$35 million, is a critical infrastructure project that has extraordinary community support. The project is of critical importance to resolve a major health and safety issue for businesses and residents in Richmond, and is also a critical access improvement for regional transit. A funding plan for design and construction was assembled, consisting of \$16 million from Contra Costa Transportation Authority (CCTA) and \$19 million from the California Transportation Commission (CTC) and Trade Corridor Improvement Fund (TCIF). The estimated completion date is September 1, 2015.

The **Wet Weather Storage Project**, totaling \$17 million, is required to meet terms of the Settlement Agreement between the City and San Francisco Baykeeper. This project designs and constructs storage facilities at the City's Wastewater

Treatment Plant to store flows that cannot be accommodated by the plant during peak wet weather events. The project involves pipelines, pumping facilities, storage facilities, and associated facilities, utilities, and equipment. This project also includes additional pipeline capacity improvements that may be needed to abate the most critical upstream capacity needs. The project is bond funded to be repaid by the Wastewater Enterprise. The estimated completion date is October 31, 2014.

The **Unity Park Project**, totaling \$5 million, is being completed in conjunction with the Richmond Ohlone Greenway Project totaling \$1.3 million. This project is to develop the Richmond Greenway into a park and expand on the current collective activities such as; urban agriculture, public art, bike and pedestrian travel. It will expand on the available recreation space, improve children's play area, and enhance urban forest. Unity Park Project is funded by State Parks Prop 84 Grant and Richmond Greenway is funded by Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) Safe Route to Transit and the Strategic Growth Council (SGC) Urban Greening Grants.

Continuing Structural Issues

While the proposed Fiscal Year 2013-14 Adopted Operating Budget contains sufficient funding for operations, the City's General Fund cash reserve of approximately \$10 million remains intact. It is important to note that without an increase in revenues or further expenditure reductions in future years, it is not sustainable. Key areas of concern are:

- Other Post Employment Benefits (OPEBs) –
 - The yearly Annual Required Contribution (ARC) can range between \$6.7 million and \$8.3 million. For Fiscal Year 2013-14, \$3 million will be funded on a “pay-as-you-go” approach. The current unfunded liability for OPEBs is \$76.1 million and will continue to grow if the (ARC) continues to remain unfunded.
- General Fund subsidies to other funds –
 - In Fiscal Year 2013-14, the General Fund is providing \$6.3 million in total operating subsidies to other operating funds. Without a higher degree of cost recovery in future years, the General Fund Reserves will continue to dwindle.
- In Self-Insurance Reserves – For Fiscal Year 2013-14, insurance reserves are being funded at a reduced confidence level from the targeted level of 80%, down to 55%.

- Dissolution of the Richmond Community Redevelopment Agency –
 - On June 28, 2011, the California Legislature approved two statutes that significantly modified California Redevelopment Law, AB1x 26 and AB1x27. A subsequent ruling by the California Supreme Court on December 29, 2011 upheld AB 1x26 and invalidated AB 1x27. As a result of this decision, all California redevelopment agencies, including the Richmond Community Redevelopment Agency (“RCRA”), dissolved by operation of law on February 1, 2012.
 - All property tax revenues that would have been allocated to the RCRA are allocated to the applicable Redevelopment Property Tax Trust Fund (“RPTTF”) created by the County Auditor-Controller for the “successor agency.” Such funds are used for payments on indebtedness and other “enforceable obligations” (as defined in AB 1x26) and to pay certain administrative costs. Any amounts in excess of the amount needed to pay these costs are to be considered property taxes that will be distributed to taxing agencies. On January 24, 2012, the City elected to become the Successor Agency to the Richmond Community Redevelopment Agency (“Successor Agency”).
 - A key report, the Required Obligation Payment Schedule (“ROPS”) establishes the property tax revenue that will be necessary to meet the Successor Agency’s debt, project, and administrative cash flow requirements for each six-month reporting period (January – June and July – December). The effect of these legislative and legal actions has been to severely curtail the Successor Agency’s ability to initiate and complete capital improvement projects planned prior to the dissolution of the RCRA.
 - During the first three ROPS cycles (from January 2012 to July 2013) the Successor Agency experienced protracted disputes with the DOF due to their denial of several projects which the Successor Agency and Oversight Board had deemed enforceable obligations. These included capital improvements associated with Phase II of the Richmond Transit Village Project, the Officer Bradley A. Moody Memorial Underpass, and affordable housing projects. While the disputes regarding most of these projects have since been resolved, the DOF’s extraordinary level of involvement in the Successor Agency’s budget – via the ROPS review process – continues to negatively impact the overall budget of the Successor Agency. Disputes regarding administrative costs, employee costs associated with projects, and housing projects are ongoing, with the impacts and timing of resolution uncertain.

Accomplishments and Objectives

FY2012-13 Accomplishments/Highlights

Below are some key accomplishments that fulfilled core strategic goals of the City in FY2012-13:

1. Maintain and enhance the physical environment

- Acknowledged for significant improvement by the Metropolitan Transportation Commission's (MTC) Annual Report on Bay Area Road Pavement Conditions.
- Awarded the Public Works Project of the Year in the Disaster Emergency Construction /Repair category for the Via Verdi Emergency Response Project.

2. Promote a safe and secure community

- Richmond Public Library's Children's Room was featured in Demco Interiors' newest brochure.
- The Disabled Persons Recreation Center and Shields-Reid Community Center received their very own Imagination Playground.
- Received grant award from the U.S. Department of Homeland Security in the amount of \$794,968 through its Port Security Grant Program. These funds have been awarded to fund the purchase of a Marine Patrol Unit (Police Boat)

3. Promote economic vitality

- RichmondBUILD highlighted by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Region 9 as one of their success stories.
- Approved for a \$825,000 Project HIRE grant from the State of California Employment Development Department's Workforce Services Division to provide training and employment services for up to 125 Richmond residents in career pathways aligned with the anticipated Lawrence Berkeley National Lab.
- Awarded \$75,000 from Stephen Bechtel Fund.
- Completed construction of the Bay Area Rapid Transit (BART) Garage complex.

4. Promote sustainable communities

- The City received an "A" grade in the Annual State of Tobacco Control Report.
- Received a \$343,000 grant from the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) for the expansion of the "Easy Go" Carshare and Kids Shuttle program

5. Promote effective government

- For the fifth year in a row, the City of Richmond has received the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting from the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) for the Fiscal Year 2011-12 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR).
- Received the California Society of Municipal Finance Officers (CSMFO) Excellence Award in Budgeting for the second year in a row.

FY 2013-14 Outlook and Operating Objectives

Because of downturns in the national and regional economies, revenue growth for the City is projected to continue its sluggish pace from FY2012-13 into FY2013-14 and grow at a cautious rate as the economy climbs out of its current position. The management challenges moving into the new fiscal year are to capitalize on improved efficiencies, new systems, and the new programs that have been added over the last two- to three-years, and to evaluate how those results compare to expected impacts. While the budget for the coming fiscal year reflects decreases in funding levels, there is still an expectation of service performance that is consistent with the commitments that are made within this budget document.

Program initiatives that are incorporated into the proposed operating budget include:

1. Maintain and enhance the physical environment

- Continue to invest in street repairs and resurfacing, through both Public Works department efforts and the annual pavement management contracts, to maintain the City's Paving Condition Index (PCI).
- Replace outdated series street lighting systems through City neighborhoods to improve aesthetic appearance and public safety.
- Continue to repair and replace sewer pipes to reduce inflow and infiltration in the City's wastewater system, and to further reduce sanitary sewer overflows.
- Continue to adhere to maintenance standards for parks and landscaped areas.

2. Promote a safe and secure community

- Continue to implement a "SWAT" approach to code enforcement to increase the number of abandoned vehicle and problem property abatements, and achieve a noticeable reduction of blight in the community.
- Continue to work with partner agencies, including other governmental, community-based, and faith-based organizations to implement violence prevention strategies that are centered on neighborhood change and effective street outreach.

- Continue to initiate Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) reviews at all Housing Authority developments.

3. Promote economic vitality

- Provide jobs in the summer youth employment program, with the goal of increasing the number of youth employed through this program from the previous year.
- Continue to support programs and initiatives that devise and implement strategies and programs to develop a skilled and prepared local workforce; and in doing so, address employers' current and future workforce needs.

4. Promote sustainable communities

- Continue to develop and implement effective community-wide and organizational policies and programs in the areas of resource conservation, climate change, and energy efficiency, to ensure Richmond's long-term environmental stability.
- Continue to support and increase Richmond based and Richmond serving non-governmental organizations.
- Continue to implement health and wellness pilot programs supported by The California Endowment.

5. Promote effective government

- Fully implement and promote an online payment system for business licensing and permits.
- Continue to increase efficiencies in information technology to provide better customer service.
- Continue to increase transparency and accessibility to City documents and records.
- Ensure all emergency communication and management systems are in place and functional in the event of a disaster.
- Continue to aggressively implement performance audit recommendations to improve customer service in City departments.



Budget Review and Approval Process

Beginning July 1, 2013, the City transitioned from an annual budget to a biennial budget. Because the City is still in the early stage of two-year budget process, only FY2013-14 was formally adopted by the City Council on June 25, 2013. Staff plans to review, adjust, and present the second year, FY2014-15, to the City Council for adoption at the one-year mark.

During May and June 2013, neighborhood councils hosted several workshops to gather additional public comment on the proposed budget and input from the community regarding municipal services. Formal budget hearings were also held before the Council to receive additional public comment prior to the final adoption of the budget.

Staff welcomes City Council and public review on these and other aspects of the adopted FY2013-15 biennial budget.

* * * * *

I would like to thank all City staff, and in particular, the members of the Finance Department and its budget team, for their hard work in preparing this adopted budget.

OVERVIEW OF THE CITY OF RICHMOND

The City of Richmond, California (the “City” or “Richmond”), is located 16 miles northeast of San Francisco on the western shore of Contra Costa County (the “County”), occupies 33.7 square miles of land area on a peninsula that separates the San Francisco Bay from San Pablo Bay, and spans 32 miles of shoreline. Richmond was incorporated on August 7, 1905 and became a charter city on March 24, 1909.

Richmond is best known for its unique history and role in the World War II home front effort. Between 1940 and 1945, tens-of-thousands of workers from all over the country streamed into the City to support wartime industries. The City was home to four Kaiser shipyards which housed the most productive wartime shipbuilding operations of World War II, launching 747 ships during the war. The City was also home to approximately 55 war-related industries - more than any other city of its size in the United States.



Today, the City is an important oil refining, industrial, commercial, transportation, shipping and government center. An active redevelopment program in the downtown and waterfront areas and commercial expansion in the City’s Hilltop area, along the Interstate 80 and Interstate 580 corridors, and along the new Richmond Parkway have added to the tax base of the City in recent years.

MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT

General

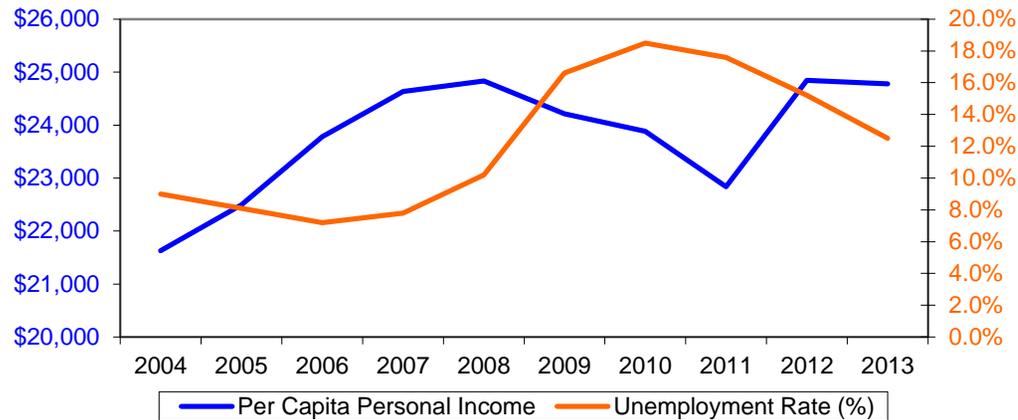
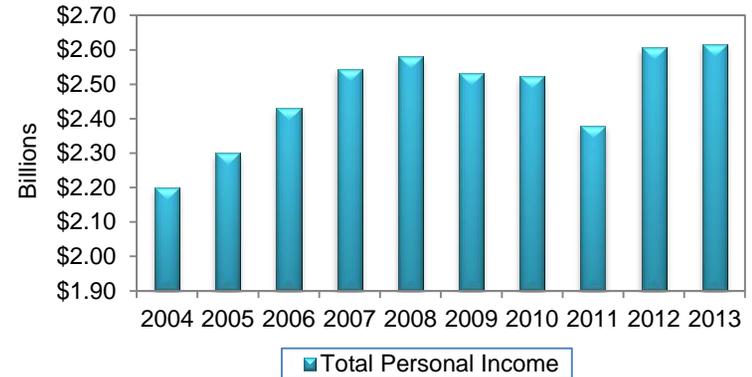
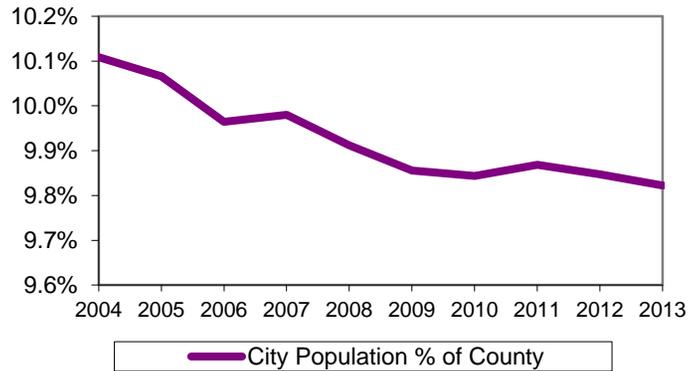
The City is governed by the City Council, consisting of a Mayor and six other Councilmembers. The Mayor is elected at large for a four-year term. Councilmembers are elected at large for staggered four-year terms. The Mayor is limited to two consecutive four-year terms. The City is a charter city, which means the City, through its charter (the “Charter”), may regulate municipal affairs, subject only to restrictions and limitations provided in the Charter; in matters other than municipal affairs, the City is subject to State

law.

The City provides a full range of services contemplated by statute or the Charter, including those functions delegated to cities under State law. These services include police and fire protection, emergency response, construction and maintenance of highways, streets and infrastructure, library services, storm water and municipal sewer systems, wastewater treatment and the administration of recreational activities and cultural events. The City also operates a downtown parking facility and the Richmond Memorial Convention Center.

The City has a Council-Manager form of government. The City Manager, appointed by the Mayor and City Council, is responsible for the operation of all municipal functions except the offices of the City Attorney, City Clerk and Investigative Appeals Officer. The officials heading these offices are appointed by the City Council and carry out policies set forth by the City Council.

**CITY OF RICHMOND
DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS
LAST TEN YEARS**



| Year | City Population | Per Capita Personal Income | Total Personal Income | Unemployment Rate (%) | Contra Costa County Population | City Population % of County |
|------|-----------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 2003 | 101,137 | \$20,730 | \$2,096,570,010 | 10.1% | 993,827 | 10.2% |
| 2004 | 101,660 | \$21,628 | \$2,198,702,480 | 9.0% | 1,005,698 | 10.1% |
| 2005 | 102,307 | \$22,493 | \$2,301,191,351 | 8.1% | 1,016,372 | 10.1% |
| 2006 | 102,182 | \$23,780 | \$2,429,887,960 | 7.2% | 1,025,436 | 10.0% |
| 2007 | 103,306 | \$24,635 | \$2,544,943,310 | 7.8% | 1,035,097 | 10.0% |
| 2008 | 103,895 | \$24,832 | \$2,579,920,640 | 10.2% | 1,048,185 | 9.9% |
| 2009 | 104,602 | \$24,213 | \$2,532,728,226 | 16.6% | 1,061,325 | 9.9% |
| 2010 | 105,630 | \$23,881 | \$2,522,550,030 | 18.5% | 1,073,055 | 9.8% |
| 2011 | 104,220 | \$22,839 | \$2,380,280,580 | 17.6% | 1,056,064 | 9.9% |
| 2012 | 104,887 | \$24,847 | \$2,606,127,289 | 15.2% | 1,065,117 | 9.8% |
| 2013 | 105,562 | \$24,781 | \$2,615,931,922 | 12.5% | 1,074,702 | 9.8% |

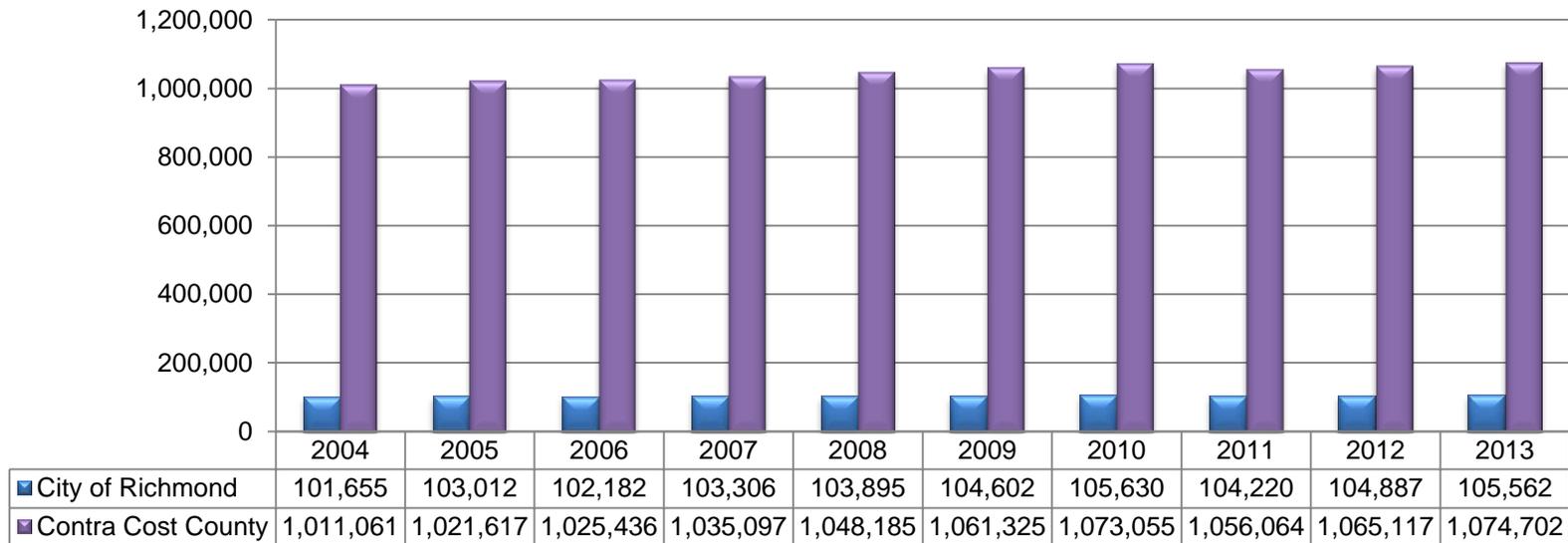
DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC INFORMATION

The demographic and economic information provided below has been collected from sources that the City has determined to be reliable. Because it is difficult to obtain complete and timely regional economic and demographic information, the City's economic condition may not be fully apparent in all of the publicly available regional economic statistics provided herein.

Population

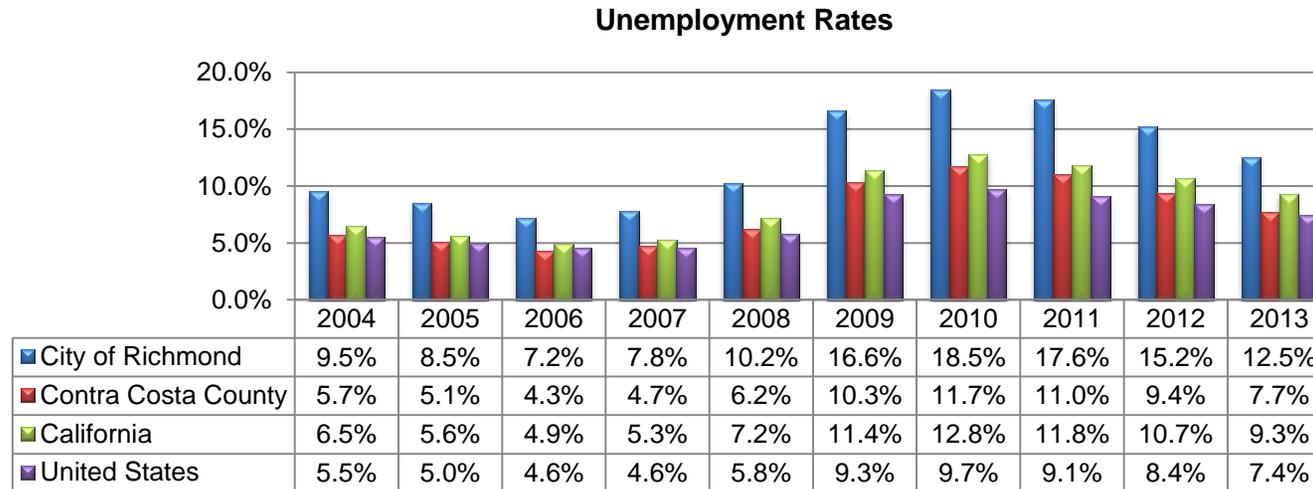
City residents account for approximately 10% of the population of Contra Costa County. While the period from 1980 to 2000 was characterized by rapid population growth in the City and the County, both reflect a trend of slower growth since then. The City's population growth averages 1% per year.

City and County Population



Employment

The chart below sets forth unemployment rates at the local, county, state, and national levels for the last ten years. The City's unemployment rate has continuously risen since 2007 and has remained significantly higher than the rates at the other three levels. The City's unemployment rate in 2009 more than doubled the rate of 7.2% in 2006, reflecting the general decline in the economy. With the slow economic recovery, the City's unemployment has consistently decreased from 2010 to 2013.



Sources: California Department of Finance; California Employment and Development Department; U.S. Department of Labor.

The City is centrally located in western Contra Costa County, within a short distance of the Cities of San Francisco and Oakland, as well as Marin County, and it is approximately 80 miles from the State capital, Sacramento. The economy of the City includes heavy and light manufacturing, distribution facilities, services, commercial centers, and a multi terminal shipping port on San Francisco Bay. Richmond also serves as a government center for the western portion of Contra Costa County.

Historically, the City has been viewed as a distribution center and a city of heavy industry, largely due to the visible presence of a major oil refinery, Chevron USA Richmond Refinery, and other major industrial and distribution uses: General Chemical, Bio-Rad Laboratories, the bulk liquid terminals in the Port of Richmond, the BNSF rail yard, a USPS distribution center and a UPS distributing center. The 500,000 square-foot Ford Assembly plant opened in early 2006, which significantly increased the amount of warehouse and manufacturing space in the City.

Since 1990, the City's economy has experienced growth in the high technology, light industry, research and development, medical technology, computer software and biotechnology sectors. Growth in these sectors is driven by a variety of factors, including proximity to San Francisco and the University of California at Berkeley, the availability of affordable housing for employees in a variety of neighborhoods, housing types and price ranges, and good access to freeway, rail and water transportation. While these new entrants have added diversity to the City's economy, older heavy industries continue to upgrade their facilities, making major investments in modernization and expansion. At the same time, green businesses, such as Power Light, have chosen to make Richmond their home.

The following table shows ten principal employers in the City, ranked by the number of their employees for Fiscal Year 2011-12.

RICHMOND PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS

| Employer | Number of Employees | Products |
|---|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Chevron Refinery | 1,950 | Petrochemicals Refinery |
| West Contra Costa Unified School District | 1,580 | Education |
| Social Security Administration | 1,259 | Federal Government |
| U.S. Postal Service | 1,047 | Postal Service |
| Contra Costa County | 844 | County Government |
| City of Richmond | 771 | Local Government |
| Kaiser Permanente | 677 | Health Services |
| Bio-RAD Laboratories | 473 | Biotechnology |
| Michael Stead Auto Depot & Sales | 472 | Auto Dealership |
| Walmart | 400 | Retail |
| Dicon Fiberoptics | 400 | Fiberoptics |

Source: City of Richmond Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Year Ended June 30, 2012.

Community Facilities

Richmond area residents have access to modern health care facilities. The Richmond area has two general hospitals, Doctors Hospital in San Pablo and Doctors Hospital in Pinole – both neighboring Richmond – plus the Kaiser Hospital Facility, located in downtown Richmond. Richmond also has several convalescent hospitals. The Richmond area offers a variety of leisure, recreational and cultural resources, from boating, fishing and hiking, to live theater, golf, tennis and team athletics. Three regional parks are on the shoreline: Point Pinole, George Miller Jr. /John T. Knox, Ferry Point and Point Isabel. In addition, the City is home to the Rosie the Riveter/World War II Home Front National Historical Park. The City operates a public marina (775 boat berths at Marina Bay), four large community parks (Point Molate Beach Park, Hilltop Lakeshore Park, Nichol Park, and Marina Park and Green), 25 neighborhood parks ranging in size from one to 22 acres, many play lots and mini parks, and seven community centers.

In addition, the City operates a disabled person's recreation center, a sports facility, two senior centers (Richmond Senior Center and Richmond Annex Senior Center), the Richmond Museum, the Richmond Municipal Auditorium, the Richmond Swim Center, Coach Randolph Pool, the Washington Fieldhouse, the Veterans Memorial Auditorium, and the Richmond Public Library. The Richmond Art Center, a privately funded arts organization, is partly supported by the City of Richmond.

Also in Richmond are several private yacht harbors, golf and country clubs, and community theaters. Within 30-45 minutes by BART or car are the cultural resources of other cities in the East Bay and Bay Area, including Oakland, Berkeley and San Francisco.

East Bay Regional Park District ("EBRPD") maintains one regional park, four regional shorelines, and one regional preserve within Richmond. One additional parkland facility, the 214-acre Kennedy Grove Regional Recreation Area, is located in an unincorporated area of the County bordering on the City at the eastern end of El Sobrante Valley. The four regional shorelines presently owned and maintained by EBRPD represent a substantial portion of the City's shoreline. The regional shorelines and Wildcat Canyon Park are used not only by residents of the City but also by the general public within the Bay Area region.

Transportation

The City is a central transportation hub in the Bay Area, offering convenient access throughout the region and well into central California. The City's port facilities, railroads and proximity to international airports are complemented by a network of freeways and public transportation services.

Freeways

Existing and new highways have made travel to and through the City more efficient and convenient. Interstate 80, which passes through the City, is a direct route to Oakland, San Francisco, Vallejo, Fairfield and Sacramento. Interstate 580 (the John T. Knox Freeway) provides continuous freeway access from Richmond's South Shoreline area to East Bay communities and to Marin

County and is stimulating new commercial, industrial and residential development along Richmond's South Shoreline. Similarly, completion of the Richmond Parkway through North Richmond in 1996 improves vehicular access between Marin and communities to the north and east on Interstate 80, while opening major tracts of land along the City's north shoreline for new development.

Port and Rail

The City's deep water port is California's third largest in annual tonnage, handling more than 20.8 million metric tons of general, liquid and dry bulk commodities each year, over 90% of which is in bulk liquids, the majority of which arrive at the private Chevron USA Long Wharf facility (the "Chevron Terminal"). The Port of Richmond (the "Port") comprises seven City owned terminals, five dry docks and 11 privately owned terminals. One of the City-owned terminals (Terminal One) is currently in the process of being sold to a developer for use as a residential development. In early 2004, the City entered into a lease with Auto Warehousing Company for the operation on City property of an auto importation business, which has been handling approximately 90,000 automobiles per year arriving on ships from South Korea. Private terminals are responsible for almost 95% of the Port's annual tonnage. On dock rail service is provided to many port terminals by the Burlington Northern Santa Fe ("BNSF") and the Union Pacific. The Port, together with the BNSF operations, serves as an intermodal rail facility. Interstate 580 has enhanced truck access to the Port.

The Port handles a widely varied assortment of cargo, although over 90% of the annual tonnage is in liquid bulk cargo, most of which is shipped through the Chevron Terminal. Principal liquid bulk cargoes are petroleum and petroleum products, chemicals and petrochemicals, coconut oil and other vegetable oils, tallow and molasses. Dry bulk commodities include coal, gypsum, iron, ore, cement, logs and various mineral products. Automobiles, agricultural vehicles, steel products, scrap metals, and other diversified break bulk cargoes are also a significant part of the Port's business.

The City is currently undertaking a 10-year Port expansion plan that is designed to increase the capacity and profitability of the Port.

Regional Airports

Oakland International Airport (18 miles away) and San Francisco International Airport (28 miles away) provide the City with world-wide passenger and freight service. In addition, Concord's Buchanan Field, in central Contra Costa County, is 25 miles to the east and provides limited scheduled service and general aviation services.

Public Transit

The public is served by the San Francisco Bay Area Rapid Transit System ("BART") with a station conveniently located in downtown Richmond; AMTRAK passenger train service is available from a station adjacent to the Richmond BART station; and AC Transit offers local bus service within the City, to other East Bay communities and to San Francisco.

Utilities

Electric power and natural gas services to the City are supplied by Pacific Gas & Electric Co. Telephone services to the City are supplied by AT&T. Water services to the City are supplied by East Bay Municipal Utility District. Sewer services to the City are supplied by West Contra Costa Sanitary District, Richmond Municipal Sewer District and Stege Sanitary District.

Education

The City comprises a portion of the attendance area of the West Contra Costa Unified School District, which comprises 42 elementary schools (18 of which are located in the City), seven middle schools (two of which are located in the City), and 14 high schools and alternative schools (six of which are located in the City) and has a total K-12 enrollment of approximately 35,000 students. In addition, private schools operate in the City and several institutions of higher education are located in or near the City, including the University of California at Berkeley, Contra Costa College, Diablo Valley College, Los Medanos College, the California Maritime Academy, California State University – East Bay, San Francisco State University, and the University of California at San Francisco.





JURISDICTIONAL COMPARISON

| | <u>City of Richmond</u> | <u>City of Vallejo</u> | <u>City of Berkeley</u> | <u>City of Concord</u> |
|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <i>Year Incorporated</i> | 1905 | 1867 | 1878 | 1905 |
| <i>Form of Government</i> | Council/Manager Charter City | Council/Manager Charter City | Council/Manager Charter City | Council/Manager General Law City |
| <i>Physical Area (Land)</i> | 33.7 square miles | 30.7 square miles | 10.5 square miles | 31.1 square miles |
| <i>Population</i> | 105,562 | 117,112 | 112,580 | 123,812 |
| Growth Over Last 10 Years | 3.8% | -3.4% | 7.9% | -0.8% |
| Total Full-Time Equivalents (FTE) | 806 | 523 | 1,459 | 392 |
| Population per FTE | 131 | 224 | 77 | 316 |
| Total Sworn FTE | 285 | 180 | 299 | 152 |
| Population per Sworn FTE | 370 | 651 | 377 | 815 |
| <i>Population By Ethnicity</i> | | | | |
| White | 18% | 30% | 59% | 48% |
| Asian/Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander | 15% | 25% | 19% | 12% |
| Black or African American | 25% | 22% | 9% | 3% |
| Hispanic or Latino (of any race) | 39% | 20% | 10% | 33% |
| American Indian and Alaskan Native | 0.6% | 0.7% | 0.4% | 0.2% |
| Other/Two or More Races | 2% | 2% | 2% | 4% |
| <i>Median Age</i> | 34.6 | 36.8 | 31.0 | 37.8 |
| <i>Number of Registered Voters</i> | 41,466 | 56,634 | 80,963 | 56,907 |
| <i>Party Affiliation</i> | | | | |
| Democrat | 68% | 60% | 65% | 48% |
| Republican | 8% | 14% | 4% | 25% |
| Other/Decline to state | 24% | 26% | 31% | 27% |
| <i>Number of Housing Units</i> | 41,219 | 44,338 | 49,570 | 47,154 |
| <i>Number of Households</i> | 36,093 | 40,559 | 46,029 | 44,278 |
| <i>Average Household Size</i> | 2.82 | 2.85 | 2.25 | 2.77 |
| <i>Median Household Income</i> | \$50,346 | \$52,388 | \$60,908 | \$63,228 |
| <i>Per Capita Income</i> | \$24,781 | \$23,334 | \$38,877 | \$31,417 |
| <i>Unemployment Rate</i> | 12.5% | 10.5% | 7.4% | 7.9% |
| <i>Budget Comparison</i> | | | | |
| General Fund Revenue Budget | \$143,591,860 | \$82,770,547 | \$150,800,550 | \$79,215,663 |
| General Fund Expenditure Budget | \$144,649,367 | \$81,939,691 | \$150,696,744 | \$74,454,351 |
| Expenditures per capita | \$1,370 | \$700 | \$1,339 | \$601 |

Sources: California Department of Finance; California Secretary of State; California Employment Development Department; American Community Survey; City of Vallejo; City of Berkeley; City of Concord.

FINANCIAL OPERATIONS

Financial Statements

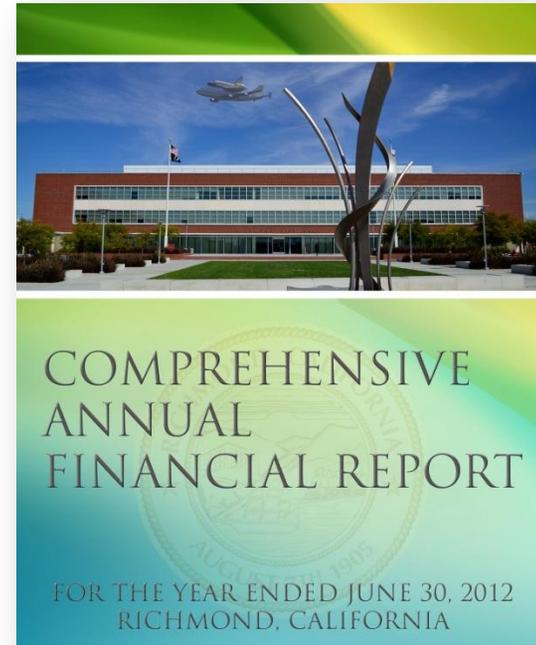
Since Fiscal Year 2001-02, the City has prepared its audited Basic Financial Statements (referred to as General Purpose Financial Statements in previous years) in accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 34 (GASB 34). The Basic Financial Statements provide both government-wide financial statements with a long-term perspective on the City's activities and the more traditional fund-based financial statements that focus on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable financial resources. The government-wide financial statements report on a full accrual basis and include comprehensive reporting of the City's infrastructure and other fixed assets.

Financial and Accounting Information

The City maintains its accounting records in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and the standards established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). On a quarterly basis, a report is prepared for the City Council which reviews fiscal performance to date against the budget and recommends any necessary changes. Combined financial statements are produced following the close of each fiscal year.

The City Council employs an independent certified public accountant, who, at such time or times as specified by the City Council, at least annually, and at such other times as they determine, examines the financial statements of the City in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, including tests of the accounting records and other auditing procedures as such accountant considers necessary. As soon as practicable after the end of the fiscal year, the independent accountant submits a final audit and report to the City Council.

The accounts of the City are organized on the basis of funds and account groups, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, liabilities, fund equity, revenues and expenditures, or expenses, as appropriate. Government resources are allocated to and accounted for in individual funds based upon the purposes for which they are to be spent and the means by which spending activities are controlled. The various governmental funds are grouped into three broad fund categories (governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary).



The City's budgets are adopted on a basis substantially consistent with GAAP with two exceptions relating to budgetary accounting in the general fund:

- The City collects property tax override amounts to pay pension obligations approved by voters prior to July 1, 1978. The portion of the property tax override proceeds that is earmarked for the general fund is recorded directly in the general fund as property tax revenue for budgetary purposes. For GAAP reporting, such revenue is recorded in the Pension Reserve Account with a corresponding operating transfer of the tax revenue earmarked for the general fund.
- Workers' compensation and litigation expenses are reported as operating transfers from the general fund to the internal service fund for budgetary purposes. For GAAP purposes, such costs are recorded as general fund expenditures.

Neither of these accounting treatments affects the underlying general fund balance.

Fund Structure

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| Major Governmental Funds | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• General Fund• Successor Agency to the Richmond Community Redevelopment Agency Funds• Cost Recovery Funds |
| Non-Major Governmental Funds | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Special Revenue Funds• Debt Service Funds• Paratransit Operations |
| Major Proprietary Funds | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Richmond Housing Authority• Port of Richmond• Municipal Sewer |
| Non-Major Enterprise Funds | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Richmond Marina Fund• Storm Sewer Fund• KCRT Cable Television Fund |
| Internal Service Funds | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Insurance Reserves• Equipment Replacement• Police Telecommunications |
| Fiduciary Funds | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Trust Funds• Agency Funds |

Governmental Funds

Governmental funds account for governmental activities mostly supported by taxes and charges for services. All governmental funds are accounted for on the "*current financial resources*" measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting.

Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they become both measurable and available to finance expenditures of the current period. Expenditures are recorded in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred.

The City has seventeen (17) governmental funds, of which four (4) are considered major funds. Information is presented separately for each major governmental fund and in the aggregate for non-major governmental funds. The City reports the following major governmental funds:

General Fund. The general fund is the primary operating fund of the City. It is used to report the financial results of the daily operations of the City. Major general fund revenue sources include property taxes, utility users taxes and sales taxes. Major general fund expenditures include salaries, employee benefits and administrative expenses.

Redevelopment Agency Capital Projects Fund. The Redevelopment Agency Capital Projects Fund accounts for administrative, operating, debt and construction activities undertaken by the Redevelopment Agency as necessary to carry out its responsibility for redeveloping blighted areas of the City.

Joint Powers Financing Authority Debt Service Fund. The Joint Powers Authority was established to issue debt on behalf of the City to finance various capital improvements within the City. This fund is used to account for bond proceeds, reserves and debt service funds.

General Capital Improvement Fund. This fund is used to account for monies designated for capital improvement projects within the City.

Proprietary Funds

Proprietary Funds account for business-type activities whose functions are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges to external users of goods and services. Proprietary funds are accounted for using the "*economic resources*" measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting.

Under the accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized in the period in which they are earned while expenses are recognized in the period in which the liability is incurred, regardless of when cash changes hands.

Operating revenues in the proprietary funds are those revenues that are generated from the primary operations of the fund. All other revenues are reported as non-operating revenues. Operating expenses are those expenses that are essential to the primary operations of the fund. All other expenses are reported as non-operating expenses.

Proprietary funds of the City are two types: (1) enterprise funds and (2) internal service funds.

Enterprise funds are used to report any activity for which a fee is charged to external users for goods or services provided. The City maintains twelve proprietary funds. The City reports the following major enterprise funds:

Richmond Housing Authority Fund - accounts for all funds provided by the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) to assist low income families in obtaining decent, safe and sanitary housing. The Richmond Housing Authority, a component unit of the City, manages this fund.

Port of Richmond Fund - accounts for operations of the Port of Richmond, a public enterprise established by the City and administered as a department of the City, including its operation of marine terminal facilities and commercial property rentals.

Municipal Sewer Fund - accounts for all financial transactions relating to the City's wastewater and collection services.

Internal service funds are used to finance and account for goods and services provided by a designated department to other departments in the City on a cost-reimbursement basis. Charges to receiving departments are determined using a variety of methodologies including historical usage and statistical analyses. The City maintains the following internal service funds:

Insurance Reserves Fund – used to report activities related to employees' claims due to industrial injuries and activities related to general claims against the City for damages incurred. Charges to departments are allocated based on average number of claims and dollar value, payroll costs incurred, and number of full-time equivalents in each department.

Equipment Replacement Fund – used to report activities related to replacement of City vehicles. Charges to departments are allocated based on acquisition cost, increased three percent for inflation, amortized over the useful life. Departments are charged based on usage.

Police Telecommunications Fund – used to report activities related to Computer Aided Dispatch (CAD) and Records Management System (RMS). Charges are allocated based on actual usage of services between local area Police and Fire agencies.

Cost Allocation Plan – used as the basis for allocating indirect costs from General Fund central service departments (i.e. City Clerk, Finance, Human Resources, etc.) to departments that receive administrative services in support of conducting their operations. As of July 1, 2011, Information Technology, Equipment Maintenance, and Facilities Maintenance were moved from internal service funds to the General Fund and included in the City's cost allocation plan. The cost allocation plan is prepared in

accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles and methods of indirect cost allocation defined by the federal Office of Management and Budget's (OMB) Circular A-87. Allocation bases include a number of methodologies reflective of the benefit received. Receiving departments, such as Public Works, are charged monthly and the General Fund is reimbursed in the form of a contra-expense.

Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources that are held by the government as a trustee or agent for parties outside the government and cannot be used to support the government's own programs. The City reports the following fiduciary funds:

Pension Trust Funds. The Pension Trust Funds were established to account for revenues and expenditures related to City retirees' pension plans. The City administers the activities of certain pension funds on behalf of retirees including the following closed pension plans of the City: Pension Reserve, General Pension, Police and Firemen Pension and Garfield Pension. All current and future City employees are enrolled in CalPERS (California Public Employee's Retirement System). CalPERS manages all of the financial activities related to the pension plans offered by the City to current and future City employees.

Agency Funds. The various agency funds are used to maintain records of assets and the respective funds' financial activities on behalf of a third party. The City does not make any decisions relating to the uses of the assets in the agency funds.

Financial Policies

The financial policies of the City are summarized below. Copies of the Reserves Policy, Debt Policy, Swap Policy and Investment Policy can be obtained from the City's website.

Reserves Policy

In Fiscal Year 2004-05, the City Council established a \$10 million general fund contingency reserve policy. Although the policy called for the contingency reserve to be fully funded over a period of five fiscal years, the City fully funded the contingency reserve, in part by depositing \$8 million from one-time revenue sources, ahead of schedule during Fiscal Year 2005-06. In April 2007, the City Council adopted an update to the policy, providing for a minimum cash reserve of 7% of general fund expenditures, which would equate to approximately \$10.1 million for Fiscal Year 2013-14, in accordance with guidelines established by the Government Finance Officers Association. The reserve can be temporarily reduced in times of emergency, but must be restored thereafter.

Debt Policy

The City's Debt Policy limits General Fund net debt service to 10% of General Fund revenues and sets forth detailed debt

management and refunding practices. The City is in compliance with the Debt Policy for Fiscal Year 2013-14, with its net debt service equal to approximately 2.23% of General Fund revenues. See “DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE” on page X-4.

Structural Balance Policy

In connection with its budget preparations for Fiscal Year 2004-05, the City Council adopted a policy to maintain structurally balanced budgets whereby one-time funds can be spent only on one-time uses and ongoing funds can be spent on ongoing (or one-time) uses. In addition, budget enhancements can be approved only if a new source of permanent revenues is received that will cover the future cost of such enhancements. The City is in compliance with the Structural Balance Policy.

Swap Policy

The City is authorized under California Government Code Section 5922 to enter into interest rate swaps to reduce the amount and duration of rate, spread, or similar risk when used in combination with the issuance of bonds. In May 2006, the City Council adopted a comprehensive interest rate swap policy (the “Swap Policy”) to provide procedural direction to the City, the Richmond Housing Authority, the Richmond Community Redevelopment Agency and the Richmond Joint Powers Finance Authority regarding the utilization, execution, and management of interest rate swaps and related instruments (collectively, “interest rate swaps”). Periodically, but at least annually, the City will review the Swap Policy and will make modifications as appropriate due to changes in the business environment or market conditions. The City undertook interest rate swaps in connection with its 2006 Wastewater Bonds, Richmond Community Redevelopment Agency Series 2007 Bonds, and the Lease Revenue Series 2007 Bonds.

Investment Policy

The City’s investment policy (the “Investment Policy”) provides guidelines for City officers charged with the investment of idle cash to ensure prudent investment and cash management practices. The Investment Policy establishes three criteria for selecting investment vehicles: safety, liquidity and yield. The Investment Policy states that an adequate percentage of the portfolio should be maintained in liquid short-term securities that can be converted to cash if necessary to meet disbursement requirements and that yield or “rate of return” on an investment should be a consideration only after the requirements of safety and liquidity are met.

Budget

Budgetary Accounting

The City adopts a budget annually to be effective July 1, for the ensuing fiscal year. The budgets are adopted on a basis substantially consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). Budgeted expenditures are adopted through the passage of a resolution. This resolution constitutes the maximum authorized expenditures for the fiscal year and cannot legally be exceeded except by subsequent amendments of the budget by the City Council.

The City uses an encumbrance system as an extension of normal budgetary accounting for the General Fund, special revenue funds, and capital projects funds. Under this system, purchase orders, contracts, and other commitments for the expenditure of monies are recorded in order to reserve that portion of applicable appropriations. Encumbrances outstanding at year-end are recorded as reservations of fund balance since they do not constitute expenditures or liabilities. Unencumbered and unexpended appropriations lapse at year-end.

Budget Development Process

The budget development process is the formal method through which the City establishes its program priorities, goals and service levels for the upcoming fiscal year. Through the budget development process, policy is set, programs are established, service levels are expressed, performance measures are articulated, and resources are identified.

The “budgetary” method of accounting is used for preparing the City’s budget. The budget is a plan of revenue and expense activities for the fiscal year and is intended to provide a clear, concise, and coordinated financial program to attain the City’s goals and objectives. Revenue estimates are derived using historical and economic data on the state and local levels. The budget should be balanced with current revenues equal to or greater than current expenditures.

Responsibilities:

1. The Director of Finance has the overall administrative responsibility for planning, coordinating, analyzing, preparing and issuing the budget.
2. Each Department Director is responsible for preparing and submitting the budget for the department and its subsidiary divisions in accordance with the budget instructions.
3. The City Manager, in close consultation with the division and department directors, is responsible for making the final determination of the proposed budget to be submitted for approval to the City Council.
4. The City Council is responsible for approving the annual operating budget.

Preparing the Budget:

1. As a general rule, from October to December, the City Manager, Assistant City Manager, the Director of Finance, and Budget Division hold a series of planning meetings to analyze financial performance and determine preliminary budget guidelines for the upcoming fiscal year.
2. Following the planning meetings, the Director of Finance prepares strategy recommendations for the upcoming budget and presents them to the City Manager.
3. The City Manager, Assistant City Manager, and the Director of Finance make a final determination of the budget strategy and guidelines.

4. In January and February, the Budget Division drafts the budget guidelines, instructions, supporting materials, forms and worksheets, and distributes them to all departments and divisions responsible for budget preparation.

The budget guidelines are based on financial information that includes:

- a. New budget policies for the upcoming fiscal year.
 - b. Department worksheets with historical actual and proposed operating revenue and expenses.
 - c. Variance analysis (actual versus budgeted financial activity) and forecast analyses.
5. The Budget Division coordinates a series of workshops to provide technical assistance to staff who are involved in preparing budgets for their departments or divisions.
 6. Under the direction of the department director, departments and divisions prepare their budgets.
 - a. Budgets are expected to conform to the standards set forth in the Budget Guidelines and Instructions manual.
 - b. Should the budget deviate from those standards, the department or division prepares a justification.
 - c. If a department's proposed budget includes new programs, the department includes information and justification on the programs including amounts that will be required to fund their implementation.
 7. When the division and department budgets are completed, the department director reviews them and forwards them to the Budget Division.
 8. The Budget Division compiles the divisional and departmental budgets into a draft for a single City-wide budget, analyzing all revenue and expenditure projections to ensure that they meet the City's goals and objectives, adhere to the budget guidelines, and that no category has been overlooked.
 9. The Budget Division presents to the City Manager and the Director of Finance the completed draft budget and a master list of departments' proposed new programs.
 10. The City Manager, Director of Finance, and department directors meet between March and the end of April to review the draft budget, make necessary adjustments, and determine which of the proposed new programs will be presented to the City Council for adoption. These meetings are an opportunity for each department and division to present their proposed budget and their justifications for new programs, and to enhance senior management's knowledge of operational needs.
 11. When the draft budget has been approved by the City Manager, Assistant City Manager, and the Director of Finance, the adjusted divisional and departmental budgets are returned to the department directors for their information and acknowledgement.
 12. In early May, the Budget Division compiles a brief summary of the draft budget and sends a copy to the City Council pursuant to the applicable City resolution.
 13. The Budget Division distributes the draft budget summary to the City Council. At the May City Council meeting, the department directors hold a work session to inform the City Council about the budget and the strategies and the financial data upon which it is based.

14. Based upon the City Council’s comments, the Budget Division may subsequently revise the draft budget.
15. Public hearings are conducted on the proposed budgets to review all appropriations and sources of financing.
16. At its June meeting, the City Council formally adopts the budget. Once adopted, the budget is the City Council approved operational plan for the ensuing fiscal year.

Budget Preparation Calendar:

| <i>ACTION / ACTIVITY</i> | <i>DATE</i> |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| First Quarter Operating & CIP Performance Measure Status Reports Due | October 15, 2012 |
| Mid-year revenue and expenditure projections and Second Quarter Operating & CIP Performance Measure Status Reports Due | January 11, 2013 |
| Mid-Year Budget Review - Workshop with the City Manager and City Council | February 19, 2013 |
| FY2013-15 BIENNIAL BUDGET KICK OFF & TRAINING | February 21, 2013 |
| FY2013-15 Budget input window | February 25, 2013- March 4, 2013 |
| Budget Hearings with City Manager and Executive Budget Committee | March 18, 2013– April 5, 2013 |
| Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) Complete | April 15, 2013 |
| Third Quarter Operating & CIP Performance Measure Status Reports Due | April 15, 2013 |
| Community Budget Meetings | May 2013 |
| Financial Overview and Budget Presentations to City Council | May 21, 2013 |
| Proposed Five-Year Financial Plan Presentation to Council | June 4, 2013 |
| Departmental Budget Presentations. City Council review and policy discussion. Budget Checklist created. | June 11, 2013 |
| City Council review and direction on Budget Checklist and changes to proposed budget | June 18, 2013 |

| | |
|--|---------------|
| City Council to adopt FY2013-14 and 2014-15 Operating Budget and FY2013-14 to 2017-18 Capital Improvement Plan | June 25, 2013 |
| Adopted budget available in MUNIS financial system | June 30, 2013 |
| Fourth Quarter Operating & CIP Performance Measure Status Reports Due | July 15, 2013 |

Monitoring the Budget:

1. Once in place, the adopted budget becomes the main internal control document used to monitor and manage the City's financial position.
2. Expenditures are controlled at the fund level for all budgeted departments within the City. This is the level at which expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations.
3. Finance provides a Monthly Revenue and Expenditures Report to the Finance Committee indicating revenue and expenditures for the month and year to date.
4. Department directors review the reports and prepare written explanations of significant variances between actual revenues and expenditures and the budget projections. These data are intended to help department directors control expenditures and maximize revenue.
5. After receiving the Monthly Revenue and Expenditures Report for the quarter ending month, department directors may submit new appropriation requests and adjustments to the adopted budget. The Budget Division prepares monthly Variance Reports for City Council and with approval of the City Manager, Assistant City Manager, and Finance Director, may include requested appropriation changes and/or adjustments for the approval of the City Council.
6. Throughout the year, department directors assist their divisions and departments in taking any necessary corrective action to control costs.

Budget Amendments:

Amendments to the budget may be made throughout the fiscal year. A mid-year budget review is conducted and presented to the City Council in January. Any amendment or transfer of appropriations between object group levels within the same department must be authorized by the Finance Director or his/her designee. Appropriations of new monies, transfers between funds, or any amendment to the total level of appropriations require formal action through City Council resolution irrespective of amount. Supplemental appropriations financed with unanticipated revenues during the year must also be approved by the City Council.

Capital Planning

Each year the City adopts a five-year Capital Improvement Plan ("CIP") containing a forecast of capital improvement needs and funds identified to meet those needs during the current budget fiscal year and the next four fiscal years. The CIP for FY2013-14

identifies approximately \$71.2 million of funded capital improvement projects funded by capital project, enterprise, internal service, and Successor Agency funds; and approximately \$573.5 million of unfunded capital improvement projects over the next five fiscal years. The CIP is available on the City's website.

Five-Year Strategic Business Planning

The City of Richmond's Five-Year Strategic Business Plan (5YSBP) is a distinct document that integrates strategic planning and budgeting. Strategic planning addresses the needs of the citizens and Council as a whole by defining what is to be accomplished through the use of its resources. It allows staff to identify future challenges and opportunities, causes of fiscal imbalances, and strategies to secure financial sustainability.

The 5YSBP was presented and adopted by the City Council in October 2009. The complete document is available from the City's website at www.ci.richmond.ca.us/5YSBP. The 5YSBP was adopted to help the City Council assess the impact of policy decisions on the City's quality of life. As a blueprint for the future, the 5YSBP outlines the City's goals and evaluates its financial capability to achieve them. The 5YSBP outlines the City's adopted strategic goals: maintain and enhance the physical environment; promote a safe and secure community; promote economic vitality; promote sustainable communities; and promote effective government.

On a quarterly basis, the City Manager meets with the various Department Directors and their staff to discuss the status, future activity, and success indicators for each objective.

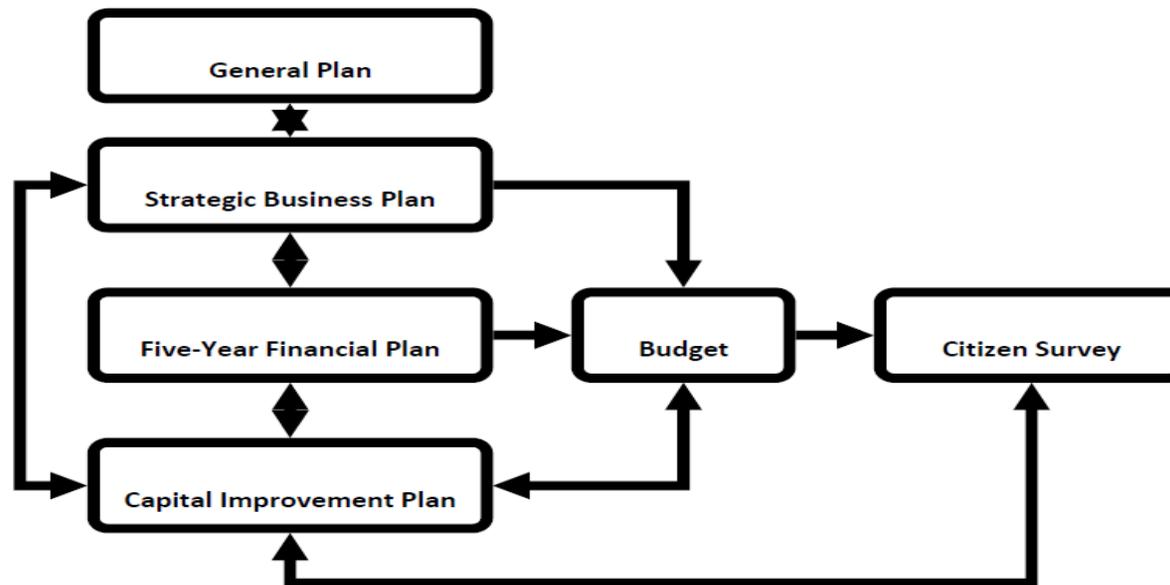
Through the City Council's continued leadership, Richmond will continue to fulfill its strategic goals, ensuring the community's quality of life.

Five-Year Financial Planning

The City of Richmond's Five-Year Financial Plan ("the Plan"), adopted by City Council on June 4, 2013, is an annual 5-year forecast of revenue and expenditure projections to be used as a tool for the long term sustainability of the City and its employees. The Plan looks forward at the City's operating revenues and expenditures and uses them to project a sustainable level that will guide the development of capital projects, service levels, revenue levels and budgets in line with the General Plan and the strategies and objectives of the *Five-Year Strategic Business Plan*.

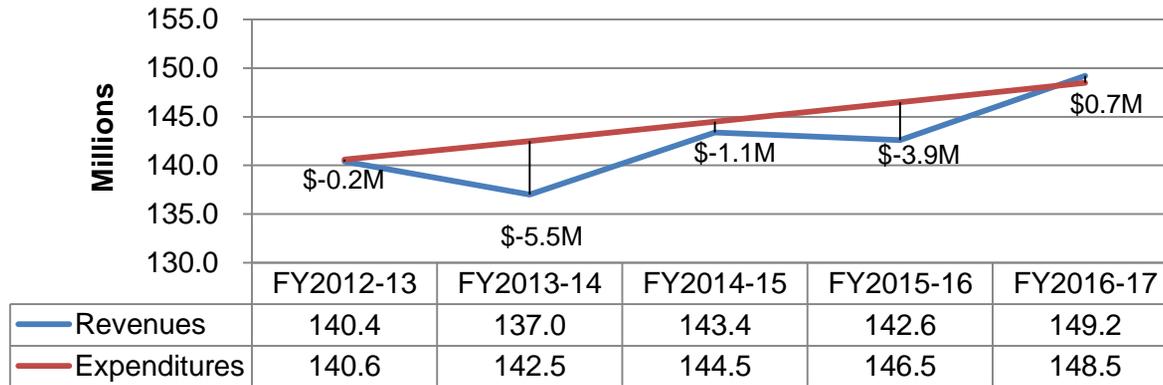
The Plan provides a snapshot of possible projected fiscal outcomes and their impacts on maintaining the City's service levels and policies. A number of financial indicators and analyses—including the consumer price index—were used to determine

The City's five-year financial planning complements other planning processes that the City uses such as budgeting, strategic business planning, and capital improvement planning. Together they form a complete planning framework as illustrated below.



The Five-Year Financial Plan works in conjunction with the budget as it provides a long-term financial outlook. This enables the City to take a proactive approach to mitigating potential negative impacts. The forecast summary below depicts the General Fund projected operating position through FY2016-17. At the time of adoption, a budget shortfall of \$5.5 million was projected in the Five-Year Financial Plan. During the FY2013-14 budget development phase, staff worked to decrease the shortfall to \$408 thousand using various cost-saving measures.

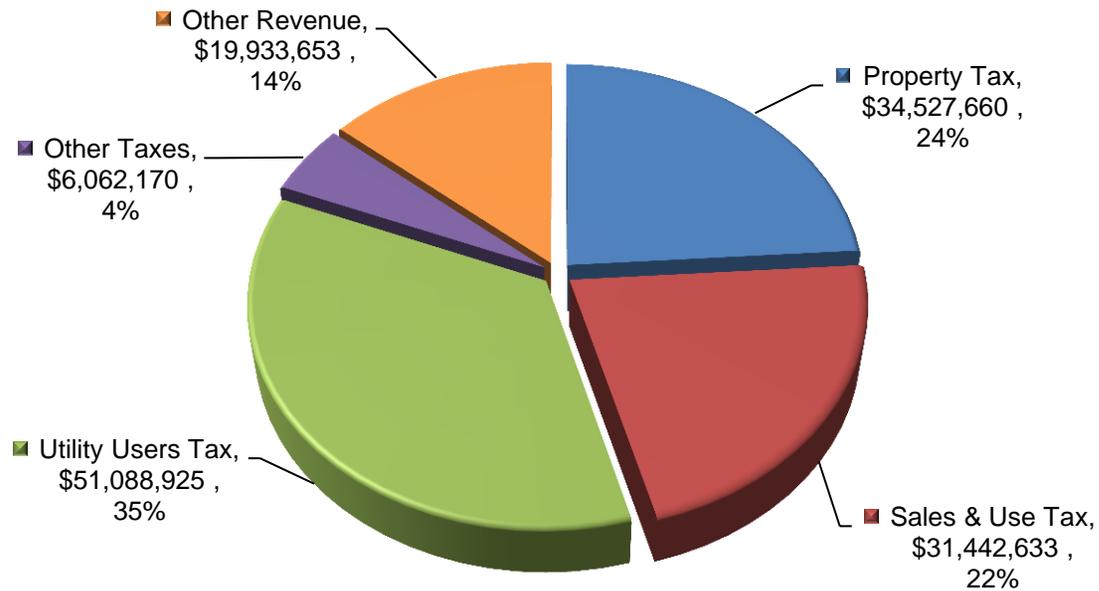
Five-Year Financial Forecast Summary



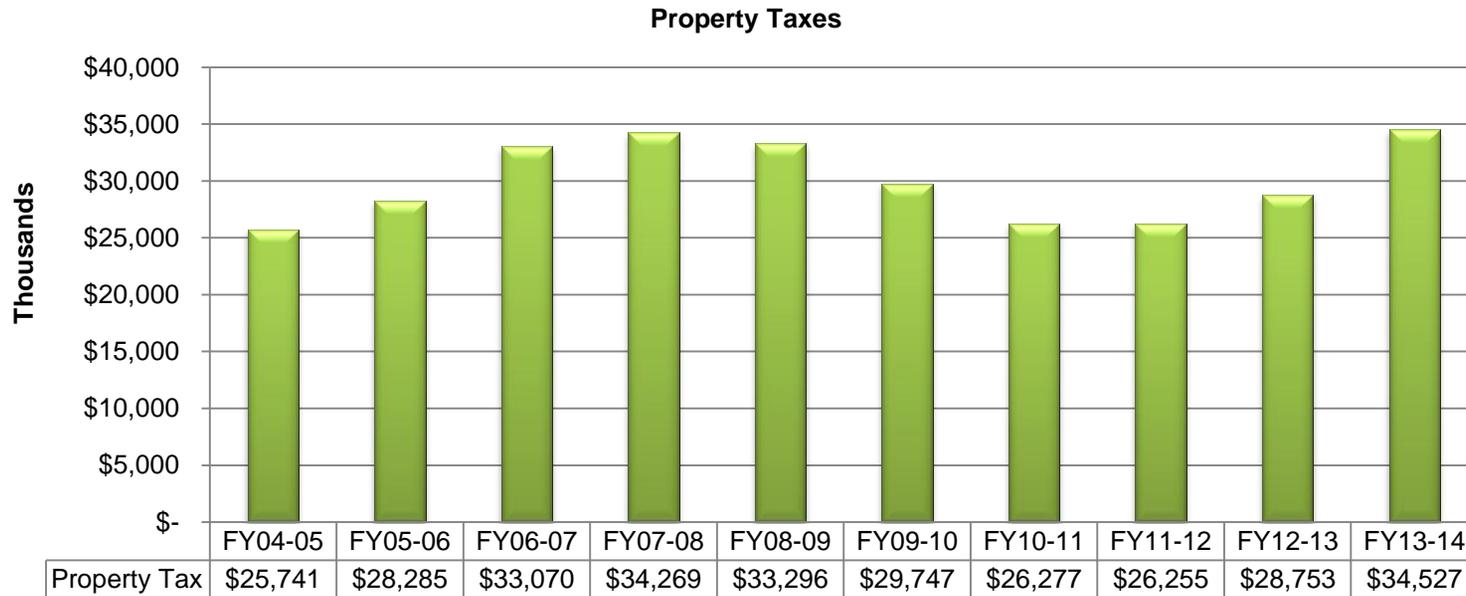
Major General Fund Revenue Sources

Following is a discussion of the City's principal general fund revenue sources: property taxes, utility user taxes, sales and use taxes, and other taxes. For Fiscal Year 2013-14, the budget projects these principal sources to total approximately \$124.3 million, or 86.2% of the General Fund revenue budget. The overall General Fund budget including all revenue sources totals \$144.2 million. The revenue budget is developed based on financial indicators and analyses, including the consumer price index, trend analyses, and reports provided by Contra Costa County.

FY2013-14 General Fund Revenue Budget



Property Taxes and Assessed Valuations



The City utilizes the facilities of the County for the assessment and collection of property related taxes for City purposes. The assessed valuation of property is established by the County Assessor and reported at 100% of the full cash value as of January 1, except for public utility property, which is assessed by the State Board of Equalization. City property related taxes are assessed and collected at the same time and on the same tax rolls as are county, school, and special district taxes.

The County collects the *ad valorem* property taxes. Taxes arising from the basic one percent levy are apportioned among local taxing agencies on the basis of a formula established by State law in 1979. Under this formula, the City receives a base year allocation plus an allocation on the basis of growth in assessed value (consisting of new construction, change of ownership and inflation). Taxes relating to voter-approved indebtedness are allocated to the relevant taxing agency. Taxes relating to voter-approved pension costs are allocated to the taxing agency. Beginning in Fiscal Year 1990-91 (with the adoption of new State legislation), the County has deducted the pro-rata cost of collecting property taxes from the City’s allocation.

The California Community Redevelopment Law authorizes redevelopment agencies to receive the allocation of tax revenues resulting from increases in assessed valuations of properties within designated project areas. In effect, the other local taxing

authorities realize tax revenues from such properties only on the base-year valuations, which are frozen at the time a redevelopment project area is created. The tax revenues which result from increases in assessed valuations flow to the redevelopment areas. The City has created redevelopment project areas pursuant to State law. Generally, funds must be spent within the redevelopment areas in which the tax increment revenues were generated and may only be spent on projects which qualify under State redevelopment law.

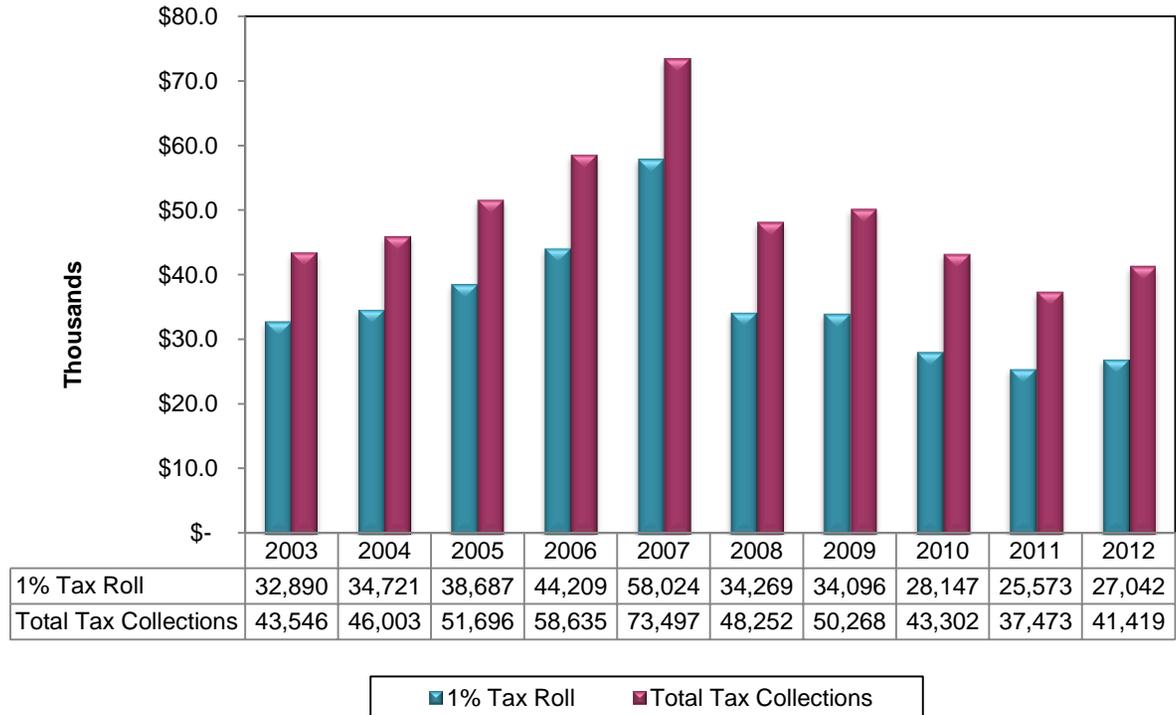
As previously discussed, pursuant to Article XIII A of the California Constitution, annual increases in property valuations by the County Assessor are limited to a maximum 2% unless properties are improved or sold. Transferred properties and improvements are assessed at 100% of full cash value. Therefore, the County tax rolls do not reflect values uniformly proportional to market values.

Business inventories are exempt from property taxation and are not included in the values shown in the following tables. Also excluded is the first \$7,000 of the value of owner occupied residences, pursuant to the homeowners' exemption under State law.

"Secured" property is real property which in the opinion of the County Assessor can serve as a lien to secure payment of taxes. "Utility" property is any property of a public utility which is assessed by the State Board of Equalization rather than the County Assessor, and which is also "secured" property.

Property tax receipts collected for the City by the County are set forth in the chart below. In preparing its annual budgets, the City forecasts property taxes based on each of the specific categories of receipts (secured and unsecured, current and delinquent receipts, supplemental, and State replacement funds). Current receipts are derived from the County Assessor's estimate of growth in assessed valuation, adjusted for estimates in growth for redevelopment project areas. Estimates of other property tax receipts are primarily based on historical collections.

**City of Richmond
Property Tax Levies and Collections
Last Ten Fiscal Years**



Teeter Plan. The City is located within a county that is following the “Teeter Plan” (defined below) with respect to property tax collection and disbursement procedures. Under this plan, a county can implement an alternate procedure for the distribution of certain property tax levies on the secured roll pursuant to Chapter 3, Part 8, Division 1 of the Revenue and Taxation Code of the State of California (comprising Section 4701 through 4717, inclusive), commonly referred to as the “Teeter Plan.”

Generally, the Teeter Plan provides for a tax distribution procedure by which secured roll taxes and assessments are distributed to taxing agencies within the county included in the Teeter Plan on the basis of the tax levy, rather than on the basis of actual tax collections. The County then receives all future delinquent tax payments, penalties and interest, and a complex tax redemption distribution system for all participating taxing agencies is avoided. While the County bears the risk of loss on delinquent

taxes that go unpaid, it benefits from the penalties associated with these delinquent taxes when they are paid. In turn, the Teeter Plan provides participating local agencies with stable cash flow and the elimination of collection risk. The constitutionality of the Teeter Plan was upheld in *Corrie v. County of Contra Costa*, 110 Cal. App. 2d 210 (1952). The County was the first Teeter Plan county in the State when the Teeter Plan was enacted by the State Legislature in 1949.

The valuation of property is determined as of January 1 each year and equal installments of tax levied upon secured property become delinquent on the following December 10 and April 10. Taxes on unsecured property are due May 15 and become delinquent August 31.

Although the City receives its entire secured tax levy amount each year under the Teeter Plan, an indication of actual tax collections can be obtained from the history of collections of all entities levying taxes within the City limits.

Largest Taxpayers. Set forth in the following table are the ten largest secured taxpayers in the City for the Fiscal Year FY2012-13, based on assessed valuations within the City.

RICHMOND LARGEST PROPERTY TAX PAYERS

| <u>Property Owner</u> | <u>Type of Business</u> | <u>Assessed Valuation⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Total⁽²⁾</u> |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| Chevron USA | Industrial | \$5,194,208 | 40.71% |
| Guardian KW Hilltop LLC | Residential | 143,382 | 1.12% |
| Kaiser Foundation Hospitals | Unsecured | 76,677 | 0.60% |
| US Bank | Commercial | 75,184 | 0.59% |
| Richmond Essex LP | Residential | 60,694 | 0.48% |
| BioRichland LLC | Industrial | 59,777 | 0.47% |
| Cherokee Simeon Venture I LLC | Commercial | 46,477 | 0.36% |
| Pacific Atlantic Terminals LLC | Industrial | 45,295 | 0.35% |
| Auto Warehousing Company | Unsecured | 42,817 | 0.34% |
| Foss Maritime Company | Unsecured | 42,314 | 0.33% |
| Total | | \$5,786,925 | 45.35% |

(1) In thousands

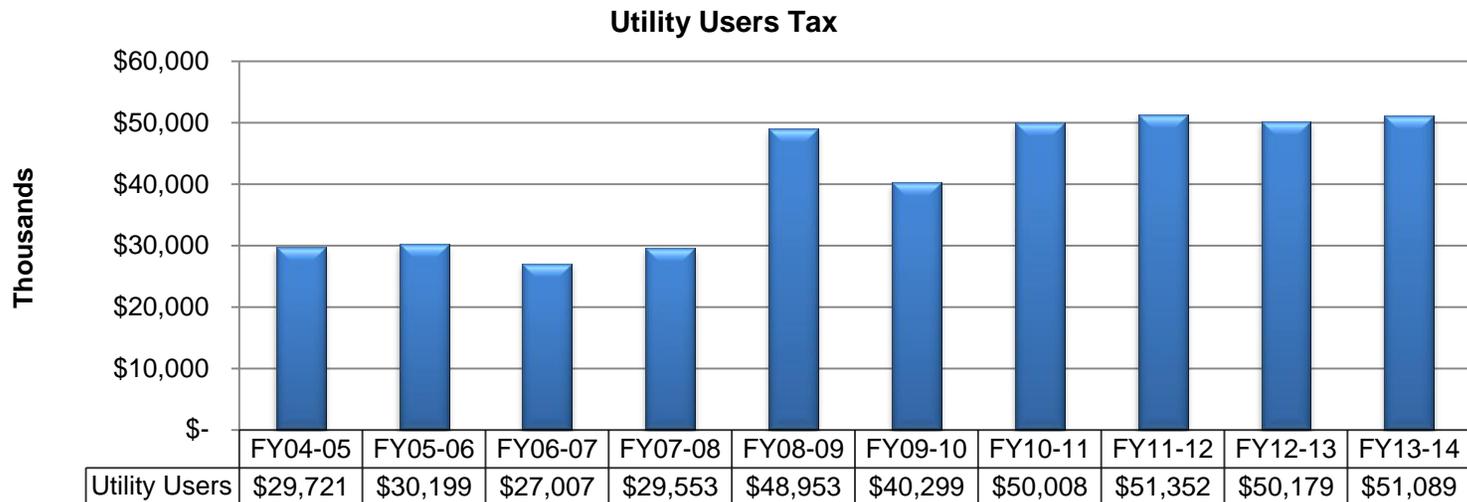
(2) Based on total net assessed value of \$12,760,685 (in thousands)

Source: HDL Companies 2012-13 CAFR Statistical Reports.

Utility Users Tax

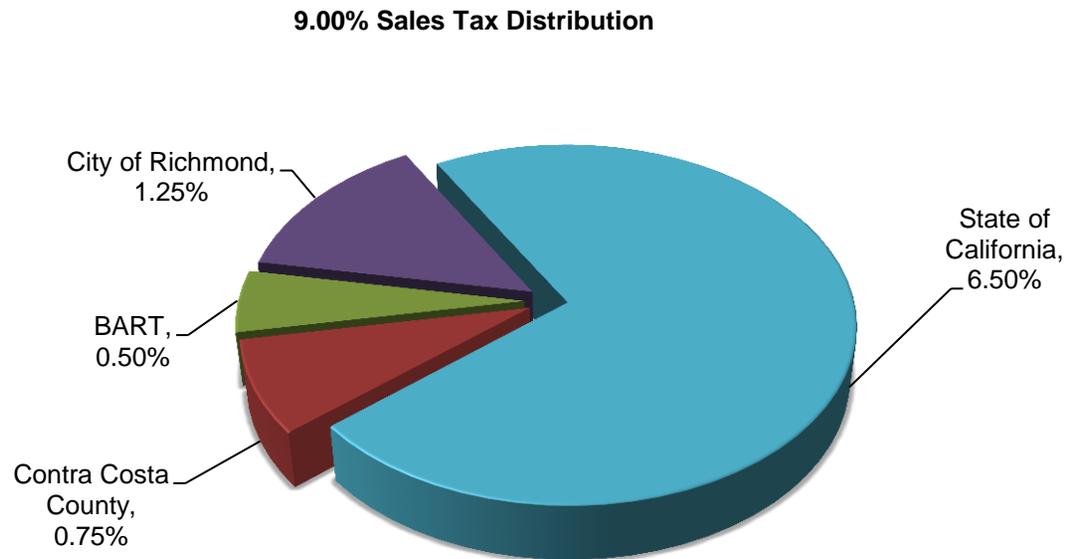
The City collects a tax (the “Utility Users Tax”) from utility users within the City’s boundaries. Such users are charged 10% of the total bill for electricity and gas services, and 9.5% of the total bill for phone and cable television services. The tax is not applicable to State, County, or City agencies, insurance companies or banks. The Utility Users Tax represented the largest revenue source for the City in Fiscal Year 2013-14.

The Richmond Municipal Code Section 13.52.100 provides that any electric service user may annually elect to pay a maximum Utility Users Tax that is calculated as the base amount of \$1,148,137.54 for each percent of tax imposed for any tax year, which base amount is then adjusted annually by that percentage which is ninety percent (90%) of the total percentage of change in the United States Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics’ Gas (piped) and Electric Consumer Price Index For All Consumers Urban for the San Francisco/Oakland/San Jose Area calculated on the basis of the two consecutive and most recently completed years for which data is available from the United States Department of Labor. In order to elect to pay the maximum Utility Users Tax, a user of the electric service must enter into an agreement with the City Tax Administrator prior to the commencement of the tax year to pay the maximum tax liability directly to the City during the tax year. No portion of the maximum Utility Users Tax is refundable in the event the service user subsequently determines that its tax liability under this chapter would have been less than the maximum Utility Users Tax calculated as described above.



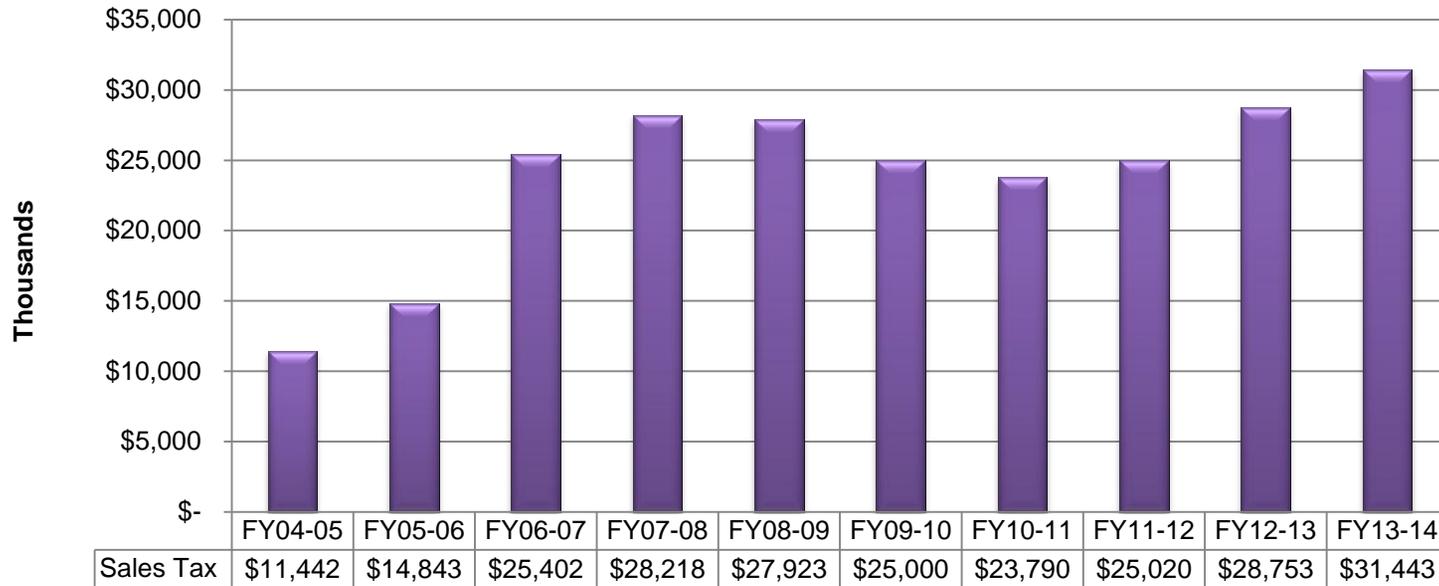
Sales and Use Taxes

The sales tax is an excise tax imposed on retailers for the privilege of selling tangible personal property. The use tax is an excise tax imposed on a person for the storage, use or other consumption of tangible personal property purchased from any retailer. The proceeds of sales and use taxes (collectively, "Sales Tax") imposed within the boundaries of the City are distributed by the State to various agencies as shown below in the table below. The total Sales Tax rate for the City currently is 9.00% and is allocated as follows:



Source: California State Board of Equalization.

Sales Tax

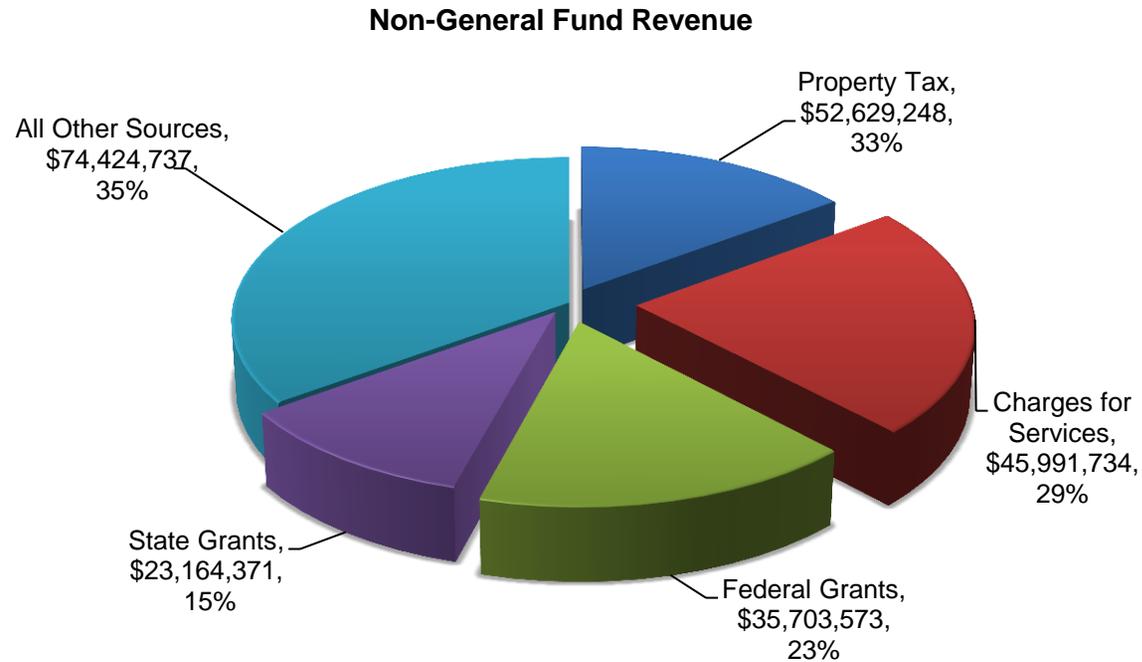


Other Taxes

Other taxes include franchise fees, transient occupancy tax, and documentary transfer tax which is the largest amount collected under this revenue source. The City collects a tax (the “Documentary Transfer Tax”) on all transfers by deeds, instruments, writings or any other document by which lands, tenements, or other interests in real property are sold at a rate of \$7.00 for each \$1,000 or fractional part thereof of the consideration.

Major Non-General Fund Revenue Sources

Following is a discussion of the City's principal non-general fund revenue sources: property tax, charges for services, federal grants, and state grants. For Fiscal Year 2013-14, the budget projects these individual non-general fund revenue sources to total approximately \$157.5 million. The overall Non-General Fund budget including all revenue sources totals \$213.4 million.



Property Taxes

The property taxes received outside the General Fund is from tax increment, special assessment tax (assessment district, floating lien), pension override, and secured and unsecured property taxes. The tax increment is collected and used in the Richmond Community Redevelopment Agency (RCRA) for the revitalization of physical, economic and social conditions of blighted areas and community enhancing programs to improve the general welfare and enhance the quality of life in the community. The other revenues are used on debt service, retirement benefits, bank fees, and other miscellaneous expenses. Projections of tax increment revenues are from hiring an outside consulting agency with assumptions from the assessor's office. Assessed valuation determines the revenue from the special assessment tax each year. Pension override is a fixed rate of tax levied upon the taxable and personal property within the taxing districts. For secured property taxes - revenue is generated when the Assessor establishes the value of

property (land or structures) on January 1st. This value is multiplied by the tax rate then some special charges are added i.e. sewer assessment charges. Unsecured property taxes are taxes against businesses for property that can be relocated such as business equipment, planes, and boats. The unsecured tax revenue comes from the prior year secured tax on January 1st multiplied by the tax rate.

Charges for Services

These charges adhere from three main departments of the City of Richmond – Engineering, Human Resources, and Public Works. Engineering generates revenue from wastewater sewer charges and for capital improvement work. The Wastewater sewer division receives revenues from fixed fees from residential, commercial, and industrial users as set by ordinance. While the residential fees are fixed based on the number of users, commercial and industrial pay a flat fee and a flow based fee. These non-residential fees (commercial & residential) are based on prior year usage. Engineering charges for services it renders to other departments for projects they perform. The Human Resources department receives revenue from general liability cost allocations and departmental worker's compensation reimbursements. These general liability allocations are based on the annual actuarial study and program expenses while worker's compensation reimbursements vary from year to year based on claims activity. The Public Works department receives revenue come from internal service fund charges for equipment replacement. The allocations are based on the straight-line depreciation method taking into account acquisition cost and useful life.

Federal Grants

While some recurring grants are easy to estimate future revenues it's often difficult to forecast new grant revenues several years out. Employment & Training received several grants including the Brownsfield Job Training Grant from the United States Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA) and the Construction Transfer Grant from the Department of Labor. The received grants from Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for the Neighborhood Stabilization program and the Homeless Prevention Shelter. RCRA was also awarded a grant from the Economic Development Administration. The City of Richmond will continue to explore and apply for grants in the future to better help serve our communities.

Other Grants

The revenue from other grants fund capital projects in the Richmond Community Redevelopment Agency.

Employee Compensation

Employees are compensated based on job classification, which is a group of positions sufficiently similar with respect to their duties and responsibilities that: (a) the same descriptive title may be used to designate the positions allocated to the class; (b) the scope and level of duties and responsibilities are similar; (c) the same qualifications and tests of fitness may be required of all incumbents; and (d) the same salary rate or range can apply with equity under substantially the same working conditions. Salaries are established on a monthly basis and are paid over twenty-four periods each fiscal year.

Compensation packages include the following benefits: medical plan, dental plan, vision plan, cafeteria plan, life insurance, disability insurance, flexible benefits plan, employee assistance program, and professional development.

Employees are represented by the following bargaining units: Service Employees International Union (SEIU) Local 1021; International Federation of Professional and Technical Employees (IFPTE) Local 21; Richmond Police Officers Association (RPOA); Richmond Police Management Association (RPMA); International Association of Fire Fighters (IAFF) – Local 188; and Richmond Fire Management Association (RFMA). Memorandums of Understanding (MOUs) between the City of Richmond and bargaining units explain employee compensation as stipulated. They are available on the City's website.

Pension Plans

The City contributes to the California Public Employees' Retirement System ("PERS") as well as three separate City-administered, single-employer, defined-benefit pension plans – the General Pension Plan, the Police and Firemen's Pension Plan and the Garfield Pension Plan.

California Public Employees' Retirement System

The City contributes to PERS, an agent, multiple-employer, public employee, defined benefit, pension plan. PERS provides retirement and disability benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. PERS acts as a common investment and administrative agent for participating public entities within the State of California. Benefit provisions and all other requirements are established by state statute and city ordinance. Copies of PERS' annual financial report may be obtained from their Executive Office: 400 P Street, Sacramento, CA 95814.

Funding Policy: Miscellaneous Plan participants are required to contribute 8% of their annual covered salary, while Safety Plan participants are required to contribute 9% of their annual covered salary. The City makes the contributions required of City employees on their behalf and for their account. The City as employer was required to contribute for the period from July 1, 2005 to January 31, 2006 at an actuarially determined rate of 20.417% and 34.045% of annual covered payroll for miscellaneous and safety employees, respectively. The employer contribution rate was changed on February 1, 2006. From February 1, 2006 to June 30, 2006, the City was required to contribute at an actuarially determined rate of 11.328% and 16.485% of annual covered payroll for

miscellaneous and safety employees, respectively in part reflecting the City's prepayment of its Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL) from proceeds of pension obligation bonds in 2005. The contribution requirements of plan members and the City are established and may be amended by PERS.

General Pension Plan. The General Pension Plan funds retirement and other benefits payable to 36 retirees who are not covered by PERS. The General Pension Plan is closed to new membership, and all of its current members are retired. Benefits are funded from the assets of the General Pension Plan and from related investment earnings. The City is required under its charter to contribute the remaining amounts necessary to fund the General Pension Plan using the Entry Age Normal Cost actuarial cost method as specified by ordinance.

Police and Firemen's Pension Plan. The Police and Firemen's Pension Plan is a defined benefit pension plan covering 98 police and fire personnel employed by the City prior to October 1964. The Police and Firemen's Pension Plan is closed to new membership, and substantially all of its current members are retired. Funding for the Police and Firemen's Pension Plan is provided from the Pension Reserve Trust Fund. Employees eligible under the Police and Firemen's Pension Plan were vested after five years of service, and members were allowed normal retirement benefits after 25 or more continuous years of service. The City is required under its charter to contribute the remaining amounts necessary to fund the Police and Firemen's Pension Plan using the Entry Age Normal Cost actuarial cost method as specified by ordinance. The City has established the Pension Reserve Trust Fund, to which a portion of the proceeds of an incremental property tax levy approved by the citizens of the City are credited, for the payment of benefits under the Police and Firemen's Pension Plan as well as other pre-1978 benefits approved for general safety and miscellaneous employees enrolled in PERS.

Garfield Pension Plan. The City maintains the Garfield Pension Plan to fund defined retirement and other benefits due to a retired Chief of Police of the City, pursuant to a contractual agreement. Retirement and other benefits are paid from the assets of the Garfield Pension Plan and from related investment earnings.

Postretirement Health Care Benefits

In addition to the retirement and pension benefits described above, the City provides postretirement health care benefits (“OPEB Obligations”), in accordance with City ordinances, to all employees who retire from the City on or after attaining retirement age (50 for police and fire employees, and 55 for all other employees) and who have at least ten years of service. Risk Management

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts, theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets, errors and omission, injuries to employees, natural disasters, and inverse condemnation. The City began self-insuring its workers’ compensation and its general and auto liability in 1976. The City has chosen to establish risk financing internal service funds where assets are accumulated for claim settlements associated with the above risks of loss up to certain limits. Excess coverage for the above-mentioned risk categories excluding wrongful termination, sexual harassment, and inverse condemnation is provided by policies with various commercial insurance carriers. Self-insurance and insurance company limits are as follows:

| Type of Coverage | Self Insurance | Commercial Insurance Carrier |
|---|-----------------------------|--|
| Workers’ compensation for public safety employees | Up to \$1,000,000 per claim | \$24,000,000 in excess of self-insured retention |
| Workers’ compensation for general employees | Up to \$1,000,000 per claim | \$24,000,000 in excess of self-insured retention |

Annual Appropriations Limit

Article XIII B of the State Constitution, more commonly referred to as the Gann Initiative or Gann Limit, and subsequent implementation legislation requires that the City of Richmond limit each fiscal year's appropriations of the proceeds of taxes to the amount of such appropriations in Fiscal Year 1978-79 as adjusted for changes in the cost of living and population. Section 7910 of the Government Code requires each local government to establish by resolution its appropriations limit for each fiscal year. The City's limitation is calculated every year and it is established by a resolution of the City Council as a part of the Annual Operating Budget. Resolution No. 62-13 was approved on June 25, 2013 establishing the City of Richmond's appropriation limit. Below is the calculation.

| Fiscal Year | Population Percent Change | Per Capita Inflation Change Factor | Annual Growth Factor | Annual Adjustment | Annual Appropriations Limit |
|-------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| 2013-14 | 1.0077 | 1.0512 | 1.0593 | \$17,657,067 | \$297,787,227 |
| 2012-13 | 1.0083 | 1.0377 | 1.0463 | \$13,180,945 | \$284,606,282 |
| 2011-12 | 1.0077 | 1.0251 | 1.0330 | \$9,090,177 | \$275,516,105 |
| 2010-11 | 1.0110 | 0.9746 | 0.9853 | -\$4,104,665 | \$279,620,770 |
| 2009-10 | 1.0116 | 1.0062 | 1.0179 | \$4,909,616 | \$274,711,154 |
| 2008-09 | 1.0136 | 1.0429 | 1.0571 | \$14,834,645 | \$259,876,509 |
| 2007-08 | 1.0113 | 1.0442 | 1.0560 | \$13,781,204 | \$246,095,305 |
| 2006-07 | 1.0100 | 1.0396 | 1.0500 | \$11,717,931 | \$234,377,374 |
| 2005-06 | 1.0118 | 1.0526 | 1.0650 | \$14,308,996 | \$220,068,378 |
| 2004-05 | 1.0112 | 1.0328 | 1.0444 | \$9,349,060 | \$210,719,318 |

The City and the Successor Agency to the Redevelopment Agency anticipate that their combined tax allocations for FY2013-14 will be approximately \$218,127,906, which is below the authorized spending limit of \$297,787,227. Additional appropriations to the budget funded by non-tax sources such as beginning fund balances, grants or service charges are unaffected by the appropriations limit. Historically, the City's Annual Appropriations Limit has exceeded annual appropriations and the City projects this trend to continue.



This page intentionally left blank

Executive Summary

Finance Department _____



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

The Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) of the City of Richmond is a five-year public improvements and capital expenditures plan for Fiscal Years 2013-14 to 2017-18. The CIP funding schedule for the next five years describes projects and programs to be undertaken by the City on a biennial basis.

Capital improvement is a “capital” or “in-kind” expenditure of \$10,000 or more that results in the acquisition, improvement, or additions to fixed assets in the form of land, buildings, or improvements more or less permanent in character, and durable equipment with a life expectancy of at least five years. During the annual budget development phase, staff prepares a list of capital projects that are prioritized based on necessity, available funding, and legal mandates. The list is provided to City Council for review and input taking into consideration the results of the annual community survey. The CIP is formally approved alongside the biennial operating budget.

The City’s CIP is based on a five-year revenue and expenditure forecast and is implemented through the City’s Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system, CIP planning software, and a specialized performance management reporting system that provides current updates on the progress of each project.

FY2013-14 to FY2017-18 Capital Improvement Plan

Executive Summary

FINANCIAL OVERVIEW

For FY2013-14 Capital Project Funds revenue total \$ 30,525,916 and expenditures total \$25,567,141. The total of all revenue is \$76,128,716 and the total of all expenditures is \$71,169,941; this includes Capital Project Funds, and projects that are adopted with FY2013-14 Operating Budget Funds (Enterprise, Internal Service, and Successor Agency Richmond Community Development Agency). On-going operations and maintenance costs of capital projects are budgeted in the biennial operating budget. Operating and Maintenance (O&M) costs are identified by the department staff that has expertise in the area. The identified O&M costs are based on additional utilities, landscaping, cleaning, repairs, maintenance, mandatory inspections, and in some cases additional labor cost. O&M costs are estimated at the beginning of project scoping, once completed the costs are forecasted based on current costs. Total CIP impact on operations (Total O&M costs) is estimated to be about \$1.5 million over five years. The table below highlights the City's major priority projects for FY2013-14.

| <i>Project</i> | <i>Funding Source</i> | <i>Amount</i> |
|--|--|----------------------|
| <i>Street Paving</i> | Measure C/J State Gas Tax 2001A Lease Revenue Bond | \$3,017,335 |
| <i>Street Lights</i> | General Capital Fund | \$1,790,252 |
| <i>Americans with Disabilities Act Compliance</i> | Measure C/J | \$778,375 |
| <i>Officer Bradley A. Moody Underpass</i> | Contra Costa Transportation Authority (CCTA) California Transportation Commission (CTC) Trade Corridor Improvement Fund (TCIF) | \$34,339,205 |

Executive Summary

The \$574 million unfunded portion of this five-year CIP is indicative of the City's current unmet needs and future anticipated needs. In projecting five years into the future, it is not possible to estimate all the needs of each project or the amount of available funds. By identifying priority projects with unmet funding needs, direction is provided to staff on which projects to emphasize in searching for potential grant and other sources of funding. Managing the progress of the CIP and anticipating future needs is an ongoing process, and revisions are made annually.

Key Capital Funding Sources

Trend analysis of recurring revenues such as State Gas Tax, Measure C/J, Library and other impact fees are conducted to get an estimate of future years' collections. Balance sheet analysis of various funds is performed to determine available resources. In addition, the consumer price index and pre-determined schedules, such as those published by the California Department of Transportation, are used to forecast revenues. Staff monitors current legislation to stay abreast of changes to federal and state subsidies/grants. Key funding sources are as follows:

Taxes: Gas Tax and Measure C/J

Gas Tax Fund accounts for the monies received from the state gas taxes under the provision of the Streets and Highway Code. State gas taxes are restricted to uses for street construction activities including location of underground utilities, geotechnical work relating to identification of soil and groundwater contaminations, and materials sampling and testing.

Measure C/J Fund was set up when the voters of Contra Costa County approved Measure C providing the creation of the Contra Costa County Transportation Authority. The half-cent transportation sales tax was renewed under Measure J, effective April 1, 2009. The Authority collects one-half of one percent sales and use tax. Twenty percent of this tax is allocated to the City of Richmond to be used for the improvement of local transportation, including streets and roads in accordance with Measure C and Measure J requirements.

General Capital Improvement Fund

General Capital Improvement Fund monies are designated for capital improvement projects. The fund accumulates its fund balance with annual transfers from Pension Stabilization, bonds issued and capital leases. For example; the Qualified Energy Conservation Bond (QECCB) is to pay for energy efficiency of buildings and street lights, and the Holman Capital Lease is to fund a new family justice center. The other projects budgeted in this fund are considered priorities of the City but not covered by other restricted funds.

Bonds

Executive Summary

Effective July 1, 2011, City Council passed an ordinance amending the municipal code which establishes new sewer service charges for Richmond Municipal Sewer District. Based on the new rates established, the City was able to issue a Wastewater Revenue Bonds Series 2010B in the amount of \$41,125,000. The funding will be used over several years for improvements to the Wastewater Treatment Plant including upgrades, repairs and reduction of tidal influence into the sanitary sewer system.

Grants

The City of Richmond receives several grants to support various programs. The Unity Park Project \$5 million in conjunction with the Richmond Ohlone Greenway Project \$1.3 million is to develop the Richmond Greenway into a park and expand on the current collective activities such as; urban agriculture, public art, bike and pedestrian travel. It will; expand on the available recreation space, improve children's play area, and enhance urban forest. Unity Park Project is funded by State Parks Prop 84 Grant and Richmond Greenway is funded by Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC)'s Safe Route to Transit and the Strategic Growth Council (SGC)'s Urban Greening Grants.

Impact Fees

Impact fees are collected through issuance of permits for commercial and residential development. The use is restricted to the expansion of services resulting from new development built in the city. These fees are accumulated in separate distinct funds for the designated purposes such as for Library, Parks, and Fire.

Enterprise Funds

Port of Richmond is constantly improving its infrastructure to attract and increase businesses. The Riggers Loft project will construct offices and conference rooms for the Port Department, staff and visitors. The project also includes installation of additional lights, electrical outlets, sprinklers, and air diffusers.

Marina Fund collects revenues from berth rentals and the use of the Marina facilities. The fund also records expenses incurred for the operation of the facility and for the re-payment of a loan from the California Department of Boating and Waterways.

KCRT Fund collects revenues from cable franchise fees and equipment rental. This fund is also used to budget normal operating expenses of the division and is included in the biennial operating budget.

Internal Service Funds

Executive Summary

The Equipment Replacement Fund is funded by monies received from internal departments that have equipment designated for their usage, primarily vehicles. Charges are allocated to user departments based on acquisition cost, increased three percent for inflation, and amortized over the useful life. On-going equipment maintenance is budgeted in the biennial operating budget.

Successor Agency to the Richmond Community Redevelopment Agency Funds

Currently the Successor Agency has a variety of funding sources including bond financing, Federal/State and Local grants. The City leverages the tax increment with bonds and augments projects with Federal/State and Local grants. For example, the Metrowalk BART project has 11 grants, JPFA Tax Allocation Revenue Bond 2004 and Subordinate Tax Allocation Bonds. The BART garage is actually part of a development agreement that included a transit village, a garage and housing. This funding source is not projected due to uncertainty with recent legislative changes made to Redevelopment agencies at the State level.

STRATEGIC GOALS

The City Council, Commissions, and staff have formulated five distinct goals that are based upon the understanding that investments of financial, physical, and staffing resources made today ensure that the City's quality of life is improved and maintained for its future residents. The CIP supports the vision of the City as conveyed through five core strategic goals:

- **Maintain and enhance the physical environment**
- **Promote a safe and secure community**
- **Promote economic vitality**
- **Promote sustainable communities**
- **Promote effective government**

The CIP is a blueprint of the many objectives that are utilized to achieve these goals. It provides for the proper physical and financial coordination of projects and for private sector development initiatives that provide/require modifications to certain infrastructure. The CIP will also be properly coordinated with City projects to achieve compatibility and greater benefit. The following is a summary of the City's Strategic Goals and the CIP projects that are used to fulfill the City's mission.

Executive Summary

1. MAINTAIN AND ENHANCE THE PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT

A strategic goal of the City of Richmond is to provide a clean and well maintained environment for individuals who live, work, and play within its boundaries. Richmond's public facilities and infrastructure play an essential role in the fabric of the community, and the City seeks to develop and maintain an infrastructure that is community-serving, resilient, high-performing, cost-effective, resource efficient, and environmentally friendly. The departments with the primary responsibility for maintaining and enhancing the physical environment of the City are the Engineering Department and the Public Works Department.

CIP projects to achieve this goal include:

Engineering Department

- 1.22.a Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Improvements
- 1.22.b Crosswalk Improvements
- 1.22.c Cutting/Carlson Traffic Signal
- 1.22.d Dornan Drive Tunnel Repair
- 1.22.e Greenway Ohlone Gap Closure
- 1.22.f Mathieu Court Alley Greening
- 1.22.g Railroad Crossing Improvements Quiet Zones
- 1.22.h Safe Route to School/Cycle 1
- 1.22.i Safe Route to School/Cycle 2
- 1.22.j SF Bay Trail (Kaiser Shipyard #3 to Ferry Point)
- 1.22.k SF Bay Trail (Plunge Gap Closure) Cosco Busan
- 1.22.l SF Bay Trail (Pt. Richmond to Pt. Molate)
- 1.22.m Street Paving
- 1.22.n Surface Drainage
- 1.22.o Traffic Safety Improvements
- 1.22.p Via Verdi Roadway and Culvert Repair

Engineering Wastewater Division

- 1.22.q Replacement Digester Cover
- 1.22.r Wet Weather Storage Project

Executive Summary

Engineering Stormwater Division

- 1.22.s Replacement Digester Cover

Public Works Operation and Maintenance Department

- 1.23.a Auditorium American with Disabilities Act (ADA) Priority 1 & 2
- 1.23.b Auditorium Boiler Room
- 1.23.c Civic Center Building 440 Security Doors
- 1.23.d Main Library Restroom ADA
- 1.23.e Street Paving

Public Works Parks and Landscaping Division

- 1.23.f Booker T. Anderson (BTA) Restroom ADA
- 1.23.g Joint Powers Agreement (JPA) Sports Field Partnership
- 1.23.h Marina Bay Trail
- 1.23.i Marina Bay Park Restroom
- 1.23.j North Richmond Ball Field and Sod Repairs
- 1.23.k Park Hardscape Rehabilitation
- 1.23.l Park Irrigation Rehabilitation
- 1.23.m Play Area Safety Equipment
- 1.23.n Pt. Molate Beach – Cosco Busan
- 1.23.o SF Bay Trail
- 1.23.p Shields-Reid Park Renovations
- 1.23.q Unity Park

Office of the City Manager

- 1.13.a City Facilities Energy Upgrade
- 1.13.b Elm Park Renovations
- 1.13.c Street Lights

Executive Summary

2. PROMOTE A SAFE AND SECURE COMMUNITY

The strategic goal to maintain a safe and secure community is fundamental to the health, quality of life, and economic vitality of the City of Richmond. There are three departments with primary responsibility for maintaining the safety and security of the Richmond community: the Police Department, the Fire Department, and the Office of Neighborhood Safety within the City Manager's Department. In addition to those three departments, Library and Cultural Services and the Recreation Department have teamed up to help keep violence down by keeping kids off of the streets and placing them in life enrichment programs that stress education, physical activity and community involvement.

CIP projects to achieve this goal include:

Police Department

- 2.19.a** Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) Cameras
- 2.19.b** Commercial Program Equipment
- 2.19.c** Family Justice Center West Contra Costa
- 2.19.d** Fleet Network Automatic Vehicle Locator (AVL)
- 2.19.e** Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) 2011
- 2.19.f** JAG 2012
- 2.19.g** Mobile Camera Station
- 2.19.h** Motorcycle Travel Trailer
- 2.19.i** Southside Substation
- 2.19.j** SWAT Equipment and Radio Gear
- 2.19.k** Total Work Station

Recreation Department

- 2.25.a** Kennedy Swim Center

Executive Summary

3. PROMOTE ECONOMIC VITALITY

The strategic goal to promote economic vitality is essential to the City's overall quality of life and demonstrates the City's support of business and economic sustainability. The City seeks to ensure that there is a strong and diverse local economy that provides jobs and generates wealth. The departments that are responsible for the City's economic vitality programs and strategies include the Port of Richmond and the Richmond Community Redevelopment Agency. These departments facilitate economic activities in order to achieve the economic vitality necessary to achieve the City's vision.

CIP projects to achieve this goal include:

Port Department

- 3.28.a Railroad Improvements Quiet Zones
- 3.28.b Riggers Loft

Successor Agency to the Richmond Community Development Agency

- 3.30.a Deed Restricted Properties Assessment /Area T
- 3.30.b Metro Walk (Transit Village) BART Parking Garage
- 3.30.c Miraflores
- 3.30.d Miraflores Creek Restoration
- 3.30.e Officer Bradley A. Moody Memorial
- 3.30.f Terminal 1

4. PROMOTE SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES

Richmond's distinct identity and quality of life are attributable to its heritage as a uniquely situated waterfront community with a variety of residential villages. Richmond remains attractive for business and private investment with ample space for residential development. Richmond's future prosperity will be based on maintaining a sustainable quality of life through a mix of land uses, a safe community with no visible signs of deterioration, an efficient circulation system that promotes alternative modes of transportation, and abundant open space and recreational amenities. These attributes, along with a strong economic base, will preserve and build upon Richmond's sense of uniqueness, cultural and social diversity, and strong sense of community. The department that is primarily responsible for promoting sustainable communities in the City is the Housing Department.

Executive Summary

CIP projects to achieve this goal include:

Housing Department

- 4.30.a Iron Triangle
- 4.30.b Miraflores
- 4.30.c Miraflores Creek Restoration

5. PROMOTE EFFECTIVE GOVERNMENT

A commitment to quality service that is both efficient and cost-effective continues to be the central focus of the City of Richmond organization. Being flexible in its ability to deliver cost-effective services, the City of Richmond seeks to be responsive to the changing economic and market conditions.

In response to dwindling resources, Richmond has attempted to re-invent itself into a responsive, performance-based government that addresses policies, service standards, allocation of resources, and funding requirements to meet the best needs of its stakeholders. In order to continuously meet community needs, the City of Richmond is maximizing its operational efficiencies by continuous benchmarking, enhanced public accountability, increased staff training, and improved communications and technology. The departments that are primarily responsible for promoting an effective government for the City are Public Works Equipment Services and Replacement Division, Information Technology Department, and Information Technology KCRT.

The CIP projects to achieve this goal include:

Public Works Equipment Services and Replacement Division

- 5.23.a Fleet Vehicle and Equipment Replacement

Information Technology

- 5.26.a City-wide Document Storage

Information Technology/KCRT

- 5.26.b Engineering – Microwave Transmission and Playback System

Executive Summary

- 5.26.c Media Center Upgrade
- 5.26.d Production Truck and Equipment

REVIEW CRITERIA

All projects submitted for inclusion in the City's Capital Improvement Plan were reviewed on the basis of their relative need and cost. In addition, several guiding policies directed the determination of the content scheduling and funding of the Capital Improvement Plan. The policies are as follows:

1. Meet the City's plans and policies relative to:
 - a. Maintaining and enhancing the physical environment
 - b. Promoting a safe and secure community
 - c. Promoting economic vitality
 - d. Promoting sustainable communities
 - e. Promoting effective government.
2. Maximize return on investments, in consideration of financial limitations and budget constraints so as to:
 - a. Preserve prior investments where possible
 - b. Reduce operating costs
 - c. Maximize use of outside funding sources to leverage the City's investments
 - d. Maximize cost-effective service delivery.
3. Improve and enhance the existing network of City service levels and facilities.
4. Implement adopted plans.
5. Demonstrate coordination and compatibility with other capital projects and other public policies and private efforts.

PRIORITIZATION CRITERIA

The CIP uses the following priority levels to determine when projects will be funded.

Priority A: Mandatory – Projects in Priority A are the highest priority projects. These projects must be completed for one of the following reasons:

Executive Summary

1. Legal/Regulatory Obligation – Projects in this category are required by Federal, State or County requirements.
 - In the early 1990's Congress passed the American with Disabilities Act (ADA). One of the requirements of the act was for each public entity to develop a transition plan to bring their facilities and programs into compliance with the Act. Over the last 5 years the City has funded the ADA Right of Way Program (annual) in efforts of being in compliance with this mandate (page D-9).
2. Safety – Projects are required to ensure the safety of citizens.
 - The City funds the Traffic Safety Improvement Program (annual). This project addresses traffic safety concerns identified and prioritized as a result of a study conducted annually (page D-42).
 - Forty-nine Closed Circuit Television Cameras have been installed throughout the City in efforts of detecting and deterring criminal activity in crime “hot spots” (page J-5).
3. Ongoing – Projects under construction should be funded to maintain continuity.
 - Pavement Rehabilitation Project (annual). Street Paving is needed to repair deteriorated assets and for preventive maintenance (page D-38 and G-10).

Priority B: Necessary – Projects in Priority B are any project that relies on outside agencies for funding. An example project in Priority B category is:

1. Agency Assisted
 - Replacement Digester Cover and Wet Weather Storage Projects are required to have a fully functional digester facility at the City's Wastewater Treatment Plant. In 2010 a Wastewater Bond was issued to fund the necessary improvements (pages E-5 to E-7).
 - Via Verdi Sinkhole – The Cal-EMA Grant was awarded with 75% Cal-EMA, 25% City Match. The project was in response to a catastrophic event that was declared an emergency (page D-44, and FY2012-13 actuals through 3-31-13 \$5,127,580 page D-7).

Priority C: Desirable – Projects in Priority C are any projects that enhance the appearance of City facilities. An example project in Priority C category is:

1. Aesthetic Improvements
 - In FY2010-11 the old deteriorated marquee at Civic Center Plaza was removed and replaced with a modernized marquee with LED communication capabilities to advertise the Civic Center Auditorium events and other City-wide community events.
2. Any projects which does not meet any of the criteria of Priority A or B.

Executive Summary

HOW THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN IS ORGANIZED

Following the introduction and executive summary are the budget summaries which provide the financial overview of capital project funding sources and uses. *Capital Improvement Projects FY2013-14 and FY2014-15* lists current capital projects by fund and their corresponding estimated beginning fund balances, revenue, expenditures and estimated ending fund balances for FY2013-14 and FY2014-15. *Capital Revenue Sources by Fund for FY2013-14 to FY2017-18* summarizes the projected funding sources for projects over the five-year period. *Capital Expenditures by Fund for FY2013-14 to FY2017-18* summarizes the projected five-year spending plan by each fund and project. *Capital Expenditures by Type for FY2013-14 to FY2017-18* condense the five-year spending plan for capital projects by the major type. *Capital Expenditure by Project FY2013-14 to FY2017-18* outlines the five-year spending plan for each project in progress. *Capital Projects Operation and Maintenance Cost FY2013-14 to FY2017-18* outlines estimated costs of on-going project expenditures that impact the operating budget. *Capital Expenditures Budget Funded by Debt Issuance FY2013-14 and FY2014-15* lists capital expenditures that are funded by debt, including bonds for the current budget year. *Capital Unfunded Requests for FY2013-14 to FY2017-18* lists unfunded capital project requests by department with five-year cost estimates.

The Plan then branches out into five sections in accordance with the strategic goals in the City's Five-Year Strategic Business Plan. Departments fall under one or more of the sections depending on the type of project(s). Each section contains a project narrative which includes a mission statement, program overview, and highlight. Each section also includes performance measurements and a financial summary of funding sources and uses.

Additionally, each project has a detailed project description report which includes the project name, project manager, department responsible, project description (including location, estimated operation and maintenance costs, intent, estimated start and completion dates), project justification, total estimated cost, sources of funding, fund number, fund name and the year in which funding will be needed.



This page intentionally left blank

**Capital Improvement Projects
FY2013-14**

| PROJECT CODE CLASSIFICATION | Asset Seizure | Outside Grants | Police Impact Fee | Park Impact Fee | Harbor | Transportation | State Highway | Improvements Total |
|---|------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| ORG | | | | | | | | |
| ORG | | | | | | | | |
| FUND | 1004 | 1006 | 2114 | 2110 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | |
| Estimated Beginning Balance 07/01/13 | 412,071 | 1,272,547 | 120,791 | 1,613,970 | 1,087,002 | - | - | 4,506,381 |
| <u>Revenues</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Interest | 3,535 | | | 8,719 | 5,645 | | | 17,899 |
| Fees | | | | | | | | - |
| State and Local Taxes | | | | | | | | - |
| Grant Revenue | | 176,011 | | | | | | 176,011 |
| Measure WW | | 1,047,144 | | | | | | 1,047,144 |
| Other Revenue | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Revenues | 3,535 | 1,223,155 | - | 8,719 | 5,645 | - | - | 1,241,054 |

**Capital Improvement Projects
FY2013-14**

| PROJECT CODE CLASSIFICATION ORG ORG FUND | Asset Seizure | Outside Grants | Police Impact Fee | Park Impact Fee | Harbor | Transportation | State Highway | Improvements Total |
|---|----------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------|----------------|---------------|--------------------|
| | 1004 | 1006 | 2114 | 2110 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | |
| <u>Expenditures</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Police Department</u> | | | | | | | | |
| CCTV | 262,290 | | | | | | | 262,290 |
| COMMERCIAL PROGRAM EQUIPMENT | 87,710 | | | | | | | 87,710 |
| FLEET NETWORK - AVL | | | 50,000 | | | | | 50,000 |
| JAG 2011 | | 90,000 | | | | | | 90,000 |
| JAG 2012 | | 86,011 | | | | | | 86,011 |
| MOBILE CAMERA STATION | | | 40,000 | | | | | 40,000 |
| MOTORCYCLE TRAVEL TRAILER | | | 5,000 | | | | | 5,000 |
| POLICE BOAT | | 596,226 | | | | | | 596,226 |
| SWAT EQUIPMENT & RADIO GEAR | 10,000 | | | | | | | 10,000 |
| TOTAL STATION | | | 25,000 | | | | | 25,000 |
| Sub-Total Police | 360,000 | 772,237 | 120,000 | - | - | - | - | 1,252,237 |
| <u>Public Works Parks</u> | | | | | | | | |
| BOOKER T. ANDERSON RESTROOM | | | | 225,000 | | | | 225,000 |
| JPA SPORT FIELD AGREEMENT | | | | 15,000 | | | | 15,000 |
| MARINA BAY PARK RESTROOM | | 316,110 | | 37,474 | | | | 353,584 |
| MATHIEU COURT ALLEY GREENING | | | | 100,000 | | | | 100,000 |
| NORTH RICHMOND BALL FIELD | | | | 198,891 | | | | 198,891 |
| PARK HARDSCAPE | | | | 60,000 | | | | 60,000 |
| PARK IRRIGATION | | | | 60,000 | | | | 60,000 |
| PLAY AREA SAFETY | | | | 189,000 | | | | 189,000 |
| SF BAY TRAIL | | 227,205 | | | | | | 227,205 |
| SHIELDS-REID PARK | | 503,829 | | 500,000 | | | | 1,003,829 |
| Sub-Total - Public Works Parks | - | 1,047,144 | - | 1,385,365 | - | - | - | 2,432,509 |
| Total Expenditures | 360,000 | 1,819,381 | 120,000 | 1,385,365 | - | - | - | 3,684,746 |

**Capital Improvement Projects
FY2013-14**

| PROJECT CODE CLASSIFICATION | Asset Seizure | Outside Grants | Police Impact Fee | Park Impact Fee | Harbor | Transportation | State Highway | Improvements Total |
|---|------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------|
| | 1004 | 1006 | 2114 | 2110 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | |
| ORG | | | | | | | | |
| ORG | | | | | | | | |
| FUND | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers in from: | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| Total transfers in | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers out to: | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| Total transfers out | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net transfers in/out | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Surplus/Deficit | (356,465) | (596,226) | (120,000) | (1,376,646) | 5,645 | - | - | (2,443,692) |
| Projected Ending Balance 6/30/14 | 55,606 | 676,321 | 791 | 237,324 | 1,092,647 | - | - | 2,062,689 |

**Capital Improvement Projects
FY2013-14**

| CC | PROJECT CODE CLASSIFICATION ORG ORG FUND | Gas Tax | Engineering Grants | Capital Outlay Fund | Measure C/J | Lease Bond | Civic Center | Improvements Total |
|----|--|------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|
| | | 1002 | 1054 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | |
| | Estimated Beginning Balance 07/01/13 | 1,086,115 | (1,653,075) | 4,403,040 | 765,551 | 78,064 | 82,197 | 4,761,892 |
| | Revenues | | | | | | | |
| | Engineering Department | | | | | | | |
| | MATHIEW COURT ALLEY GREENING | | 262,818 | | | | | 262,818 |
| | RICHMOND GREENWAY OHLONE GAP CLOSURE | | 1,360,167 | | | | | 1,360,167 |
| | SAFE ROUTE TO SCHOOLS/CYCLE 1 | | 408,722 | | | | | 408,722 |
| | SAFE ROUTE TO SCHOOLS/CYCLE 2 | | 232,508 | | | | | 232,508 |
| | SF BAY TRAIL - (PT. RICHMOND TO PT. MOLATE) | | 200,000 | | | | | 200,000 |
| | SF BAY TRAIL - (SHIPYARD #3 TO FERRY POINT) | | 150,000 | | | | | 150,000 |
| | Sub-Total - Engineering Grant Revenue | - | 2,614,215 | - | - | - | - | 2,614,215 |
| | City Manager Department | | | | | | | |
| | CEC Loan - Street Lights (Reimbursable) | | | 1,790,252 | | | | 1,790,252 |
| | Grant - Elm Park (Reimbursable) | | | 1,400,000 | | | | 1,400,000 |
| | Sub-Total - City Manager Grant, Bond & Loan Revenue | | | 3,190,252 | - | - | - | 3,190,252 |
| | Public Works Park Department | | | | | | | |
| | Grant - Unity Park | | | 4,811,955 | | | | 4,811,955 |
| | Sub-Total - Public Works Parks Grant Revenue | - | - | 4,811,955 | - | - | - | 4,811,955 |
| 3A | State and Local Taxes | 3,065,137 | | | | | | 3,065,137 |
| 3D | Other Grant Revenue | | | | 1,052,630 | | | 1,052,630 |
| 36 | Uses of Money & Property | 26,725 | | | 6,596 | 1,171 | | 34,492 |
| | Total Revenues | 3,091,862 | 2,614,215 | 8,002,207 | 1,059,226 | 1,171 | - | 14,768,681 |

Expenditures

Engineering Department

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------|--|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|
| AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA); GAP CLOSURES IN SIDEWALKS AND MISCELLANEOUS SIDEWALK REPAIRS | | | | | 778,375 | | | 778,375 |
| ANNUAL STREET AUDIT | 3,000 | | | | | | | 3,000 |
| CROSSWALK IMPROVEMENTS | | | | | 93,800 | | | 93,800 |

**Capital Improvement Projects
FY2013-14**

| CC | PROJECT CODE CLASSIFICATION ORG ORG FUND | Gas Tax | Engineering Grants | Capital Outlay Fund | Measure C/J | Lease Bond | Civic Center | Improvements Total |
|---|---|------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|
| | | 1002 | 1054 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | |
| | CUTTING CARLSON TRAFFIC SIGNAL | | | | 547,420 | | | 547,420 |
| | DORNAN TUNNEL | | | 55,000 | 15,000 | | | 70,000 |
| | MATHIEU COURT ALLEY GREENING | 72,000 | 262,818 | | | | | 334,818 |
| | MEMBERSHIP DUES | | | | 140,000 | | | 140,000 |
| | RAILROAD CROSSING IMPROVEMENT QUIET ZONES | | | 177,319 | | | | 177,319 |
| | RICHMOND GREENWAY OHLONE GAP CLOSURE | | 1,360,167 | 30,000 | | | | 1,390,167 |
| | SAFE ROUTE TO SCHOOLS/CYCLE 1 | 28,600 | 408,722 | | 11,363 | | | 448,685 |
| | SAFE ROUTE TO SCHOOLS/CYCLE 2 | | 232,508 | | | | | 232,508 |
| | SF BAY TRAIL - (PT. RICHMOND TO PT. MOLATE) | | 200,000 | | | | | 200,000 |
| | SF BAY TRAIL - (SHIPYARD #3 TO FERRY POINT) | | 150,000 | | | | | 150,000 |
| | SF BAY TRAIL (PLUNGE GAP CLOSURE) COSCO BUSAN | | | 254,000 | | | | 254,000 |
| | SHIPYARD NO. 3 GAP CLOSURE - COSCO BUSAN | | | 235,000 | | | | 235,000 |
| | STREET PAVING ENGINEERING | 825,866 | | | 112,234 | 79,235 | | 1,017,335 |
| | SURFACE DRAINAGE | 127,000 | | | | | | 127,000 |
| | TRAFFIC SAFETY IMPROVEMENTS | 395,590 | | | | | | 395,590 |
| | VIA VERDI SINKHOLE | | | 55,000 | | | | 55,000 |
| | STORMWATER -EMERGENCY REPAIRS VALLEY VIEW | | | | 122,565 | | | 122,565 |
| | Sub-Total - Engineering | 1,452,056 | 2,614,215 | 806,319 | 1,820,757 | 79,235 | - | 6,772,582 |
| <u>Public Works/Parks Department</u> | | | | | | | | |
| | AUDITORIUM ADA PRIORITY 1 & 2 | | | 125,797 | | | | 125,797 |
| | AUDITORIUM BOILER ROOM | | | 147,500 | | | | 147,500 |
| | CIVIC CENTER BUILDING 440 SECURITY | | | 15,000 | | | | 15,000 |
| | MAIN LIBRARY RESTROOM ADA | | | 281,355 | | | | 281,355 |
| | SOUTHSIDE POLICE SUBSTATION | | | 500,000 | | | | 500,000 |
| | STREET PAVING - PUBLIC WORKS | 2,400,000 | | | | | | 2,400,000 |
| | MARINA BAY TRAIL - COSCO BUSAN | | | 65,000 | | | | 65,000 |
| | PT. MOLATE BEACH - COSCO BUSAN | | | 40,000 | | | | 40,000 |
| | SHIELDS-REID PARK IMPROVEMENTS | | | 85,563 | | | | 85,563 |
| | UNITY PARK | | | 4,779,910 | | | | 4,779,910 |
| | Sub-Total - Public Works/Parks | 2,400,000 | - | 6,040,125 | - | - | - | 8,440,125 |

**Capital Improvement Projects
FY2013-14**

| CC | PROJECT CODE CLASSIFICATION ORG ORG FUND | Gas Tax | Engineering Grants | Capital Outlay Fund | Measure C/J | Lease Bond | Civic Center | Improvements Total |
|----|---|------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------------|
| | | 1002 | 1054 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | |
| | City Manager Department | | | | | | | |
| | CEC LOAN (STREETLIGHTS) | | | 1,790,252 | | | | 1,790,252 |
| | CITY FACILITIES ENERGY EFFICIENT | | | 293,733 | | | | 293,733 |
| | ELM PARK | | | 1,400,000 | | | | 1,400,000 |
| | Sub-Total - City Manager | - | - | 3,483,985 | - | - | - | 3,483,985 |
| | Police Department | | | | | | | |
| | WCC FAMILY JUSTICE CENTER | | | 1,991,418 | | | | 1,991,418 |
| | Sub-Total - Police | - | - | 1,991,418 | - | - | - | 1,991,418 |
| | Information Technology Department | | | | | | | |
| | DOCUMENT STORAGE | | | 183,400 | | | | 183,400 |
| | Sub-Total - Information Technology | - | - | 183,400 | - | - | - | 183,400 |
| | Total Expenditures | 3,852,056 | 2,614,215 | 12,505,247 | 1,820,757 | 79,235 | - | 20,871,510 |
| 90 | Transfers in from: | | | | | | | |
| | Operations - NR Mitigation - Shield-Reid Park | | | 100,000 | | | | 100,000 |
| | Total transfers in | - | - | 100,000 | - | - | - | 100,000 |
| 91 | Transfers out to: | | | | | | | |
| | Total transfers out | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Net transfers in/out | - | - | 100,000 | - | - | - | 100,000 |
| | Net Surplus/Deficit | (760,194) | - | (4,403,040) | (761,531) | (78,064) | - | (6,002,829) |
| | Projected Ending Balance 6/30/14 | 325,921 | (1,653,075) | 1 | 4,020 | (0) | 82,197 | (1,240,937) |

**Capital Improvement Projects
FY2013-14**

| CC | PROJECT CODE CLASSIFICATION | Fire | Rec/Aquatics | Library | Improvements |
|--|---|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | | Impact Fee | Impact Fee | Impact Fee | Total |
| | ORG | | | | |
| | ORG | | | | |
| | FUND | 2113 | 2115 | 2117 | |
| | Estimated Beginning Balance 07/01/13 | 46,468 | 108,681 | 147,525 | 302,674 |
| <u>Revenues</u> | | | | | |
| | Interest | 469 | 1,894 | 1,741 | 4,103 |
| | Fees | 1,829 | | 148 | 1,977 |
| | State and Local Taxes | | | | - |
| | Other Revenue | | | | - |
| | Total Revenues | 2,298 | 1,894 | 1,889 | 6,080 |
| <u>Expenditures</u> | | | | | |
| <u>Library & Cultural Services Department</u> | | | | | |
| | BOOKS | | | 64,000 | 64,000 |
| | COMPUTER HARDWARE | | | 45,000 | 45,000 |
| | COMPUTER SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE | | | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| | INFO TECH SERVICES | | | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| | Sub-total - Library & Cultural Services Department | | | 129,000 | 129,000 |
| <u>Recreation Department</u> | | | | | |
| | KENNEDY SWIM CENTER | | 110,575 | | 110,575 |
| | Sub-total - Recreation Department | | 110,575 | | 110,575 |
| <u>Housing Department</u> | | | | | |
| | Iron Triangle | | | | - |
| | Miraflores | | | | - |
| | Miraflores Creek Restoration | | | | - |
| | Sub-total - Housing Department | | | | - |
| | Total Expenditures | - | 110,575 | 129,000 | - |

**Capital Improvement Projects
FY2013-14**

| CC | PROJECT CODE CLASSIFICATION ORG ORG FUND | Fire | Rec/Aquatics | Library | Improvements |
|----|---|------------|--------------|------------|--------------|
| | | Impact Fee | Impact Fee | Impact Fee | Total |
| | | 2113 | 2115 | 2117 | |
| | | | | | - |
| | | | | | - |
| | | | | | - |
| 90 | Transfers in from: | | | | |
| | | | | | - |
| | Total transfers in | - | - | | - |
| 91 | Transfers out to: | | | | |
| | | | | | - |
| | | | | | - |
| | Total transfers out | - | - | | - |
| | Net transfers in/out | - | - | | - |
| | Net Surplus/Deficit | 2,298 | (108,681) | (127,111) | 6,080 |
| | Projected Ending Balance 6/30/14 | 48,765 | (0) | 20,414 | 308,754 |

**Capital Improvement Projects
FY2014-15**

| PROJECT CODE CLASSIFICATION | Asset Seizure | Outside Grants | Police Impact Fee | Park Impact Fee | Harbor | Transportation | State Highway | Improvements Total |
|---|------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| ORG | | | | | | | | |
| ORG | | | | | | | | |
| FUND | 1004 | 1006 | 2114 | 2110 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | |
| Estimated Beginning Balance 07/01/14 | 55,606 | 676,321 | 791 | 337,324 | 1,092,647 | - | - | 2,162,690 |
| <u>Revenues</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Interest | 3,535 | | | 8,719 | 5,645 | | | 17,899 |
| Fees | | | | | | | | - |
| State and Local Taxes | | | | | | | | - |
| Grant Revenue | | | | | | | | - |
| Measure WW | | | | | | | | - |
| Other Revenue | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Revenues | 3,535 | - | - | 8,719 | 5,645 | - | - | 17,899 |

**Capital Improvement Projects
FY2014-15**

| PROJECT CODE CLASSIFICATION ORG ORG FUND | Asset | Outside | Police | Park | Harbor | Transportation | State | Improvements |
|---|---------------|---------|------------|----------------|--------|----------------|---------|----------------|
| | Seizure | Grants | Impact Fee | Impact Fee | | | Highway | Total |
| | 1004 | 1006 | 2114 | 2110 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | |
| <u>Expenditures</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Police Department</u> | | | | | | | | |
| CCTV | 55,000 | | | | | | | 55,000 |
| Sub-Total Police | 55,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 55,000 |
| <u>Public Works Parks</u> | | | | | | | | |
| JPA SPORT FIELD AGREEMENT | | | | 15,000 | | | | 15,000 |
| PARK IRRIGATION | | | | 60,000 | | | | 60,000 |
| PLAY AREA SAFETY | | | | 100,000 | | | | 100,000 |
| Sub-Total - Public Works Parks | - | - | - | 175,000 | - | - | - | 175,000 |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Expenditures | 55,000 | - | - | 175,000 | - | - | - | 230,000 |

**Capital Improvement Projects
FY2014-15**

| PROJECT CODE CLASSIFICATION ORG ORG FUND | Asset Seizure | Outside Grants | Police Impact Fee | Park Impact Fee | Harbor | Transportation | State Highway | Improvements Total |
|---|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------|
| | 1004 | 1006 | 2114 | 2110 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | |
| Transfers in from: | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| Total transfers in | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers out to: | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| Total transfers out | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net transfers in/out | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Surplus/Deficit | (51,465) | - | - | (166,281) | 5,645 | - | - | (212,101) |
| Projected Ending Balance 6/30/15 | 4,141 | 676,321 | 791 | 171,043 | 1,098,292 | - | - | 1,950,589 |

**Capital Improvement Projects
FY2014-15**

| CC | PROJECT CODE CLASSIFICATION ORG ORG FUND | Gas Tax | Engineering Grants | Capital Outlay Fund | Measure C/J | Civic Center | Improvements Total | |
|----|---|------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| | | 1002 | 1054 | 2001 | 2002 | 2004 | | |
| | Estimated Beginning Balance 07/01/14 | 70 | (1,653,075) | | 1 | 0 | 82,197 | (1,570,808) |
| | Revenues | | | | | | | |
| 3A | State and Local Taxes | 2,362,679 | | | | | | 2,362,679 |
| 3D | Other Grant Revenue | | | | 1,063,156 | | | 1,063,156 |
| 36 | Uses of Money & Property | 26,458 | | | 6,662 | | | 33,120 |
| | Total Revenues | 2,389,137 | - | - | 1,069,818 | - | | 3,458,955 |
| | Expenditures | | | | | | | |
| | Engineering Department | | | | | | | |
| | AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA); GAP CLOSURES IN SIDEWALKS AND MISCELLANEOUS SIDEWALK REPAIRS | 100,000 | | | 400,000 | | | 500,000 |
| | ANNUAL STREET AUDIT | 3,000 | | | | | | 3,000 |
| | CROSSWALK IMPROVEMENTS | | | | 80,000 | | | 80,000 |
| | CUTTING CARLSON TRAFFIC SIGNAL | | | | 50,000 | | | 50,000 |
| | MEMBERSHIP DUES | | | | 140,000 | | | 140,000 |
| | STREET PAVING ENGINEERING | 186,206 | | | 399,818 | | | 586,024 |
| | SURFACE DRAINAGE | 100,000 | | | | | | 100,000 |
| | Sub-Total - Engineering | 389,206 | - | - | 1,069,818 | - | | 1,459,024 |
| | Public Works/Parks Department | | | | | | | |
| | STREET PAVING - PUBLIC WORKS | 2,000,000 | | | | | | 2,000,000 |
| | Sub-Total - Public Works/Parks | 2,000,000 | - | - | - | - | | 2,000,000 |
| | Total Expenditures | 2,389,206 | - | - | 1,069,818 | - | | 3,459,024 |

**Capital Improvement Projects
FY2014-15**

| CC | PROJECT CODE CLASSIFICATION ORG ORG FUND | Gas Tax | Engineering Grants | Capital Outlay Fund | Measure C/J | Civic Center | Improvements Total |
|---|---|-------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| | | 1002 | 1054 | 2001 | 2002 | 2004 | |
| 90 | Transfers in from: | | | | | | - |
| | Total transfers in | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 91 | Transfers out to: | | | | | | - |
| | Total transfers out | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Net transfers in/out | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Net Surplus/Deficit | (69) | - | - | 0 | - | (69) |
| Projected Ending Balance 6/30/15 | | 0 | (1,653,075) | 1 | 0 | 82,197 | (1,570,877) |

**Capital Improvement Projects
FY2014-15**

| CC | PROJECT CODE CLASSIFICATION | Fire | Rec/Aquatics | Library | Housing | Improvements |
|--|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| | | Impact Fee | Impact Fee | Impact Fee | Capital | Total |
| | ORG | | | | | |
| | ORG | | | | | |
| | FUND | 2113 | 2115 | 2117 | | |
| | Estimated Beginning Balance 07/01/14 | 48,765 | - | 20,414 | 496,861 | 566,040 |
| <u>Revenues</u> | | | | | | |
| | Interest | 474 | 1,912 | 1,758 | | 4,144 |
| | Fees | 1,829 | | 148 | | 1,977 |
| | State and Local Taxes | | | | | - |
| | Other Revenue | | | | | - |
| | Total Revenues | 2,302 | 1,912 | 1,907 | - | 6,121 |
| <u>Expenditures</u> | | | | | | |
| <u>Library & Cultural Services Department</u> | | | | | | |
| | BOOKS | | | 6,000 | | 6,000 |
| | Sub-total - Library & Cultural Services Department | | | 6,000 | | 6,000 |
| <u>Housing Department</u> | | | | | | |
| | Miraflores Creek Restoration | | | | 496,861 | 496,861 |
| | Sub-total - Housing Department | | | | 496,861 | 496,861 |
| | Total Expenditures | - | - | 6,000 | 496,861 | 502,861 |

-
-
-
-

**Capital Improvement Projects
FY2014-15**

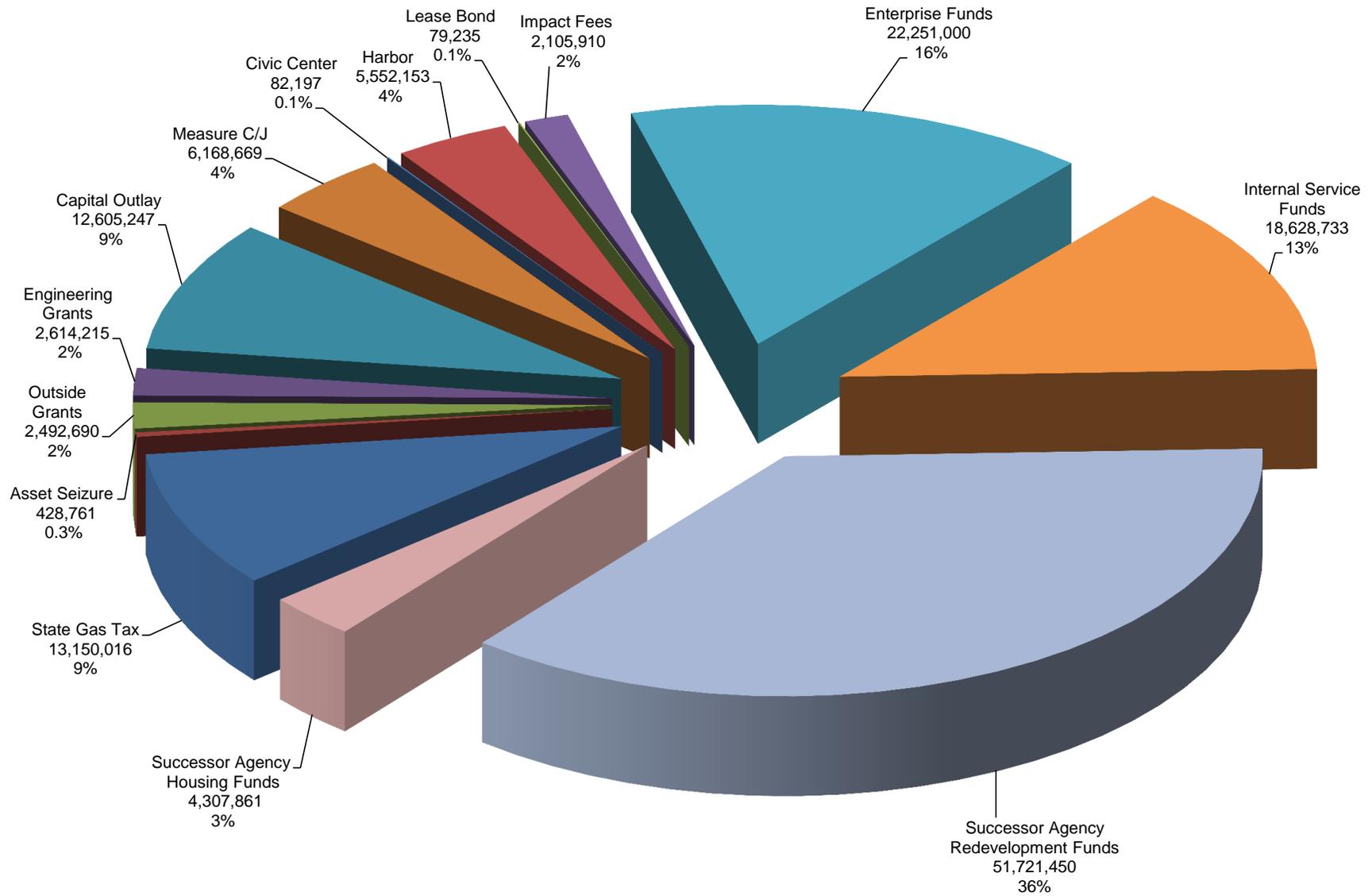
| | | Fire Impact Fee | Rec/Aquatics Impact Fee | Library Impact Fee | Housing Capital | Improvements Total |
|-----------|---|----------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| CC | PROJECT CODE CLASSIFICATION | | | | | |
| | ORG | | | | | |
| | ORG | | | | | |
| | FUND | 2113 | 2115 | 2117 | | |
| 90 | Transfers in from: | | | | | |
| | Total transfers in | - | - | | | - |
| 91 | Transfers out to: | | | | | |
| | Total transfers out | - | - | | | - |
| | Net transfers in/out | - | - | | | - |
| | Net Surplus/Deficit | 2,302 | 1,912 | (4,093) | (496,861) | (496,740) |
| | Projected Ending Balance 6/30/15 | 51,067 | 1,912 | 16,321 | - | 69,300 |

City of Richmond
Capital Revenue Sources Budget by Fund FY2013-14 to FY2017-18



| Fund Group | Projected Revenue FY2012/13 | Actual Revenue FY2012/13 as of 3/31/13 | Estimated Ending Balance, 6/30/13 | Adopted Revenue FY2013/14 | Total Estimated Sources FY2013/14 | Estimated FY2014/15 | Estimated FY2015/16 | Estimated FY2016/17 | Estimated FY2017/18 | Total |
|--|-----------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Capital Project Funds | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1002-State Gas Tax | \$ 2,959,290 | \$ 1,453,446 | \$ 1,086,115 | \$ 2,366,011 | \$ 3,452,126 | \$ 2,389,207 | \$ 2,412,570 | \$ 2,436,171 | \$ 2,459,942 | \$ 13,150,016 |
| 1004-Asset Seizure | \$ 33,600 | \$ 133,998 | \$ 415,607 | \$ 3,535 | \$ 419,142 | \$ 9,619 | | | | \$ 428,761 |
| 1006-Outside Grants | \$ 1,358,900 | | | \$ 2,492,690 | \$ 2,492,690 | | | | | \$ 2,492,690 |
| 1054-Engineering Grants | \$ 5,864,533 | \$ 193,342 | | \$ 2,614,215 | \$ 2,614,215 | | | | | \$ 2,614,215 |
| 2001-Capital Outlay | \$ 9,255,194 | \$ 2,696,674 | \$ 4,403,040 | \$ 8,202,208 | \$ 12,605,248 | | | | | \$ 12,605,248 |
| 2002-Measure C/J | \$ 1,241,685 | \$ 3,810 | \$ 765,551 | \$ 1,059,226 | \$ 1,824,777 | \$ 1,069,818 | \$ 1,080,517 | \$ 1,091,322 | \$ 1,102,235 | \$ 6,168,669 |
| 2003-Lease Bond | | | \$ 78,064 | \$ 1,171 | \$ 79,235 | | | | | \$ 79,235 |
| 2004-Civic Center | \$ - | | \$ 82,197 | | \$ 82,197 | | | | | \$ 82,197 |
| 2007-Harbor | \$ 11,000 | \$ 2,840 | \$ 1,087,002 | \$ 5,645 | \$ 1,092,647 | \$ 1,098,292 | \$ 1,109,275 | \$ 1,120,368 | \$ 1,131,571 | \$ 5,552,153 |
| 2008-Transportation | | | | | | | | | | \$ - |
| 2009-State Highway | \$ 40,646 | \$ 43,572 | | | | | | | | \$ - |
| 2110-Park Land Dedication Impact Fee | \$ 30,000 | \$ 8,719 | \$ 1,613,970 | \$ 8,719 | \$ 1,622,689 | \$ 8,719 | | | | \$ 1,631,408 |
| 2113-Public Facility Impact Fee - Fire | \$ 5,200 | \$ 232 | \$ 46,468 | \$ 2,298 | \$ 48,766 | \$ 2,303 | \$ 2,326 | \$ 2,349 | \$ 2,373 | \$ 58,117 |
| 2114-Public Facility Impact Fee -Police | \$ 2,170 | \$ 616 | \$ 120,791 | \$ - | \$ 120,791 | \$ 791 | \$ 799 | \$ 807 | \$ 815 | \$ 124,003 |
| 2115-Recreation Impact Fee-Aquatics | \$ 4,000 | \$ 937 | \$ 108,681 | \$ 2,298 | \$ 110,979 | \$ 1,912 | \$ 1,931 | \$ 1,950 | \$ 1,970 | \$ 118,742 |
| 2117-Library Impact Fee | \$ 6,000 | \$ 1,005 | \$ 147,525 | \$ 1,889 | \$ 149,414 | \$ 22,320 | \$ 1,906 | | | \$ 173,640 |
| 2125 - Housing Capital Grants | | | \$ 3,811,000 | \$ - | \$ 3,811,000 | \$ 496,861 | | | | \$ 4,307,861 |
| Capital Project Funds - Total | \$ 20,812,218 | \$ 4,539,191 | \$ 13,766,011 | \$ 16,759,905 | \$ 30,525,916 | \$ 5,099,842 | \$ 4,609,323 | \$ 4,652,967 | \$ 4,698,907 | \$ 49,586,955 |
| Enterprise, Internal Services, and Successor Agency Funds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Enterprise Funds | | \$ 13,847,397 | | \$ 14,466,000 | \$ 14,466,000 | \$ 7,740,000 | \$ 15,000 | \$ 15,000 | \$ 15,000 | \$ 22,251,000 |
| Internal Service Funds | | \$ 2,628,527 | | \$ 3,312,733 | \$ 3,312,733 | \$ 3,315,000 | \$ 4,598,000 | \$ 4,012,000 | \$ 3,391,000 | \$ 18,628,733 |
| Successor Agency Redevelopment Funds | | | | \$ 27,824,067 | \$ 27,824,067 | \$ 23,597,383 | \$ 100,000 | \$ 100,000 | \$ 100,000 | \$ 51,721,450 |
| Enterprise, Internal Services, and Successor Agency Funds - Total | \$ 16,475,924 | \$ - | \$ 45,602,800 | \$ 45,602,800 | \$ 34,652,383 | \$ 4,713,000 | \$ 4,127,000 | \$ 3,506,000 | \$ 92,601,183 | |
| Total ALL Funds Available | \$ 20,812,218 | \$ 21,015,114 | \$ 13,766,011 | \$ 62,362,705 | \$ 76,128,716 | \$ 39,752,225 | \$ 9,322,323 | \$ 8,779,967 | \$ 8,204,907 | \$ 142,188,138 |

CIP Funding Sources by Fund FY2013/14 to FY2017/18
Total: \$142,188,138



City of Richmond
Capital Expenditures by Fund FY2013-14 to FY2017-18



| Project # | Project Title | Adopted FY2012/13 | Actuals to 3/31/13 FY2012/13 | Adopted FY2013/14 | Adopted FY2014/15 | Proposed FY2015/16 | Proposed FY2016/17 | Proposed FY2017/18 | Total | Notes |
|----------------------------------|--|----------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-------|
| Fund 1002 - State Gas Tax | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01A04 | (ADA) - Sidewalks | \$ 66,986 | \$ 66,986 | | \$ 100,000 | | | | \$ 100,000 | |
| 01C05 | Barrett Avenue Paving | \$ 27,587 | \$ 10,860 | | | | | | \$ - | |
| 01B05 | Carlson Boulevard Street Improvements, Phase | \$ 462,853 | \$ 300,655 | | | | | | \$ - | |
| 01D02 | Cutting/Carlson Traffic Safety | \$ 572,569 | \$ 20,945 | | | | | | \$ - | |
| N/A | JPFA 1995A Debt Services Payment | \$ 3,000 | | \$ 3,000 | \$ 3,000 | \$ 3,000 | \$ 3,000 | \$ 3,000 | \$ 15,000 | |
| 01I14 | Mathieu Court Alley Greening | | | \$ 72,000 | | | | | \$ 72,000 | |
| 01A02 | Railroad Crossing Improvement Quiet Zones | \$ 200,750 | \$ 10,500 | | | | | | \$ - | |
| 0CC02 | Safe Route to Schools Cycle I | \$ 38,100 | \$ 9,500 | \$ 28,600 | | | | | \$ 28,600 | |
| 01A06 | Street Light Rehabilitation | \$ 208,968 | \$ 165,997 | | | | | | \$ - | |
| 01A05 | Street Paving - Engineering | \$ 2,150,511 | \$ 452,296 | \$ 825,866 | \$ 186,206 | \$ 409,499 | \$ 433,100 | \$ 456,942 | \$ 2,311,613 | |
| 01A05 | Street Paving - Public Works | \$ 1,750,000 | \$ 1,518,041 | \$ 2,400,000 | \$ 2,000,000 | \$ 2,000,000 | \$ 2,000,000 | \$ 2,000,000 | \$ 10,400,000 | |
| 01C09 | Surface Drainage | \$ 268,213 | \$ 55,769 | \$ 127,000 | \$ 100,000 | | | | \$ 227,000 | |
| 01B02 | Traffic Safety/Signal Interconnect | \$ 400,000 | \$ 6,870 | \$ 395,590 | | | | | \$ 395,590 | |
| 01A16 | Via Verdi Roadway and Culvert Repair | \$ 284,640 | | | | | | | \$ - | |
| State Gas Tax - Total | | \$ 6,434,177 | \$ 2,618,419 | \$ 3,852,056 | \$ 2,389,206 | \$ 2,412,499 | \$ 2,436,100 | \$ 2,459,942 | \$ 13,549,803 | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------------|-------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|--|
| Fund 1004 - Asset Seizure | | | | | | | | | | |
| 04A02 | Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) Cameras | \$ 15,000 | | \$ 262,290 | \$ 55,000 | | | | \$ 317,290 | |
| 04C02 | Commercial Program Equipment | | | \$ 87,710 | | | | | \$ 87,710 | |
| N/A | Computer Equipment | \$ 228,596 | | | | | | | \$ - | |
| N/A | Professional Services | \$ 8,125 | | | | | | | \$ - | |
| N/A | SWAT Equipment and Radio Gear | \$ 8,298 | | \$ 10,000 | | | | | \$ 10,000 | |
| N/A | Vehicle to Tow Police Boats | \$ 2,500 | | | | | | | \$ - | |
| Asset Seizure - Total | | \$ 262,519 | \$ - | \$ 360,000 | \$ 55,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 415,000 | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|--|
| Fund 1006 - Outside Funded Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| 03H02 | Burg Park | \$ 342,934 | \$ 272,187 | | | | | | \$ - | |
| 25B01 | Fire Boat | \$ 1,307,900 | | \$ 448,422 | | | | | \$ 448,422 | |
| 24H01 | JAG 2009 - Police Safety Equipment | \$ 1,322 | \$ 1,322 | | | | | | \$ - | |
| 24P01 | JAG 2011 - Police Safety Equipment | \$ 12,000 | | \$ 90,000 | | | | | \$ 90,000 | |
| 24R01 | JAG 2012 - Police Safety Equipment | \$ 103,833 | | \$ 86,011 | | | | | \$ 86,011 | |
| 24E01 | JAG I Recovery Grant - Police Safety Equipmer | \$ 205,824 | \$ 158,837 | | | | | | \$ - | |
| 23O02 | Marina Bay Park Restroom | \$ 300,000 | \$ 29,961 | \$ 316,110 | | | | | \$ 316,110 | |
| 25S01 | Police Boat | | | \$ 596,226 | | | | | \$ 596,226 | |
| N/A | Police Services | | | \$ 224,887 | | | | | \$ 224,887 | |
| 23F01 | SF Bay Trail Gap Closure - Parks | \$ 237,080 | \$ 9,845 | \$ 227,205 | | | | | \$ 227,205 | |
| 03I02 | Shields-Reid Park | \$ 490,000 | \$ 5,675 | \$ 503,829 | | | | | \$ 503,829 | |
| Outside Funded Grants - Total | | \$ 3,000,893 | \$ 477,827 | \$ 2,492,690 | | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 2,492,690 | |

City of Richmond
Capital Expenditures by Fund FY2013-14 to FY2017-18



| Project # | Project Title | Adopted FY2012/13 | Actuals to 3/31/13 FY2012/13 | Adopted FY2013/14 | Adopted FY2014/15 | Proposed FY2015/16 | Proposed FY2016/17 | Proposed FY2017/18 | Total | Notes |
|---------------------------------------|---|----------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-------|
| Fund 1054 - Engineering Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21B13 | Dornan Tunnel | \$ 500,000 | \$ 256,886 | | | | | | \$ - | |
| 23D02 | Martin Luther King (MLK) Jr. Park Improvements | \$ 15 | | | | | | | \$ - | |
| 01114 | Mathieu Court Alley Greening | \$ 302,818 | | \$ 262,818 | | | | | \$ 262,818 | |
| 21G01 | Richmond Greenway Ohlone Gap Closure | \$ 1,390,167 | | \$ 1,360,167 | | | | | \$ 1,360,167 | |
| 21A02 | Safe Route to School/Cycle 1 | \$ 408,722 | | \$ 408,722 | | | | | \$ 408,722 | |
| 21B02 | Safe Route to School/Cycle 2 | \$ 741,000 | | \$ 232,508 | | | | | \$ 232,508 | |
| 01G14 | SF Bay Trail Gap Closure (Pt. Richmond to Pt. N | \$ 200,000 | | \$ 200,000 | | | | | \$ 200,000 | |
| 01D14 | SF Bay Trail Gap Closure (Shipyard #3 to Ferry | \$ 150,000 | | \$ 150,000 | | | | | \$ 150,000 | |
| 01H14 | Signal Timing | \$ 7,100 | | | | | | | \$ - | |
| 01A16 | Via Verdi Roadway and Culvert Repair | \$ 6,051,520 | \$ 4,859,292 | | | | | | \$ - | |
| Engineering Grant - Total | | \$ 9,751,342 | \$ 5,116,178 | \$ 2,614,215 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 2,614,215 | |

| Fund 2001 - General Capital | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--|--------------|------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|--------------|--|
| 03A06 | Auditorium Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) | \$ 210,401 | \$ 38,297 | \$ 125,797 | | | | | \$ 125,797 | |
| 00H01 | Auditorium Boiler Room | \$ 250,000 | \$ 2,500 | \$ 147,500 | | | | | \$ 147,500 | |
| 09B01 | Back-up Generator to Main Library Computer Se | \$ 50,000 | | | | | | | \$ - | |
| 00D01 | Booker T. Anderson (BTA) Damaged Roof | \$ 95,000 | \$ 34,669 | | | | | | \$ - | |
| 01B05 | Carlson Boulevard Street Improvements, Phase | \$ 31,097 | \$ 31,094 | | | | | | \$ - | |
| N/A | CIP Administrative Cost | \$ 121,120 | \$ 90,397 | | | | | | \$ - | |
| 03B05 | City Facilities Energy Efficient | \$ 357,703 | \$ 38,970 | \$ 293,733 | | | | | \$ 293,733 | |
| 02G01 | Civic Center Doors Employment & Training | \$ 28,942 | | | | | | | \$ - | |
| 01C01 | Civic Center Security Improvements 440 Building | \$ 15,000 | | \$ 15,000 | | | | | \$ 15,000 | |
| 04A02 | Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) Cameras | \$ 15,000 | | | | | | | \$ - | |
| 42022 | Contract Compliance | \$ 100,000 | \$ 100,000 | | | | | | \$ - | |
| 06B03 | Document Storage | \$ 250,000 | \$ 50,075 | \$ 183,400 | | | | | \$ 183,400 | |
| 01A13 | Dornan Drive Tunnel Repair and Rehabilitation | \$ 476,050 | \$ 59,080 | \$ 55,000 | | | | | \$ 55,000 | |
| 42070 | Elevation System Employment & Training | \$ 11,000 | \$ 11,000 | | | | | | \$ - | |
| 03N02 | Elm Park City Manager | \$ 1,654,165 | \$ 120,318 | \$ 1,400,000 | | | | | \$ 1,400,000 | |
| 04E01 | Family Justice Center | | \$ 63,570 | \$ 1,991,418 | | | | | \$ 1,991,418 | |
| 05A03 | Fire Station 61 Roof Replacement | \$ 67,488 | \$ 66,944 | | | | | | \$ - | |
| 05B03 | Fire Station 67 Gender Specific Dormitories and | \$ 180,631 | \$ 101,182 | | | | | | \$ - | |
| 05C03 | Fire Station 68 Gender Specific Restroom Facilit | \$ 10,754 | \$ 121,119 | | | | | | \$ - | |
| 02F01 | HVAC Employment and Training Building | \$ 18,533 | \$ 18,533 | | | | | | \$ - | |
| 09B01 | Main Library Restroom ADA | \$ 314,500 | \$ 13,169 | \$ 281,355 | | | | | \$ 281,355 | |
| 0ND01 | Marina Bay Trail | \$ 65,000 | | \$ 65,000 | | | | | \$ 65,000 | |
| 0NC01 | Pt. Molate Beach | \$ 115,000 | | \$ 40,000 | | | | | \$ 40,000 | |
| 03L02 | Martin Luther King (MLK) Park Improvements | \$ 58,532 | \$ 36,694 | | | | | | \$ - | |
| 01114 | Mathieu Court Alley Greening | \$ 76,000 | | | | | | | \$ - | |

City of Richmond
Capital Expenditures by Fund FY2013-14 to FY2017-18



| Project # | Project Title | Adopted FY2012/13 | Actuals to 3/31/13 FY2012/13 | Adopted FY2013/14 | Adopted FY2014/15 | Proposed FY2015/16 | Proposed FY2016/17 | Proposed FY2017/18 | Total | Notes |
|--|---|----------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-------|
| Fund 2001 - General Capital - continued | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01A12 | Quiet Zones Railroad Crossing Improvements | | | \$ 177,319 | | | | | \$ 177,319 | |
| 21G01 | Richmond Greenway Ohlone Gap Closure | | | \$ 30,000 | | | | | \$ 30,000 | |
| 0CC02 | Safe Route to School/Cycle 1 (Student Safety St | \$ 19,333 | | | | | | | \$ - | |
| 01C16 | Santa Rita Sinkhole | \$ 4,950 | | | | | | | \$ - | |
| 00D01 | Senior Center Restroom ADA | \$ 23,270 | | | | | | | \$ - | |
| 0NA01 | SF Bay Trail (Plunge Gap Closure) | \$ 254,000 | | \$ 254,000 | | | | | \$ 254,000 | |
| 01G14 | SF Bay Trail Gap Closure (Pt. Richmond to Pt. N | \$ 50,000 | | | | | | | \$ - | |
| 01G14 | SF Bay Trail Gap Closure (Pt. Richmond to Pt. N | \$ 11,170 | \$ 4,843 | | | | | | \$ - | |
| 01D14 | SF Bay Trail Gap Closure (Shipyard #3 to Ferry | \$ 235,000 | | \$ 235,000 | | | | | \$ 235,000 | |
| 03I02 | Shields-Reid Park | \$ 200,706 | \$ 14,438 | \$ 185,563 | | | | | \$ 185,563 | |
| 2AG01 | Shuttle Service II | \$ 313,036 | \$ 233,813 | | | | | | \$ - | |
| 04D01 | Southside Substation - Police | \$ 500,000 | | \$ 500,000 | | | | | \$ 500,000 | |
| 02E01 | Starlite Studio Employment and Training | | \$ 13,666 | | | | | | \$ - | |
| 01A06 | Street Light Rehabilitation | \$ 336,322 | \$ 168,070 | | | | | | \$ - | |
| 03C05 | Street Light Rehabilitation City Manager | \$ 2,701,135 | \$ 1,122,210 | \$ 1,790,252 | | | | | \$ 1,790,252 | |
| 01A05 | Street Paving - Engineering | \$ 597,650 | | | | | | | \$ - | |
| 01A05 | Street Paving - Public Works | \$ 290,589 | \$ 97,510 | | | | | | \$ - | |
| 03O02 | Unity Park | \$ 5,000,000 | \$ 13,025 | \$ 4,779,910 | | | | | \$ 4,779,910 | |
| 01D09 | Valley View Road Repairs | \$ 150,000 | \$ 149,849 | | | | | | \$ - | |
| 01A16 | Via Verdi Roadway and Culvert Repair | \$ 506,798 | \$ 268,288 | \$ 55,000 | | | | | \$ 55,000 | |
| General Capital - Total | | \$ 15,765,875 | \$ 3,083,320 | \$ 12,605,248 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 12,605,247 | |
| Fund 2002 - Measure C/J | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01C04 | (ADA), Sidewalks, and Gaps Closures | \$ 488,469 | \$ 44,147 | \$ 778,375 | \$ 400,000 | \$ 491,000 | \$ 491,000 | \$ 491,000 | \$ 2,651,375 | |
| 01C02 | Crosswalk Improvement | \$ 100,000 | \$ 2,240 | \$ 93,800 | \$ 80,000 | | | | \$ 173,800 | |
| A1C05 | Cutting Carlson Traffic Signal | | | \$ 547,420 | \$ 50,000 | | | | \$ 597,420 | |
| 21B13 | Dornan Tunnel | | | \$ 15,000 | | | | | \$ 15,000 | |
| N/A | Membership and Dues WCCTAC & CCTA | \$ 140,000 | | \$ 140,000 | \$ 140,000 | \$ 140,000 | \$ 140,000 | \$ 140,000 | \$ 700,000 | |
| 0CC02 | Safe Route to Schools Cycle 2 | \$ 186,520 | \$ 20,204 | \$ 11,363 | | | | | \$ 11,363 | |
| 01A06 | Street Light Rehabilitation | \$ 357,498 | \$ 174,278 | | | | | | \$ - | |
| 01A05 | Street Paving - Engineering | \$ 447,208 | \$ 27 | \$ 112,234 | \$ 399,818 | \$ 90,501 | \$ 66,900 | \$ 43,058 | \$ 712,511 | |
| 01A05 | Street Paving - Public Works | \$ 250,000 | \$ 42,486 | | | | | | \$ - | |
| 01C09 | Surface Drainage | | | | | \$ 158,500 | \$ 158,500 | \$ 158,500 | \$ 475,500 | |
| 01B02 | Traffic Safety Improvements | \$ 86,601 | \$ 36,601 | | | \$ 200,516 | \$ 234,922 | \$ 269,677 | \$ 705,115 | |
| 01D09 | Valley View Road Repairs - Stromwater | | | \$ 122,565 | | | | | \$ 122,565 | |
| Measure C/J - Total | | \$ 2,056,296 | \$ 319,983 | \$ 1,820,757 | \$ 1,069,818 | \$ 1,080,517 | \$ 1,091,322 | \$ 1,102,235 | \$ 6,164,649 | |
| Fund 2003 - 2001A Lease Revenue Bond | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01A05 | Street Paving - Engineering | \$ 533,617 | | \$ 79,235 | | | | | \$ 79,235 | |
| 2001A Lease Revenue Bond - Total | | \$ 533,617 | | \$ 79,235 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | | \$ 79,235 | |

City of Richmond
Capital Expenditures by Fund FY2013-14 to FY2017-18



| Project # | Project Title | Adopted FY2012/13 | Actuals to 3/31/13 FY2012/13 | Adopted FY2013/14 | Adopted FY2014/15 | Proposed FY2015/16 | Proposed FY2016/17 | Proposed FY2017/18 | Total | Notes |
|---------------------------------------|--|----------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-------|
| Fund 2004 Civic Center | | | | | | | | | | |
| N/A | Transfer out to General Capital Fund - Back-up | \$ 50,000 | \$ 50,000 | | | | | | \$ - | |
| N/A | Transfer out to General Capital Fund - Restroom | \$ 314,500 | \$ 314,500 | | | | | | \$ - | |
| Civic Center - Total | | \$ 364,500 | \$ 364,500 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | |
| Fund 2007 - Harbor | | | | | | | | | | |
| 08H01 | Port Dredging | \$ 1,058,844 | | | | | | | \$ - | |
| 2007 Harbor - Total | | \$ 1,058,844 | | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | | \$ - | |
| Fund 2008 - Transportation | | | | | | | | | | |
| N/A | Transfer out to State Highway Fund | \$ 40,646 | \$ 40,246 | | | | | | \$ - | |
| 2008 Transportation - Total | | \$ 40,646 | \$ 40,246 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | |
| Fund 2110 - Park Impact Fee | | | | | | | | | | |
| 03A02 | Booker T. Anderson (BTA) Park Bridge | \$ 171,536 | \$ 168,756 | | | | | | \$ - | |
| 03A02 | Booker T. Anderson (BTA) Park Restroom | \$ 125,000 | \$ 1,250 | \$ 225,000 | | | | | \$ 225,000 | |
| 03H02 | Burg Park | \$ 65,825 | \$ 28,351 | | | | | | \$ - | |
| 03A01 | Joint Powers Agreement (JPA) Sports Field Part | \$ 15,000 | | \$ 15,000 | \$ 15,000 | | | | \$ 30,000 | |
| 23O02 | Marina Bay Park Restroom | | | \$ 37,474 | | | | | \$ 37,474 | |
| 01114 | Mathieu Court Alley Greening | | | \$ 100,000 | | | | | \$ 100,000 | |
| 03M02 | North Richmond Ball Field | \$ 200,900 | \$ 2,009 | \$ 198,891 | | | | | \$ 198,891 | |
| 03J02 | Park Hardscape Rehabilitation | \$ 46,928 | \$ 46,928 | \$ 60,000 | | | | | \$ 60,000 | |
| 03J02 | Park Irrigation Rehabilitation | \$ 60,000 | | \$ 60,000 | \$ 60,000 | | | | \$ 120,000 | |
| 03J02 | Play Area Safety Equipment | \$ 95,854 | \$ 6,282 | \$ 189,000 | \$ 100,000 | | | | \$ 289,000 | |
| 03I02 | Shields Reid Park Improvements | \$ 200,000 | \$ 7,900 | \$ 500,000 | | | | | \$ 500,000 | |
| 03F02 | Wendell Park | \$ 149,601 | \$ 1,496 | | | | | | \$ - | |
| 2110 Park Impact Fee - Total | | \$ 1,130,644 | \$ 262,972 | \$ 1,385,365 | \$ 175,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 1,560,365 | |
| Fund 2114 - Police Impact Fee | | | | | | | | | | |
| N/A | Computer Equipment | \$ 66,747 | | | | | | | \$ - | |
| N/A | Fleet Network Automatic Vehicle Locator System (AVL) | | | \$ 50,000 | | | | | \$ 50,000 | |
| N/A | Mobile Camera Station | | | \$ 40,000 | | | | | \$ 40,000 | |
| N/A | Motorcycle Travel Trailer | | | \$ 5,000 | | | | | \$ 5,000 | |
| N/A | Total Work Station | | | \$ 25,000 | | | | | \$ 25,000 | |
| 04B02 | Traffic Laser Radar Equipment | \$ 20,000 | | | | | | | \$ - | |
| 2114 Police Impact Fee - Total | | \$ 86,747 | \$ - | \$ 120,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 120,000 | |

City of Richmond
 Capital Expenditures by Fund FY2013-14 to FY2017-18



| Project # | Project Title | Adopted FY2012/13 | Actuals to 3/31/13 FY2012/13 | Adopted FY2013/14 | Adopted FY2014/15 | Proposed FY2015/16 | Proposed FY2016/17 | Proposed FY2017/18 | Total | Notes |
|--|--|----------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-------|
| Fund 2115 - Recreation Aquatics Impact Fee | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00A02 | Kennedy Swim Center Improvements | \$ 219,713 | \$ 77,702 | \$ 110,575 | | | | | \$ 110,575 | |
| 2115 Recreation Aquatic Impact Fee - Total | | \$ 219,713 | \$ 77,702 | \$ 110,575 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 110,575 | |
| Fund 2117 - Library Impact Fee | | | | | | | | | | |
| N/A | Branch Library Public Access Computer Upgrad | \$ 50,000 | | \$ 45,000 | | | | | \$ 45,000 | |
| N/A | Library Operation and Maintenance Cost | \$ 150,000 | \$ 8,908 | \$ 84,000 | \$ 6,000 | | | | \$ 90,000 | |
| 2117 Library Impact Fee - Total | | \$ 200,000 | \$ 8,908 | \$ 129,000 | \$ 6,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 135,000 | |
| Fund 2125 - Housing Department | | | | | | | | | | |
| 07A72 | Miraflores Creek Restoration | | | | \$ 496,861 | | | | \$ 496,861 | |
| 2125 Housing Department Iron Triangle - Total | | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 496,861 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 496,861 | |
| Capital Improvements Funds - Total | | \$ 40,905,813 | \$ 12,370,055 | \$ 25,567,141 | \$ 4,191,885 | \$ 3,493,016 | \$ 3,527,422 | \$ 3,562,177 | \$ 40,343,640 | [1] |

City of Richmond
Capital Expenditures by Fund FY2013-14 to FY2017-18



| Project # | Project Title | Adopted FY2012/13 | Actuals to 3/31/13 FY2012/13 | Adopted FY2013/14 | Adopted FY2014/15 | Proposed FY2015/16 | Proposed FY2016/17 | Proposed FY2017/18 | Total | Notes |
|-----------|---------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------|-------|
|-----------|---------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------|-------|

| Fund 2125 - Housing Department Iron Triangle | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|--|
| 07573 | Iron Triangle | | | \$ 1,511,000 | | | | | \$ 1,511,000 | |
| 2125 Housing Department Iron Triangle - Total | | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 1,511,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 1,511,000 | |

| Fund 2126 - Housing Department | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|--|
| 07558 | Infill Phase 2 | \$ 16,000 | | | | | | | \$ - | |
| 07563 | Miraflores (S. 43rd & Wall) | \$ 2,000,000 | | \$ 1,000,000 | | | | | \$ 1,000,000 | |
| 07A72 | Miraflores Creek Restoration | | | \$ 1,300,000 | | | | | \$ 1,300,000 | |
| 07564 | Nevin Court (1st & Nevin) | \$ 38,000 | | | | | | | \$ - | |
| 07566 | Vernon Castro | \$ 5,000 | | | | | | | \$ - | |
| 2126 Housing Department - Total | | \$ 2,059,000 | \$ - | \$ 2,300,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 2,300,000 | |

| Fund 4001 - Port of Richmond | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|----------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|--|
| N/A | Cafeteria Building Exterior Improvements | \$ 65,000 | | | | | | | \$ - | |
| 28I01 | Lighting Improvements PPMT | \$ 1,940,209 | \$ 540,271 | | | | | | \$ - | |
| 28E01 | PPMT- Fiber Optic Network | \$ 4,007,318 | \$ 3,215,815 | | | | | | \$ - | |
| N/A | PPMT - Stormwater Improvements | \$ 200,000 | | | | | | | \$ - | |
| 01A12 | Railroad Improvements Quiet Zones | \$ 1,000,000 | \$ 75,510 | \$ 50,000 | | | | | \$ 50,000 | |
| 28F01 | Riggers Loft | | | \$ 400,000 | | | | | \$ 400,000 | |
| 08C01 | Terminal 2 Timber Wharf Replacement | \$ 275,000 | | | | | | | \$ - | |
| 28F01 | Terminal 3 Security Center | \$ 3,230,557 | \$ 2,773,861 | | | | | | \$ - | |
| 4001 Port of Richmond - Total | | \$ 10,718,084 | \$ 6,605,457 | \$ 450,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 450,000 | |

| Fund 4003 - Wastewater | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------|--|
| N/A | 23rd Street Sanitary Sewer Replacement | \$ 2,000,000 | | | | | | | \$ - | |
| 01I10 | Capacity Improvements | \$ 8,000,000 | \$ 849,777 | | | | | | \$ - | |
| 01J10 | Cypress Point Sewer Line Replacement | \$ 700,000 | \$ 12,642 | | | | | | \$ - | |
| 01H10 | Emergency Repairs | | \$ 154,596 | | | | | | \$ - | |
| 01B10 | Digester Control Building No. 2 | | \$ 573,464 | | | | | | \$ - | |
| 01D10 | Manhole Replacement | \$ 300,000 | \$ 45,830 | | | | | | \$ - | |
| N/A | McLaughlin Avenue Sewer Upsize | \$ 3,500,000 | | | | | | | \$ - | |
| 01K10 | Replacement Digester Cover | | | \$ 700,000 | | | | | \$ 700,000 | |
| 01E10 | Sewer Line Repair for Inspection Accessibility | | \$ 1,596,902 | | | | | | \$ - | |
| 01A10 | Treatment Plant Improvement | | \$ 294,452 | | | | | | \$ - | |
| 01G10 | Wet Weather Storage Project | | \$ 76,311 | \$ 9,275,000 | \$ 7,725,000 | | | | \$ 17,000,000 | |
| 4003 Wastewater - Total | | \$ 14,500,000 | \$ 3,603,974 | \$ 9,975,000 | \$ 7,725,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 17,700,000 | |

| Fund 4005 - Marina | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| 08H01 | Marina Dredging | \$ 100,000 | \$ 100,000 | | | | | | \$ - | |
| 4005 Marina - Total | | \$ 100,000 | \$ 100,000 | \$ - | |

City of Richmond
Capital Expenditures by Fund FY2013-14 to FY2017-18



| Project # | Project Title | Adopted FY2012/13 | Actuals to 3/31/13 FY2012/13 | Adopted FY2013/14 | Adopted FY2014/15 | Proposed FY2015/16 | Proposed FY2016/17 | Proposed FY2017/18 | Total | Notes |
|-----------|---------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------|-------|
|-----------|---------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------|-------|

| Fund 4008 - KCRT | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--|------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|--|
| 06F03 | Engineering (Microwave Transmission & Playba | \$ 5,000 | \$ 9,862 | \$ 140,000 | | | | | \$ 140,000 | |
| 06D03 | Multi Media (Council Chamber & Media Center) | \$ 30,000 | \$ 12,139 | \$ 65,000 | \$ 15,000 | \$ 15,000 | \$ 15,000 | \$ 15,000 | \$ 125,000 | |
| 06E03 | Production (Studio & Truck Upgrades) | \$ 25,000 | \$ 21,376 | \$ 25,000 | | | | | \$ 25,000 | |
| 4008 KCRT - Total | | \$ 60,000 | \$ 43,377 | \$ 230,000 | \$ 15,000 | \$ 15,000 | \$ 15,000 | \$ 15,000 | \$ 290,000 | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|--|
| Enterprise Funds - Total | \$ 27,437,084 | \$ 10,352,808 | \$ 14,466,000 | \$ 7,740,000 | \$ 15,000 | \$ 15,000 | \$ 15,000 | \$ 15,000 | \$ 22,251,000 | |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|--|

| Fund 5003 - Equipment Services | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--|
| 03A04 | Fire Vehicles | \$ 793,559 | \$ 335,592 | \$ 1,050,000 | \$ 820,000 | \$ 1,295,000 | \$ 2,000,000 | \$ 1,400,000 | \$ 6,565,000 | |
| 03D04 | Other City Equipment | \$ 114,467 | \$ 4,615 | \$ 250,000 | \$ 156,000 | \$ 387,000 | \$ 76,000 | \$ 308,000 | \$ 1,177,000 | |
| 03C04 | Other City Vehicles | \$ 1,330,199 | \$ 111,170 | \$ 1,000,000 | \$ 1,418,000 | \$ 1,493,000 | \$ 786,000 | \$ 730,000 | \$ 5,427,000 | |
| 03B04 | Police Vehicles | \$ 1,514,854 | \$ - | \$ 1,012,733 | \$ 921,000 | \$ 1,423,000 | \$ 1,150,000 | \$ 953,000 | \$ 5,459,733 | |
| 5003 Equipment Services - Total | | \$ 3,753,079 | \$ 451,377 | \$ 3,312,733 | \$ 3,315,000 | \$ 4,598,000 | \$ 4,012,000 | \$ 3,391,000 | \$ 18,628,733 | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--|
| Internal Service Funds - Total | \$ 3,753,079 | \$ 451,377 | \$ 3,312,733 | \$ 3,315,000 | \$ 4,598,000 | \$ 4,012,000 | \$ 3,391,000 | \$ 18,628,733 | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--|

| Fund 6103 - Successor Agency Richmond Community Development Agency | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--|
| 07A70 | Deed Restricted Properties | \$ 107,000 | | \$ 100,000 | \$ 100,000 | \$ 100,000 | \$ 100,000 | \$ 100,000 | \$ 500,000 | |
| 07001 | Metro Walk (Transit Village) | \$ 17,638,763 | \$ 160,693 | \$ 6,893,261 | \$ 5,883,984 | | | | \$ 12,777,245 | |
| 07563 | Miraflores | \$ 2,500,000 | \$ (287,072) | \$ 955,000 | | | | | \$ 955,000 | |
| 07A72 | Miraflores Creek Restoration | \$ 300,000 | | \$ 450,000 | | | | | \$ 450,000 | |
| 07035 | Officer Bradley A. Moody Memorial Underpass | \$ 4,461,194 | \$ (29,820) | \$ 18,275,806 | \$ 16,063,399 | | | | \$ 34,339,205 | |
| 07009 | Railroad Crossing Design and Improvements | \$ 950,000 | \$ (213,511) | | | | | | | |
| 07A71 | Terminal One | \$ 1,050,000 | | \$ 1,150,000 | \$ 1,550,000 | | | | \$ 2,700,000 | |
| 6103 Successor Agency Richmond Community Development Agency (RCRA) - Total | | \$ 27,006,957 | \$ (369,710) | \$ 27,824,067 | \$ 23,597,383 | \$ 100,000 | \$ 100,000 | \$ 100,000 | \$ 51,721,450 | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--|
| Successor Agency Richmond Community Development Agency - Total | \$ 27,006,957 | \$ (369,710) | \$ 27,824,067 | \$ 23,597,383 | \$ 100,000 | \$ 100,000 | \$ 100,000 | \$ 51,721,450 | |
|---|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--|

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----|
| Enterprise, Internal Services and Successor Agency RCRA - Total | \$ 58,197,120 | \$ 10,434,475 | \$ 45,602,800 | \$ 34,652,383 | \$ 4,713,000 | \$ 4,127,000 | \$ 3,506,000 | \$ 92,601,183 | [2] |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----|

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----|
| ALL Project Expenditures - Total | \$ 99,102,933 | \$ 22,804,530 | \$ 71,169,941 | \$ 38,844,268 | \$ 8,206,016 | \$ 7,654,422 | \$ 7,068,177 | \$ 132,944,823 | [2] |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----|

***NOTES:

[1] Resolution No. 63-13 project expenditures in the amount of \$25,567,141 for the first year (FY2013-14) of the Capital Improvement Plan; and in the amount of

City of Richmond
Capital Expenditures by Fund FY2013-14 to FY2017-18

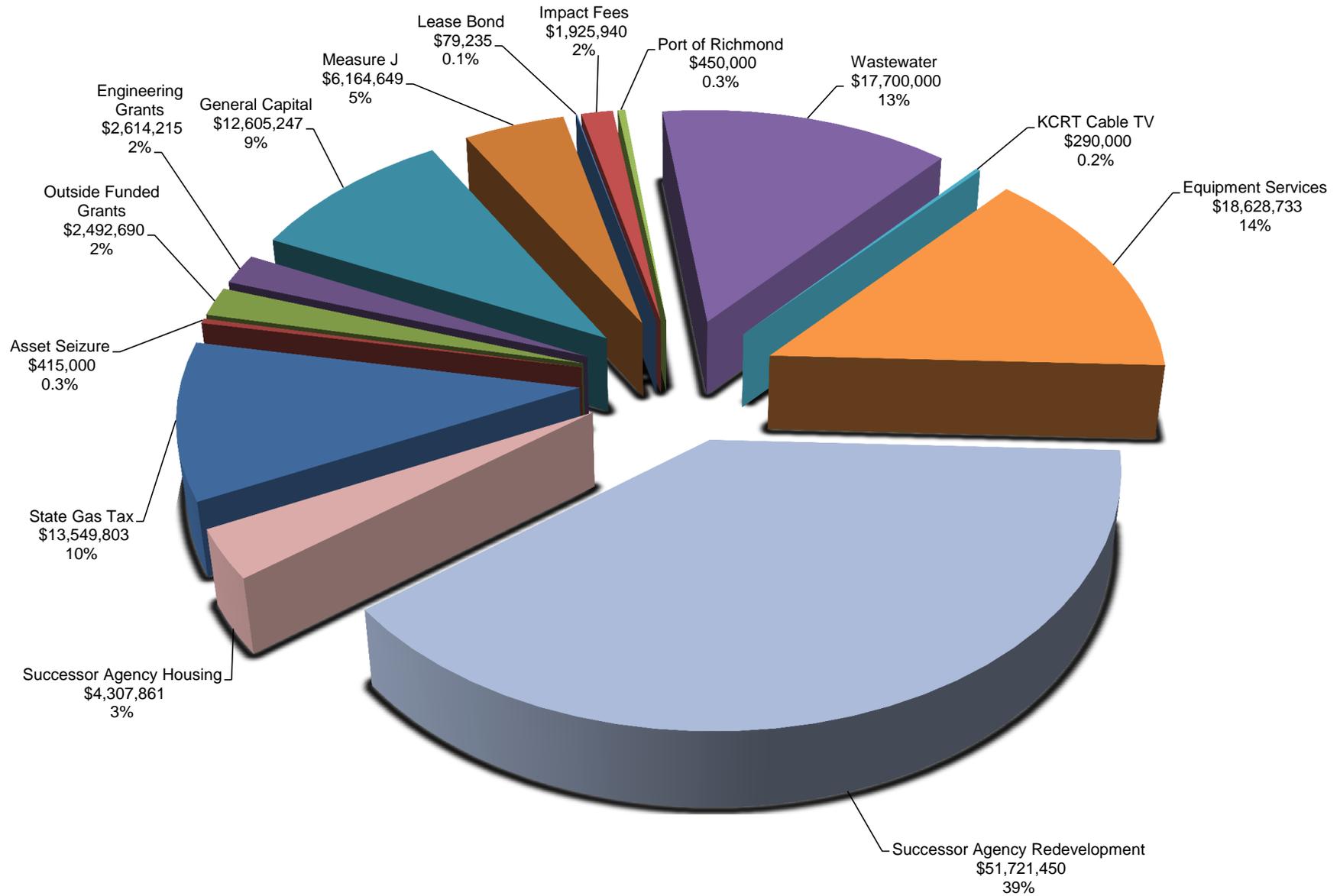


| Project # | Project Title | Adopted FY2012/13 | Actuals to 3/31/13 FY2012/13 | Adopted FY2013/14 | Adopted FY2014/15 | Proposed FY2015/16 | Proposed FY2016/17 | Proposed FY2017/18 | Total | Notes |
|-----------|---------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------|-------|
|-----------|---------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------|-------|

\$4,191,885 for the second year (FY2014-15) of the Capital Improvement Plan. The total on the resolution is comprised from the Capital Project Funds identified on the previous pages of this Expenditure by Fund Summary. These funds are to be used solely for projects.

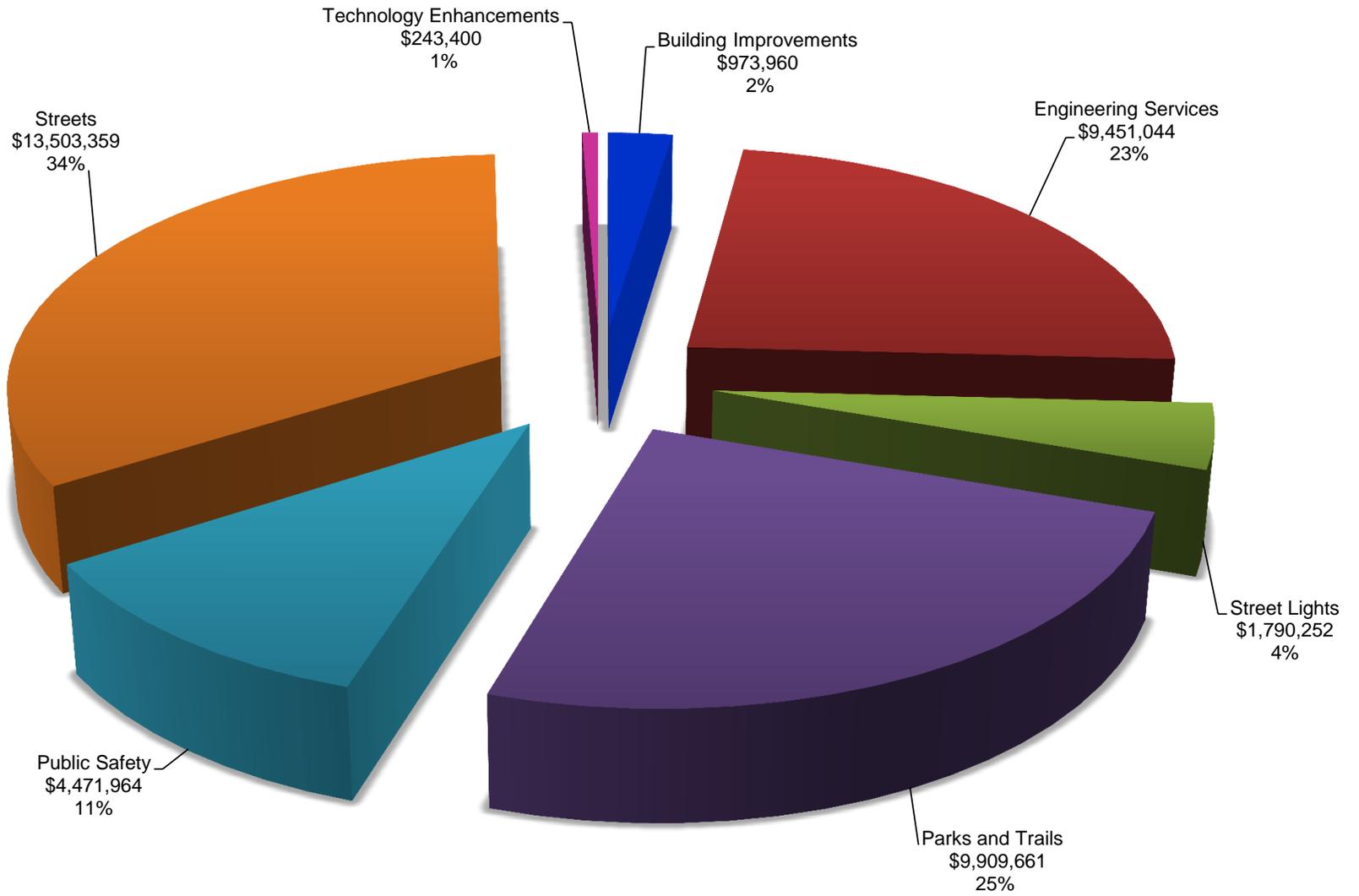
[2] Project expenditures of \$45,602,800 for the first year (FY2013-14) of the Capital Improvement Plan; and in the amount of \$34,652,383 for the second year (FY2014-15) of the Capital Improvement Plan are budgeted in Operating Budget Funds (Enterprise, Internal Services and Successor Agency Richmond Community Redevelopment Agency) per resolution 62-13. The total of \$71,169,941 (FY2013-14) and \$38,844,268 (FY2014-15) showing at the end of the Capital Expenditure by Fund Summary includes the total from the Capital Project Funds \$25,567,141 (FY2013-14) and \$4,191,885 (FY2014-15) Resolution No. 63-13.

Capital Expenditures by Fund FY2013/14 to FY2017/18
Total: \$132,944,823



Capital Improvement Funds by Type FY2013/14 to FY2017/18

Total: \$40,343,640



City of Richmond
 Capital Expenditures by Type FY2013-14 to FY2017-18

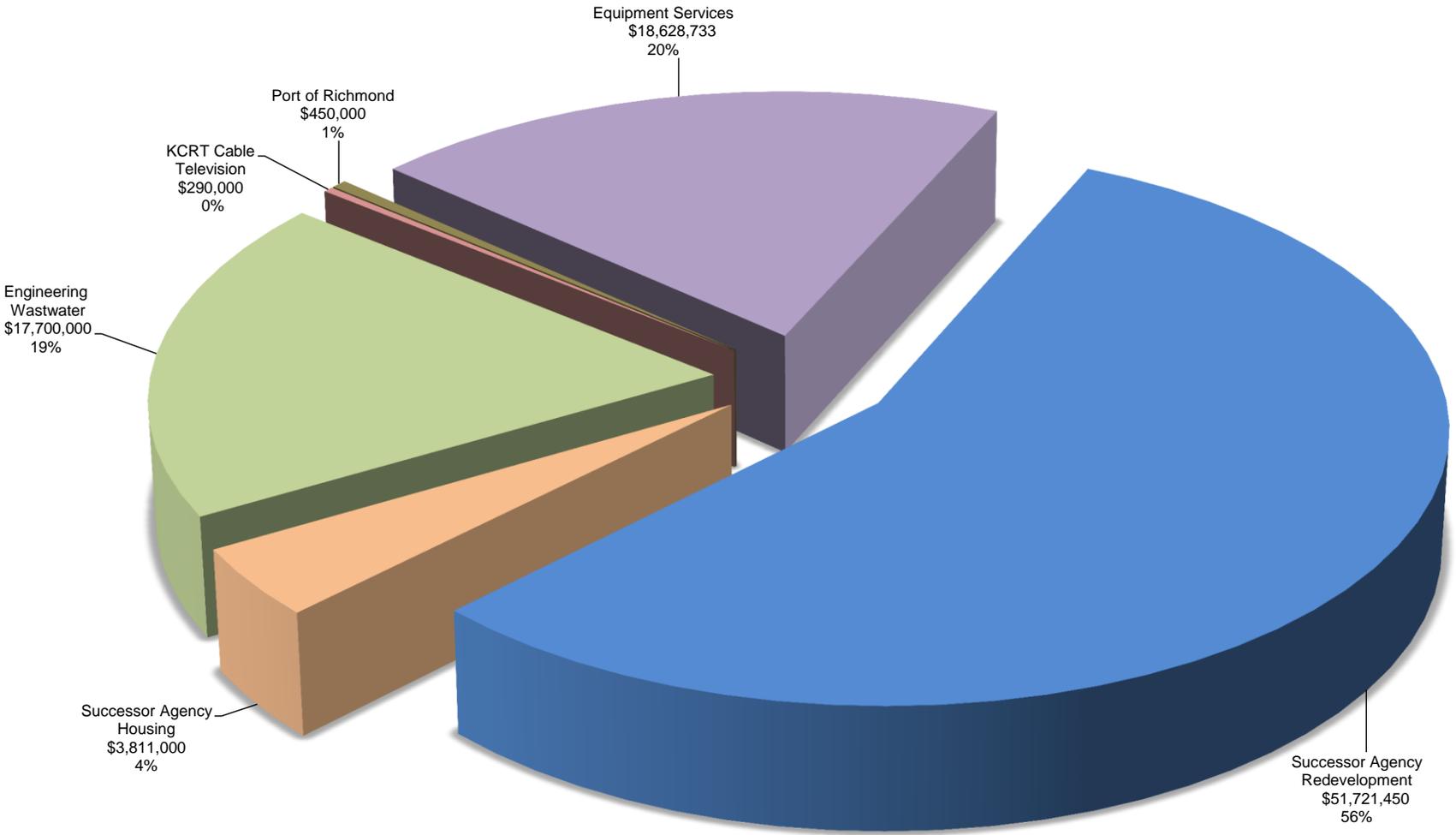


| | Adopted FY2012/13 | Actuals to 3/31/13 FY2012/13 | Adopted FY2013/14 | Adopted FY2014/15 | Proposed FY2015/16 | Proposed FY2016/17 | Proposed FY2017/18 | Total | Notes |
|---|----------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------|
| Engineering Wastewater | \$ 14,500,000 | \$ 3,603,974 | \$ 9,975,000 | \$ 7,725,000 | | | | \$ 17,700,000 | |
| KCRT Cable Television | \$ 60,000 | \$ 43,377 | \$ 230,000 | \$ 15,000 | \$ 15,000 | \$ 15,000 | \$ 15,000 | \$ 290,000 | |
| Port of Richmond | \$ 10,818,084 | \$ 6,705,457 | \$ 450,000 | | | | | \$ 450,000 | |
| Equipment Services | \$ 3,753,079 | \$ 451,377 | \$ 3,312,733 | \$ 3,315,000 | \$ 4,598,000 | \$ 4,012,000 | \$ 3,391,000 | \$ 18,628,733 | |
| Successor Agency Redevelopment | \$ 27,006,957 | \$ (369,710) | \$ 27,824,067 | \$ 23,597,383 | \$ 100,000 | \$ 100,000 | \$ 100,000 | \$ 51,721,450 | |
| Successor Agency Housing | \$ 2,059,000 | | \$ 3,811,000 | | | | | \$ 3,811,000 | |
| Enterprise, Internal Services and Successor Agency Funds - Total | \$ 58,197,120 | \$ 10,434,475 | \$ 45,602,800 | \$ 34,652,383 | \$ 4,713,000 | \$ 4,127,000 | \$ 3,506,000 | \$ 92,601,183 | [2] |
| ALL Project Expenditures - Total | \$ 99,102,933 | \$ 22,804,530 | \$ 71,169,941 | \$ 38,844,268 | \$ 8,206,016 | \$ 7,654,422 | \$ 7,068,177 | \$ 132,944,823 | [2] |

***NOTES:

[2] Project expenditures of \$45,602,800 for the first year (FY2013-14) of the Capital Improvement Plan; and in the amount of \$34,652,383 for the second year (FY2014-15) of the Capital Improvement Plan are budgeted in Operating Budget Funds (Enterprise, Internal Services and Successor Agency Richmond Community Redevelopment Agency) per resolution 62-13. The total of \$71,169,941 (FY2013-14) and \$38,844,268 (FY2014-15) showing at the end of the Capital Expenditure by Type Summary includes the total from the Capital Project Funds \$25,567,141 (FY2013-14) and \$4,191,885 (FY2014-15) Resolution No. 63-13.

**Enterprise, Internal Services, Successor Agency Funds by Type
FY2013/14 to FY2017/18
Total: \$92,601,183**



City of Richmond

Capital Expenditures by Project FY2013-14 to FY2017-18



| Project # | | Adopted FY2012/13 | Actuals to 3/31/13 FY2012/13 | Adopted FY2013/14 | Adopted FY2014/15 | Proposed FY2015/16 | Proposed FY2016/17 | Proposed FY2017/18 | Total |
|-----------|---|----------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------|
| 01C04 | (ADA), Sidewalks, and Gaps Closures | \$ 555,455 | \$ 111,133 | \$ 778,375 | \$ 500,000 | \$ 491,000 | \$ 491,000 | \$ 491,000 | \$ 2,751,375 |
| N/A | 23rd Street Sanitary Sewer Replacement | \$ 2,000,000 | | | | | | | \$ - |
| 03A06 | Auditorium Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) ; priorities 1 | \$ 210,401 | \$ 38,297 | \$ 125,797 | | | | | \$ 125,797 |
| 00H01 | Auditorium Boiler Room | \$ 250,000 | \$ 2,500 | \$ 147,500 | | | | | \$ 147,500 |
| 09B01 | Back-up Generator to Main Library Computer Server Room | \$ 50,000 | | | | | | | \$ - |
| 01C05 | Barrett Avenue Paving | \$ 27,587 | \$ 10,860 | | | | | | \$ - |
| 00D01 | Booker T. Anderson (BTA) Damaged Roof | \$ 95,000 | \$ 34,669 | | | | | | \$ - |
| 03A02 | Booker T. Anderson (BTA) Park Bridge | \$ 171,536 | \$ 168,756 | | | | | | \$ - |
| 03A02 | Booker T. Anderson (BTA) Park Restroom | \$ 125,000 | \$ 1,250 | \$ 225,000 | | | | | \$ 225,000 |
| N/A | Branch Library Public Access Computer Upgrade | \$ 50,000 | | \$ 45,000 | | | | | \$ 45,000 |
| 03H02 | Burg Park | \$ 408,759 | \$ 300,538 | | | | | | \$ - |
| N/A | Cafeteria Building Exterior Improvements | \$ 65,000 | | | | | | | \$ - |
| 01I10 | Capacity Improvements | \$ 8,000,000 | \$ 849,777 | | | | | | \$ - |
| 01B05 | Carlson Boulevard Street Improvements, Phase II (Tehama t | \$ 493,950 | \$ 331,749 | | | | | | \$ - |
| N/A | CIP Administrative Cost | \$ 121,120 | \$ 90,397 | | | | | | \$ - |
| 03B05 | City Facilities Energy Efficient | \$ 357,703 | \$ 38,970 | \$ 293,733 | | | | | \$ 293,733 |
| 02G01 | Civic Center Doors Employment & Training | \$ 28,942 | | | | | | | \$ - |
| 01C01 | Civic Center Security Improvements 440 Building | \$ 15,000 | | \$ 15,000 | | | | | \$ 15,000 |
| 04A02 | Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) Cameras | \$ 30,000 | | \$ 262,290 | \$ 55,000 | | | | \$ 317,290 |
| 04C02 | Commercial Program Equipment | | | \$ 87,710 | | | | | \$ 87,710 |
| N/A | Computer Equipment | \$ 295,343 | | | | | | | \$ - |
| 42022 | Contract Compliance | \$ 100,000 | \$ 100,000 | | | | | | \$ - |
| 01C02 | Crosswalk Improvement | \$ 100,000 | \$ 2,240 | \$ 93,800 | \$ 80,000 | | | | \$ 173,800 |
| 01D02 | Cutting Carlson Traffic Signal | \$ 572,569 | \$ 20,945 | \$ 547,420 | \$ 50,000 | | | | \$ 597,420 |
| 01J10 | Cypress Point Sewer Line Replacement | \$ 700,000 | \$ 12,642 | | | | | | \$ - |
| 07A70 | Deed Restricted Properties | \$ 107,000 | | \$ 100,000 | \$ 100,000 | \$ 100,000 | \$ 100,000 | \$ 100,000 | \$ 500,000 |
| 01B10 | Digester Control Building No. 2 | | \$ 573,464 | | | | | | \$ - |
| 06B03 | Document Storage | \$ 250,000 | \$ 50,075 | \$ 183,400 | | | | | \$ 183,400 |
| 01A13 | Dornan Drive Tunnel Repair and Rehabilitation | \$ 976,050 | \$ 315,966 | \$ 70,000 | | | | | \$ 70,000 |
| 42070 | Elevation System Employment & Training | \$ 11,000 | \$ 11,000 | | | | | | \$ - |
| 03N02 | Elm Park City Manager | \$ 1,654,165 | \$ 120,318 | \$ 1,400,000 | | | | | \$ 1,400,000 |
| 01H10 | Emergency Repairs | | \$ 154,596 | | | | | | \$ - |
| 06F03 | Engineering (Microwave Transmission & Playback System) | \$ 5,000 | \$ 9,862 | \$ 140,000 | | | | | \$ 140,000 |
| 04E01 | Family Justice Center | | \$ 63,570 | \$ 1,991,418 | | | | | \$ 1,991,418 |
| 25B01 | Fire Boat | \$ 1,307,900 | | \$ 448,422 | | | | | \$ 448,422 |
| 05A03 | Fire Station 61 Roof Replacement | \$ 67,488 | \$ 66,944 | | | | | | \$ - |

City of Richmond

Capital Expenditures by Project FY2013-14 to FY2017-18



| Project # | | Adopted FY2012/13 | Actuals to 3/31/13 FY2012/13 | Adopted FY2013/14 | Adopted FY2014/15 | Proposed FY2015/16 | Proposed FY2016/17 | Proposed FY2017/18 | Total |
|-----------|---|----------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| 05B03 | Fire Station 67 Gender Specific Dormitories and Kitchen Reh | \$ 180,631 | \$ 101,182 | | | | | | \$ - |
| 05C03 | Fire Station 68 Gender Specific Restroom Facilities | \$ 10,754 | \$ 121,119 | | | | | | \$ - |
| 03A04 | Fire Vehicles | \$ 793,559 | \$ 335,592 | \$ 1,050,000 | \$ 820,000 | \$ 1,295,000 | \$ 2,000,000 | \$ 1,400,000 | \$ 6,565,000 |
| N/A | Fleet Network Automatic Vehicle Locator System (AVL) | | | \$ 50,000 | | | | | \$ 50,000 |
| 02F01 | HVAC Employment and Training Building | \$ 18,533 | \$ 18,533 | | | | | | \$ - |
| 07558 | Infill Phase 2 | \$ 16,000 | | | | | | | \$ - |
| 07573 | Iron Triangle | | | \$ 1,511,000 | | | | | \$ 1,511,000 |
| 24H01 | JAG 2009 - Police Safety Equipment | \$ 1,322 | \$ 1,322 | | | | | | \$ - |
| 24P01 | JAG 2011 - Police Safety Equipment | \$ 12,000 | | \$ 90,000 | | | | | \$ 90,000 |
| 24R01 | JAG 2012 - Police Safety Equipment | \$ 103,833 | | \$ 86,011 | | | | | \$ 86,011 |
| 24E01 | JAG I Recovery Grant - Police Safety Equipment | \$ 205,824 | \$ 158,837 | | | | | | \$ - |
| 03A01 | Joint Powers Agreement (JPA) Sports Field Partnership | \$ 15,000 | | \$ 15,000 | \$ 15,000 | | | | \$ 30,000 |
| N/A | JPFA 1995A Debt Services Payment | \$ 3,000 | | \$ 3,000 | \$ 3,000 | \$ 3,000 | \$ 3,000 | \$ 3,000 | \$ 15,000 |
| 00A02 | Kennedy Swim Center Improvements | \$ 219,713 | \$ 77,702 | \$ 110,575 | | | | | \$ 110,575 |
| N/A | Library Operation and Maintenance Cost | \$ 150,000 | \$ 8,908 | \$ 84,000 | \$ 6,000 | | | | \$ 90,000 |
| 28I01 | Lighting Improvements PPMT | \$ 1,940,209 | \$ 540,271 | | | | | | \$ - |
| 09B01 | Main Library Restroom ADA | \$ 314,500 | \$ 13,169 | \$ 281,355 | | | | | \$ 281,355 |
| 01D10 | Manhole Replacement | \$ 300,000 | \$ 45,830 | | | | | | \$ - |
| 23O02 | Marina Bay Park Restroom | \$ 300,000 | \$ 29,961 | \$ 353,584 | | | | | \$ 353,584 |
| 0ND01 | Marina Bay Trail | \$ 65,000 | | \$ 65,000 | | | | | \$ 65,000 |
| 08H01 | Marina Dredging | \$ 100,000 | \$ 100,000 | | | | | | \$ - |
| 03L02 | Martin Luther King (MLK) Park Improvements | \$ 58,547 | \$ 36,694 | | | | | | \$ - |
| 0I114 | Mathieu Court Alley Greening | \$ 378,818 | | \$ 434,818 | | | | | \$ 434,818 |
| N/A | McLaughlin Avenue Sewer Upsize | \$ 3,500,000 | | | | | | | \$ - |
| N/A | Membership and Dues WCCTAC & CCTA | \$ 140,000 | | \$ 140,000 | \$ 140,000 | \$ 140,000 | \$ 140,000 | \$ 140,000 | \$ 700,000 |
| 07001 | Metro Walk (Transit Village) | \$ 17,638,763 | \$ 160,693 | \$ 6,893,261 | \$ 5,883,984 | | | | \$ 12,777,245 |
| 07563 | Miraflores | \$ 2,500,000 | \$ (287,072) | \$ 955,000 | | | | | \$ 955,000 |
| 07563 | Miraflores (S. 43rd & Wall) | \$ 2,000,000 | | \$ 1,000,000 | | | | | \$ 1,000,000 |
| 07A72 | Miraflores Creek Restoration | \$ 300,000 | | \$ 1,750,000 | \$ 496,861 | | | | \$ 2,246,861 |
| N/A | Mobile Camera Station | | | \$ 40,000 | | | | | \$ 40,000 |
| N/A | Motorcycle Travel Trailer | | | \$ 5,000 | | | | | \$ 5,000 |
| 06D03 | Multi Media (Council Chamber & Media Center) | \$ 30,000 | \$ 12,139 | \$ 65,000 | \$ 15,000 | \$ 15,000 | \$ 15,000 | \$ 15,000 | \$ 125,000 |
| 07564 | Nevin Court (1st & Nevin) | \$ 38,000 | | | | | | | \$ - |
| 03M02 | North Richmond Ball Field | \$ 200,900 | \$ 2,009 | \$ 198,891 | | | | | \$ 198,891 |
| 07035 | Officer Bradley A. Moody Memorial Underpass | \$ 4,461,194 | \$ (29,820) | \$ 18,275,806 | \$ 16,063,399 | | | | \$ 34,339,205 |
| 03D04 | Other City Equipment | \$ 114,467 | \$ 4,615 | \$ 250,000 | \$ 156,000 | \$ 387,000 | \$ 76,000 | \$ 308,000 | \$ 1,177,000 |
| 03C04 | Other City Vehicles | \$ 1,330,199 | \$ 111,170 | \$ 1,000,000 | \$ 1,418,000 | \$ 1,493,000 | \$ 786,000 | \$ 730,000 | \$ 5,427,000 |

City of Richmond

Capital Expenditures by Project FY2013-14 to FY2017-18



| Project # | | Adopted FY2012/13 | Actuals to 3/31/13 FY2012/13 | Adopted FY2013/14 | Adopted FY2014/15 | Proposed FY2015/16 | Proposed FY2016/17 | Proposed FY2017/18 | Total |
|-----------|---|----------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| 03J02 | Park Hardscape Rehabilitation | \$ 46,928 | \$ 46,928 | \$ 60,000 | | | | | \$ 60,000 |
| 03J02 | Park Irrigation Rehabilitation | \$ 60,000 | | \$ 60,000 | \$ 60,000 | | | | \$ 120,000 |
| 03J02 | Play Area Safety Equipment | \$ 95,854 | \$ 6,282 | \$ 189,000 | \$ 100,000 | | | | \$ 289,000 |
| 25S01 | Police Boat | | | \$ 596,226 | | | | | \$ 596,226 |
| N/A | Police Services | \$ 8,125 | | \$ 224,887 | | | | | \$ 224,887 |
| 03B04 | Police Vehicles | \$ 1,514,854 | \$ - | \$ 1,012,733 | \$ 921,000 | \$ 1,423,000 | \$ 1,150,000 | \$ 953,000 | \$ 5,459,733 |
| 08H01 | Port Dredging | \$ 1,058,844 | | | | | | | \$ - |
| N/A | PPMT - Stormwater Improvements | \$ 200,000 | | | | | | | \$ - |
| 28E01 | PPMT- Fiber Optic Network | \$ 4,007,318 | \$ 3,215,815 | | | | | | \$ - |
| 06E03 | Production (Studio & Truck Upgrades) | \$ 25,000 | \$ 21,376 | \$ 25,000 | | | | | \$ 25,000 |
| 0NC01 | Pt. Molate Beach | \$ 115,000 | | \$ 40,000 | | | | | \$ 40,000 |
| 07009 | Railroad Crossing Design and Improvements | \$ 950,000 | \$ (213,511) | | | | | | \$ - |
| 01A02 | Railroad Crossing Improvement Quiet Zones | \$ 200,750 | \$ 10,500 | \$ 177,319 | | | | | \$ 177,319 |
| 01A12 | Railroad Improvements Quiet Zones Port | \$ 1,000,000 | \$ 75,510 | \$ 50,000 | | | | | \$ 50,000 |
| 01K10 | Replacement Digester Cover | | | \$ 700,000 | | | | | \$ 700,000 |
| 21G01 | Richmond Greenway Ohlone Gap Closure | \$ 1,390,167 | | \$ 1,390,167 | | | | | \$ 1,390,167 |
| 28F01 | Riggers Loft | | | \$ 400,000 | | | | | \$ 400,000 |
| 21A02 | Safe Route to School/Cycle 1 | \$ 466,155 | \$ 9,500 | \$ 437,322 | | | | | \$ 437,322 |
| 21B02 | Safe Route to School/Cycle 2 | \$ 741,000 | | \$ 232,508 | | | | | \$ 232,508 |
| 0CC02 | Safe Route to Schools Cycle 2 | \$ 186,520 | \$ 20,204 | \$ 11,363 | | | | | \$ 11,363 |
| 01C16 | Santa Rita Sinkhole | \$ 4,950 | | | | | | | \$ - |
| 00D01 | Senior Center Restroom ADA | \$ 23,270 | | | | | | | \$ - |
| 01E10 | Sewer Line Repair for Inspection Accessibility | | \$ 1,596,902 | | | | | | \$ - |
| 0NA01 | SF Bay Trail (Plunge Gap Closure) | \$ 254,000 | | \$ 254,000 | | | | | \$ 254,000 |
| 23F01 | SF Bay Trail Gap Closure - Parks | \$ 237,080 | \$ 9,845 | \$ 227,205 | | | | | \$ 227,205 |
| 01G14 | SF Bay Trail Gap Closure (Pt. Richmond to Pt. Molate) | \$ 261,170 | \$ 4,843 | \$ 200,000 | | | | | \$ 200,000 |
| 01D14 | SF Bay Trail Gap Closure (Shipyard #3 to Ferry Point) | \$ 385,000 | | \$ 385,000 | | | | | \$ 385,000 |
| 03I02 | Shields Reid Park Improvements | \$ 890,706 | \$ 28,013 | \$ 1,189,392 | | | | | \$ 1,189,392 |
| 2AG01 | Shuttle Service II | \$ 313,036 | \$ 233,813 | | | | | | \$ - |
| 01H14 | Signal Timing | \$ 7,100 | | | | | | | \$ - |
| 04D01 | Southside Substation - Police | \$ 500,000 | | \$ 500,000 | | | | | \$ 500,000 |
| 02E01 | Starlite Studio Employment and Training | | \$ 13,666 | | | | | | \$ - |
| 01A06 | Street Light Rehabilitation | \$ 3,603,923 | \$ 1,630,555 | \$ 1,790,252 | | | | | \$ 1,790,252 |
| 01A05 | Street Paving - Engineering | \$ 6,019,575 | \$ 2,110,360 | \$ 3,417,335 | \$ 2,586,024 | \$ 2,500,000 | \$ 2,500,000 | \$ 2,500,000 | \$ 13,503,359 |
| 01C09 | Surface Drainage | \$ 268,213 | \$ 55,769 | \$ 127,000 | \$ 100,000 | \$ 158,500 | \$ 158,500 | \$ 158,500 | \$ 702,500 |
| N/A | SWAT Equipment and Radio Gear | \$ 8,298 | | \$ 10,000 | | | | | \$ 10,000 |
| 08C01 | Terminal 2 Timber Wharf Replacement | \$ 275,000 | | | | | | | \$ - |

City of Richmond
Capital Projects Operation and Maintenance Cost FY2013-14 to FY2017-18



| Project Title | Project # | Estimated FY13/14 | Estimated FY14/15 | Estimated FY15/16 | Estimated FY16/17 | Estimated FY17/18 | Total |
|--|-----------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| Mathieu Court Alley Greening | 0I114 | | \$ 3,000 | \$ 3,000 | \$ 3,000 | \$ 3,000 | \$ 12,000 |
| Richmond Greenway Ohlone Gap Closure | 21F14 | | \$ 10,000 | \$ 10,000 | \$ 10,000 | \$ 10,000 | \$ 40,000 |
| Engineering O & M | | \$ - | \$ 10,000 | \$ 10,000 | \$ 10,000 | \$ 10,000 | \$ 40,000 |
| Booker T. Anderson Park Restroom | 03A02 | | \$ 5,000 | \$ 5,000 | \$ 5,000 | \$ 5,000 | \$ 20,000 |
| Elm Park | 03N02 | | \$ 20,000 | \$ 20,000 | \$ 20,000 | \$ 20,000 | \$ 80,000 |
| Marina Bay Trail | 0ND01 | | \$ 2,000 | \$ 2,000 | \$ 2,000 | \$ 2,000 | \$ 8,000 |
| Marina Bay Park Restroom | 23O02 | | \$ 5,000 | \$ 5,000 | \$ 5,000 | \$ 5,000 | \$ 20,000 |
| North Richmond Ball field | 03M02 | | \$ 5,150 | \$ 5,300 | \$ 5,459 | \$ 5,622 | \$ 21,531 |
| Park Hardscape Rehabilitation | 03J02 | | \$ 905 | \$ 905 | \$ 905 | \$ 905 | \$ 3,620 |
| Park Irrigation | 03Q02 | | \$ 2,188 | \$ 2,188 | \$ 2,188 | \$ 2,188 | \$ 8,750 |
| Play Area Safety Equipment | 03P02 | | \$ 3,000 | \$ 3,000 | \$ 3,000 | \$ 3,000 | \$ 12,000 |
| Pt. Molate Beach | 0NC01 | | \$ 65,000 | \$ 65,000 | \$ 65,000 | \$ 65,000 | \$ 260,000 |
| SF Bay Trail Kaiser Shipyard No. 3 to Seacliff Drive | 23F01 | | \$ 500 | \$ 500 | \$ 500 | \$ 500 | \$ 2,000 |
| Shields-Reid Park | 03I02 | | | \$ 250,000 | \$ 250,000 | \$ 250,000 | \$ 750,000 |
| Unity Park | 03O02 | | | \$ 100,000 | \$ 100,000 | \$ 100,000 | \$ 300,000 |
| Public Works Parks O & M | | \$ - | \$ 108,743 | \$ 458,893 | \$ 459,052 | \$ 459,215 | \$ 1,485,901 |
| Commercial Program Equipment | 04C02 | | \$ 104 | \$ 104 | \$ 104 | \$ 104 | \$ 416 |
| Family Justice Center | 04E01 | | TBD | TBD | TBD | TBD | TBD |
| Fleet Network Automatic Vehicle Locator (AVL) System | 04D02 | | \$ 1,750 | \$ 1,750 | \$ 1,750 | \$ 1,750 | \$ 7,000 |
| Southside Substation | 04D01 | | TBD | TBD | TBD | TBD | TBD |
| Total Work Station | 04H02 | | \$ 400 | \$ 400 | \$ 400 | \$ 400 | \$ 1,600 |
| Police O & M | | \$ - | \$ 2,254 | \$ 2,254 | \$ 2,254 | \$ 2,254 | \$ 9,016 |
| Kennedy Swim Center Renovation | 00A02 | | TBD | TBD | TBD | TBD | TBD |
| Recreation O & M | | \$ - | \$ - |
| Total Operation and Maintenance Cost | | \$ - | \$ 120,997 | \$ 471,147 | \$ 471,306 | \$ 471,469 | \$ 1,534,917 |

City of Richmond
 Capital Expenditures Budget Funded by Debt Issuance FY2013-14 and FY2014-15



| Fund Group | Fund | Fund Description | Project No. | Project Title | FY2013/14 Adopted | FY2014/15 Adopted | Debt Issue |
|---|---------------------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|
| 2000 | Capital Improvement Fund | | | | | | |
| | 2001 | General Capital | 03B05 | City Facilities Energy Efficient | \$ 293,733 | | Qualified Energy Conservation Bond (QECCB) |
| | 2001 | General Capital | 03C05 | City Street Lights Energy Efficient | \$ 1,790,252 | | Qualified Energy Conservation Bond (QECCB) |
| | 2001 | General Capital | 04E01 | Family Justice Center | \$ 1,991,418 | | Holman Capital Lease |
| <i>Note: Debt service for above bonds will be paid by General Fund.</i> | | | | | | | |
| 4000 | Enterprise Fund | | | | | | |
| | 4003 | Wastewater | 01K10 | Replacement Digester Cover | \$ 700,000 | | Richmond Wastewater 2010 Bond |
| | 4003 | Wastewater | 01G10 | Wet Weather Storage Project | \$ 9,275,000 | \$ 7,725,000 | Richmond Wastewater 2010 Bond |

Note: Debt service for above Wastewater bonds will be paid by Wastewater Enterprise Fund.

City of Richmond
Capital Unfunded Request FY2013-14 to FY2017-18



| Project Title | Adopted FY2013/14 | Adopted FY2014/15 | Proposed FY2015/16 | Proposed FY2016/17 | Proposed FY2017/18 | Total |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Engineering Department | | | | | | |
| Crosswalk Improvements | \$ 6,200 | \$ 20,000 | \$ 100,000 | \$ 100,000 | \$ 100,000 | \$ 326,200 |
| Cutting Carlson Traffic Safety Improvements | \$ 2,547,420 | | | | | \$ 2,547,420 |
| Dornan Tunnel Repairs | \$ 231,500 | | | | | \$ 231,500 |
| Mcdonald Avenue Street Lights; Gerrard to 7th | | \$ 150,150 | | | | \$ 150,150 |
| Miscellaneous Improvement Repairs | | \$ 150,000 | \$ 150,000 | \$ 150,000 | \$ 150,000 | \$ 600,000 |
| Pavement Management Program | | | \$ 50,000 | \$ 50,000 | | \$ 100,000 |
| Point Richmond Retaining Walls | | \$ 673,000 | | | | \$ 673,000 |
| Railroad Crossing Improvements Quiet Zones | \$ 123,631 | \$ 202,250 | | | | \$ 325,881 |
| Richmond Greenway Phlone Gap Closure | \$ 23,364 | | | | | \$ 23,364 |
| Safe Route to Schools Cycle 1 | \$ 46,870 | | | | | \$ 46,870 |
| Safe Route to Schools Cycle 2 | \$ 27,464 | | | | | \$ 27,464 |
| SF Bay Trail General | \$ 10,000 | \$ 10,000 | | | | \$ 20,000 |
| SF Bay Trail (Plunge Gap Closure) | \$ 91,600 | | | | | \$ 91,600 |
| Street Light Rehabilitation | \$ 500,000 | \$ 500,000 | \$ 500,000 | \$ 500,000 | \$ 500,000 | \$ 2,500,000 |
| Street Paving | \$ 1,805,031 | \$ 1,548,976 | | | | \$ 3,354,007 |
| Surface Drainage | \$ 59,500 | \$ 61,500 | \$ 161,500 | \$ 161,500 | \$ 161,500 | \$ 605,500 |
| Traffic Safety | \$ 4,410 | \$ 204,000 | | | | \$ 208,410 |
| Via Verdi | \$ 20,000 | | | | | \$ 20,000 |
| Winehaven Pt. Molate Structural Repairs | \$ 41,625 | \$ 41,625 | | | | \$ 83,250 |
| Unfunded Engineering Department - Total | \$ 5,538,615 | \$ 3,561,501 | \$ 961,500 | \$ 961,500 | \$ 911,500 | \$ 11,934,616 |

| | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Engineering Wastewater | | | | | | |
| Electrical Upgrades | | \$ 6,015,000 | | | | \$ 6,015,000 |
| Flow Diversion Project | | \$ 5,500,000 | \$ 5,500,000 | \$ 25,300,000 | \$ 125,300,000 | \$ 161,600,000 |
| Grit Removal Systems Upgrades | | \$ 2,755,000 | | | | \$ 2,755,000 |
| Pipeline Rehabilitation and Replacement Projects | | \$ 3,322,500 | \$ 6,695,000 | \$ 6,695,000 | \$ 6,695,000 | \$ 23,407,500 |
| Rehabilitate Existing Grit Basin | \$ 1,953,000 | | | | | \$ 1,953,000 |
| Treatment Plant Electrical Rehabilitation | \$ 7,161,000 | | | | | \$ 7,161,000 |
| Treatment Plant Odor Control | \$ 3,000,000 | | | | | \$ 3,000,000 |
| Wet Weather Manhole Repairs and Emergency Projects | | \$ 636,750 | \$ 1,218,500 | \$ 1,218,500 | \$ 1,218,500 | \$ 4,292,250 |
| Wet Weather Pipeline Capacity Improvements | | \$ 5,891,000 | \$ 13,054,500 | \$ 13,054,500 | | \$ 32,000,000 |
| Unfunded Engineering Wastewater Department - Total | \$ 12,114,000 | \$ 24,120,250 | \$ 26,468,000 | \$ 46,268,000 | \$ 133,213,500 | \$ 242,183,750 |

City of Richmond
Capital Unfunded Request FY2013-14 to FY2017-18



| Project Title | Adopted FY2013/14 | Adopted FY2014/15 | Proposed FY2015/16 | Proposed FY2016/17 | Proposed FY2017/18 | Total |
|---------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------|
|---------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------|

| Engineering Stormwater | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------|
| 24 th Street Flooding Reduction | \$ 1,142,000 | | | | | \$ 1,142,000 |
| Bayview Ave Flooding Reduction | \$ 1,727,000 | | | | | \$ 1,727,000 |
| Canal Boulevard Flooding Reduction | \$ 1,467,000 | | | | | \$ 1,467,000 |
| Carlson Blvd Flooding Reduction | \$ 8,700,000 | | | | | \$ 8,700,000 |
| Crest Ave Pipe Replacement | \$ 33,000 | | | | | \$ 33,000 |
| Gertrude Ave Flooding Reduction | \$ 3,077,000 | | | | | \$ 3,077,000 |
| Harbour Way Flooding Reduction | \$ 560,000 | | | | | \$ 560,000 |
| Marina Way Flooding Reduction | \$ 2,815,000 | | | | | \$ 2,815,000 |
| Southwest Annex Flooding Reduction | \$ 500,000 | | | | | \$ 500,000 |
| Stormwater Master Plan | \$ 500,000 | \$ 300,000 | | | | \$ 800,000 |
| Unfunded Engineering Stormwater - Total | \$ 20,521,000 | \$ 300,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 20,821,000 |

| Public Works Operation and Maintenance | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|
| Hilltop Directional Signage | \$ 100,000 | \$ 235,620 | \$ 235,620 | | | \$ 571,240 |
| Hilltop Path Reconstruction | \$ 50,000 | | | | | \$ 50,000 |
| Hilltop Pylon Sign | \$ 1,300,000 | \$ 230,000 | | | | \$ 1,530,000 |
| Replace Roofing at Various City Facilities | \$ 1,000,000 | \$ 1,000,000 | | | | \$ 2,000,000 |
| 33 Ft. Scissor Lift for Painters - Purchase | \$ 25,000 | | | | | \$ 25,000 |
| Senior Center Restroom ADA | \$ 325,000 | | | | | \$ 325,000 |
| Unfunded Public Works Operation and Maintenance - Total | \$ 2,800,000 | \$ 1,465,620 | \$ 235,620 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 4,176,240 |

| Public Works Parks | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|--|--------------|
| Clark Pond Nature Park & Equestrian Trailhead | \$ 11,000 | \$ 1,589,000 | | | | \$ 1,600,000 |
| Fairmede Soccer Field | \$ 45,000 | \$ 217,500 | | | | \$ 262,500 |
| JPA Sports Field Partnership | \$ 15,000 | \$ 15,000 | \$ 15,000 | \$ 15,000 | | \$ 60,000 |
| K-9 Training Park | \$ 10,000 | \$ 20,000 | | | | \$ 30,000 |
| MLK Park, Community Center Landscaping | \$ 750,000 | | | | | \$ 750,000 |
| Nichol Park, Electrical System | \$ 1,000,000 | | | | | \$ 1,000,000 |
| North Richmond Ball field Irrigation, Lighting & Sod Repair | \$ 85,000 | \$ 93,500 | | | | \$ 178,500 |
| North Richmond Ball field Restroom Restoration | \$ 25,000 | \$ 100,000 | | | | \$ 125,000 |
| Park Lighting | \$ 165,000 | | | | | \$ 165,000 |
| Playground restorations citywide | \$ 1,060,765 | \$ 339,235 | | | | \$ 1,400,000 |
| Pullman Neighborhood Park Additions | \$ 105,000 | \$ 125,000 | | | | \$ 230,000 |
| Rose Garden | \$ 26,875 | \$ 48,125 | | | | \$ 75,000 |

City of Richmond
Capital Unfunded Request FY2013-14 to FY2017-18



| Project Title | Adopted FY2013/14 | Adopted FY2014/15 | Proposed FY2015/16 | Proposed FY2016/17 | Proposed FY2017/18 | Total |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Shields Reid, Soccer Lighting | \$ 500,000 | | | | | \$ 500,000 |
| Solano Playlot | \$ 120,000 | | | | | \$ 120,000 |
| Urban Forest Implementation Citywide | \$ 132,000 | \$ 132,000 | \$ 132,000 | \$ 132,000 | | \$ 528,000 |
| Wendell Park Renovations | \$ 1,597,775 | | | | | \$ 1,597,775 |
| Unfunded Public Works Parks - Total | \$ 5,648,415 | \$ 2,679,360 | \$ 147,000 | \$ 147,000 | \$ - | \$ 8,621,775 |

| Public Works Equipment Services | | | | | | |
|---|------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------|
| Corporation Yard Facility Relocate | | | \$ 10,000,000 | | | \$ 10,000,000 |
| Men's Restroom Upgrade ADA | \$ 30,000 | \$ 120,000 | | | | \$ 150,000 |
| Replace two existing 2000 gls Fuel Tanks | \$ 50,000 | | | | | \$ 50,000 |
| Unfunded Public Works Equipment Services - Total | \$ 80,000 | \$ 120,000 | \$ 10,000,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 10,200,000 |

| Police Department | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------|
| New Police Facility | \$ 80,000,000 | | | | | \$ 80,000,000 |
| Unfunded Police Department - Total | \$ 80,000,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 80,000,000 |

| Fire Department | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|
| Air Conditioning at Fire Training | \$ 40,000 | | | | | \$ 40,000 |
| Gender Bathrooms | \$ 150,000 | | | | | \$ 150,000 |
| Re-paving Fire Stations | \$ 70,000 | | | | | \$ 70,000 |
| Replace Station 66 | \$ 4,000,000 | \$ 265,000 | | | | \$ 4,265,000 |
| Re-roof Fire Stations | \$ 500,000 | | | | | \$ 500,000 |
| Re-wiring | \$ 98,000 | | | | | \$ 98,000 |
| Unfunded Fire Department - Total | \$ 4,858,000 | \$ 265,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 5,123,000 |

| Library Department | | | | | | |
|--|-------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------|
| Architectural Design of New Library | | \$ 2,790,000 | | | | \$ 2,790,000 |
| Community Room Furniture | | \$ 30,000 | | | | \$ 30,000 |
| New Library | | \$ 23,500,000 | \$ 23,500,000 | | | \$ 47,000,000 |
| Total - Unfunded Library Department | \$ - | \$ 26,320,000 | \$ 23,500,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 49,820,000 |

City of Richmond
Capital Unfunded Request FY2013-14 to FY2017-18



| Project Title | Adopted FY2013/14 | Adopted FY2014/15 | Proposed FY2015/16 | Proposed FY2016/17 | Proposed FY2017/18 | Total |
|--|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Recreation Department | | | | | | |
| Booker T. Anderson (BTA) Park, Rehabilitation of Baseball Field Lighting | \$ 500,000 | | | | | \$ 500,000 |
| BTA Community Center Heater Replacement | \$ 85,000 | | | | | \$ 85,000 |
| Community Center Renovations/Repairs | \$ 40,000,000 | | | | | \$ 40,000,000 |
| Convention Center Lighting and Sound System Upgrade | \$ 250,000 | \$ 1,250,000 | | | | \$ 1,500,000 |
| Electronic Media Billboard | \$ 200,000 | | | | | \$ 200,000 |
| Field Turf Installation | \$ 5,500,000 | \$ 5,500,000 | \$ 5,500,000 | | | \$ 16,500,000 |
| Golf Activity Center | \$ 15,000,000 | \$ 15,000,000 | \$ 15,000,000 | | | \$ 45,000,000 |
| Heating Ventilation and Air Conditioning (HVAC) & Electrical Support System Recreation Administration Building | \$ 300,000 | \$ 200,000 | | | | \$ 500,000 |
| Kennedy Swim Center - Roof, Electrical & HVAC | \$ 2,000,000 | \$ 2,000,000 | | | | \$ 4,000,000 |
| May Valley Community Center Upgrade | \$ 100,000 | \$ 100,000 | | | | \$ 200,000 |
| Multi-Use Sports Facility | \$ 25,000,000 | | | | | \$ 25,000,000 |
| Refurbish Small Community Centers | \$ 205,000 | | | | | \$ 205,000 |
| Replace Windows at the Recreation Complex | \$ 65,000 | | | | | \$ 65,000 |
| Unfunded Recreation Department - Total | \$ 89,205,000 | \$ 24,050,000 | \$ 20,500,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 133,755,000 |
| Employment & Training Department | | | | | | |
| Starlight Building Civic Center Employment and Training | \$ 200,000 | | | | | \$ 200,000 |
| Unfunded Employment & Training Department - Total | \$ 200,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 200,000 |
| Information Technology Department | | | | | | |
| Broadband Accessibility Project | \$ 500,000 | | | | | \$ 500,000 |
| Fiber Expansion | \$ 1,200,000 | \$ 600,000 | \$ 600,000 | \$ 600,000 | \$ 600,000 | \$ 3,600,000 |
| Unfunded Information Technology Department - Total | \$ 1,700,000 | \$ 600,000 | \$ 600,000 | \$ 600,000 | \$ 600,000 | \$ 4,100,000 |
| City Attorney Department | | | | | | |
| Access Compliance | \$ 246,931 | \$ 246,931 | \$ 171,296 | \$ 246,931 | | \$ 912,089 |
| Mid-Block Barriers | \$ 560,618 | \$ 560,618 | | \$ 560,618 | | \$ 1,681,855 |
| Pedestrian Signals | \$ 3,880 | \$ 3,880 | \$ 3,880 | \$ 3,880 | | \$ 15,520 |
| Total - Unfunded City Attorney Department | \$ 811,429 | \$ 811,429 | \$ 175,176 | \$ 811,429 | \$ - | \$ 2,609,464 |
| Unfunded Request - Total | \$ 223,476,459 | \$ 84,293,160 | \$ 82,587,296 | \$ 48,787,929 | \$ 134,725,000 | \$ 573,544,845 |

Engineering Services Department-22



Miscellaneous Street Paving



SF Bay Trail

Mission: *To provide quality engineering services to the Public, Council, and other City departments to ensure that Richmond's infrastructure is being constructed, improved, and maintained at the highest level possible.*

Overview

The Engineering Services Department consists of Design, Construction, Traffic, Land Development, and Wastewater Divisions. The City has over 280 miles of streets, 130 traffic signals, 3,000 street lights, 230 miles of sanitary sewer main and over 300 miles of storm drain pipes which are all requiring annual maintenance.

Design Division

A major function of Engineering is the design of public infrastructure which includes streets, bridges, parks, and public buildings. Most projects include a community engagement component where the projects are designed with public participation.

Construction Division

After projects are designed, publicly bid, and constructed by private contractors, Engineering inspectors inspect the projects to ensure quality work is achieved. Staff also inspects new subdivision improvements and encroachment permits within the City's right-of-way.

Traffic Division

The Traffic Engineering Division handles all citizen service requests, including traffic safety concerns, speed hump requests, signage and striping upgrades, and parking control. The Division is responsible for traffic signal timing and coordination at City-owned traffic signals in addition to the coordination of signal operations at state-owned traffic signals. Traffic Engineering staff also provide traffic counts to prospective business and commercial developers.

Land Development Division

This Division reviews the design of all work within the public right-of-way and streets proposed on new residential and commercial developments. Staff ensures that land development plans conform to City standard details, specifications, policies, and practices, as well as zoning and subdivision ordinances.

Wastewater Division

This Division provides pre-treatment services and oversees the Veolia contract which manages the wastewater treatment and sanitary sewer and stormwater collections system.

Engineering Services Department-22

Pavement Improvements

The City is continuously studying new technology to maximize limited funds and better preserve the existing pavement infrastructure. Staff is exploring the option of using asphalt rubber as a pavement material. To add to the City's existing array of pavement preservation applications, staff will be utilizing several different pavement preservation techniques such as more extensive crack sealing, use of fog seals and pavement rejuvenators, and applying thicker, double applications of seal coats.

In this next fiscal year we will continue to rehabilitate pavement. We will also be applying preventative maintenance seal treatments to various streets in an effort to extend the service life of the pavement. Areas with significant ride-ability issues, such as large failed areas, potholes, and other safety concerns, will be addressed through localized spot rehabilitation. Response to customer complaints and other corrective maintenance requests will continue in order to keep streets in a safe, operable condition.

Pedestrian Access Improvements

The annual sidewalk repair and curb ramp program will continue. This program eliminates tripping hazards created by the roots of City trees uplifting the sidewalk. This program has been implemented to reduce the number of trip and fall claims against the City. As part of the City's Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) program, we will be preparing a Transition Plan that will outline the City's policy of installing curb ramps throughout the City. We will continue to meet the requests for curb ramps as funding permits.

Street Light Improvements

In a recent survey rating City services, the City's street lighting system received some very low marks. Citizens completing the survey stated that the streets are too dark and that it is unsafe to walk around the City at night. Staff has already begun working with PG&E to design a new lighting system that would eliminate five areas in the City that still operate under the old series circuit system. This system functions like a string of old Christmas lights. If one light in the system goes out, the whole circuit goes out.

Energy costs to operate the existing street light system and the traffic signals continue to be a major concern. A recent analysis by City staff on new and more energy-efficient street lighting technologies concluded that there are emerging technologies on the horizon that could eventually reduce the ongoing costs for electricity. Staff has identified and implemented several pilot projects testing the use of energy-efficient Light Emitting Diodes (LED) technology for traffic signals and street lights with positive results.

Traffic Safety Improvements

The Traffic Safety Program continues to successfully mitigate traffic impacts in neighborhoods by funding the most basic traffic mitigations such as traffic control signs and roadway markings. The Department will continue having an independent speed hump contract and also looking into the possibility of using traffic circles and bulb outs. This year, we will have an outreach component to the program and solicit from each neighborhood council their number one traffic safety concern. Based on an objective analysis, each concern will be prioritized with an appropriate solution and preliminary cost estimate and programmed into multiple future fiscal years of the CIP program.

Engineering Services Department-22

Plan Highlights

Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA)

Project Cost: \$2,751,375
Funding Source: State Gas Tax
Measure J

This program will eliminate trip and fall hazards and construct new curb ramps to the current codes which will reduce the City's liability exposure.

Street Paving

Project Cost: \$3,103,359
Funding Sources: State Gas Tax
General Capital Outlay
Measure J

Engineering Services Department-22

| CIP Project(s) | Performance Benchmarks | 2013-14 1-yr Goal | 2013-14 1 st Qtr. Target | 2013-14 2 nd Qtr. Target | 2013-14 3 rd Qtr. Target | 2013-14 4 th Qtr. Target | 2014-15 2-yr Goal | 2014-15 1 st Qtr. Target | 2014-15 2 nd Qtr. Target | 2014-15 3 rd Qtr. Target | 2014-15 4 th Qtr. Target |
|---|------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| 1.22.a: Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Construction | 50% | 10% | 30% | 40% | 50% | 100% | 60% | 70% | 80% | 100% |
| 1.22.b: Crosswalk Improvements | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Study | 100% | 50% | 100% | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| | Equipment | 50% | - | - | 25% | 50% | 100% | 60% | 80% | 90% | 100% |
| | Construction | 50% | - | - | 25% | 50% | 100% | 60% | 80% | 90% | 100% |
| 1.22.c: Cutting Carlson Traffic Signal | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Bid Process | 100% | 100% | | | | | | | | |
| | Construction | 80% | - | 50% | 75% | 80% | 100% | 100% | * | * | * |
| 1.22.d: Dornan Tunnel | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Construction | 100% | 75% | 100% | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| | Report and Follow Up | 100% | - | - | 50% | 100% | * | * | * | * | * |
| 1.22.e: Greenway Ohlone Gap | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Environmental Permits | 100% | 100% | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| | Bidding Process | 100% | - | 100% | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| | Construction | 100% | - | - | 50% | 100% | * | * | * | * | * |
| 1.22.f: Mathieu Court Alley Greening | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Environmental Permits | 100% | - | 100% | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| | Design | 100% | 100% | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| | Bidding Process | 100% | - | 100% | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| | Construction | 100% | - | - | 50% | 100% | * | * | * | * | * |
| | Report and Follow Up | 100% | - | - | - | 100% | * | * | * | * | * |
| 1.22.g: Railroad Crossing Improvements Quiet Zones | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Design | 100% | 25% | 50% | 75% | 100% | * | * | * | * | * |
| | Construction | 100% | 25% | 50% | 75% | 100% | * | * | * | * | * |

1. Maintain and Enhance The Physical Environment
2. Promote a Safe and Secure Community
3. Promote Economic Vitality
4. Promote Sustainable Communities
5. Promote Effective Government

= Performance Benchmarks
 = Work Completion Targets
 = Work Completed
 * = Work Completed

Engineering Services Department-22

| CIP Project(s) | Performance Benchmarks | 2013-14 1-yr Goal | 2013-14 1 st Qtr. Target | 2013-14 2 nd Qtr. Target | 2013-14 3 rd Qtr. Target | 2013-14 4 th Qtr. Target | 2014-15 2-yr Goal | 2014-15 1 st Qtr. Target | 2014-15 2 nd Qtr. Target | 2014-15 3 rd Qtr. Target | 2014-15 4 th Qtr. Target |
|--|------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| 1.22.h: Safe Routes to School/Cycle 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Construction | 50% | 10% | 30% | 40% | 50% | 100% | 60% | 70% | 80% | 100% |
| 1.22.i: Safe Routes to School/Cycle 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Construction | 50% | 10% | 30% | 40% | 50% | 100% | 60% | 70% | 80% | 100% |
| 1.22.j: SF Bay Trail (Kaiser to Shipyard #3 to Ferry Point) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Bid Process | 100% | 100% | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| | Construction | 100% | - | 50% | 100% | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| 1.22.k: SF Bay Trail (Plunge Gap Closure) Cosco Busan | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Bid Process | 100% | 100% | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| | Construction | 100% | - | 50% | 100% | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| 1.22.l: SF Bay Trail (PT Richmond to Pt. Molate) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CalTrans Oversight | 100% | 25% | 50% | 75% | 100% | * | * | * | * | * |
| 1.22.m: Street Paving | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Survey | 100% | 75% | 100% | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| | Design | 100% | 50% | 75% | 100% | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| | Bid Process | 100% | - | - | - | 100% | * | * | * | * | * |
| | Construction | 33% | - | - | - | 33% | 100% | 75% | 90% | 95% | 100% |
| 1.22.n: Surface Drainage | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Design | 100% | 50% | 100% | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| | Bid | 100% | - | - | 100% | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| | Construction | 50% | - | - | - | 50% | 100% | 70% | 80% | 90% | 100% |
| 1.22.o: Traffic Safety Improvements | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Study | 100% | 25% | 50% | 75% | 100% | * | * | * | * | * |
| | Design | 100% | 100% | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| | Bid-Process | 100% | - | 100% | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| | Construction | 100% | - | - | 50% | 100% | * | * | * | * | * |

1. Maintain and Enhance The Physical Environment
2. Promote a Safe and Secure Community
3. Promote Economic Vitality
4. Promote Sustainable Communities
5. Promote Effective Government

= Performance Benchmarks
 = Work Completion Targets

Engineering Services Department-22

* = Work Completed

| CIP Project(s) | Performance Benchmarks | 2013-14 | 2013-14 | 2013-14 | 2013-14 | 2013-14 | 2014-15 | 2014-15 | 2014-15 | 2014-15 | 2014-15 |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | 1-yr Goal | 1 st Qtr. Target | 2 nd Qtr. Target | 3 rd Qtr. Target | 4 th Qtr. Target | 2-yr Goal | 1 st Qtr. Target | 2 nd Qtr. Target | 3 rd Qtr. Target | 4 th Qtr. Target |
| 1.22.p: Via Verdi Sink Hole | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Project Close Out | 100% | 25% | 50% | 75% | 100% | * | * | * | * | * |

- 1. Maintain and Enhance The Physical Environment
- 2. Promote a Safe and Secure Community
- 3. Promote Economic Vitality
- 4. Promote Sustainable Communities
- 5. Promote Effective Government

= Performance Benchmarks
 = Work Completion Targets
 * = Work Completed

Engineering Department-22

TOTAL CIP BUDGET - HISTORICAL COMPARISON

| | FY2012-13 Adopted | FY2012-13 Actual 3/31/2013 | FY2013-14 Adopted | FY2014-15 Adopted | FY2015-16 Proposed | FY2016-17 Proposed | FY2017-18 Proposed | 5 Year Total |
|---|----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| SOURCES BY FUND | | | | | | | | |
| Grants - 1054 | 9,751,342 | 5,116,178 | 2,614,215 | | | | | 2,614,215 |
| Gas Tax - 1002 | 4,681,177 | 1,100,378 | 1,449,056 | 386,206 | 409,499 | 433,100 | 456,942 | 3,134,803 |
| General Capital - 2001 | 2,656,902 | 568,068 | 806,319 | | | | | 806,319 |
| Measure C/J - 2002 | 1,806,296 | 277,497 | 1,698,192 | 1,069,818 | 1,080,517 | 1,091,322 | 1,102,235 | 6,042,084 |
| 2001A Lease Bond - 2003 | 533,617 | - | 79,235 | | | | | 79,235 |
| State Highway - 2009 | 711,221 | 91,600 | - | | | | | - |
| Park Impact Fee - 2110 | | | 100,000 | | | | | 100,000 |
| Sources Total | 20,140,555 | 7,153,721 | 6,747,017 | 1,456,024 | 1,490,016 | 1,524,422 | 1,559,177 | 12,776,656 |
| USES BY PROJECT | | | | | | | | |
| ADA | 555,454 | 111,132 | 778,375 | 500,000 | 491,000 | 491,000 | 491,000 | 2,751,375 |
| BARRETT AVENUE PAVING | 27,587 | 10,860 | | | | | | - |
| CARLSON BLVD. | 493,950 | 331,749 | | | | | | - |
| CROSSWALK IMPROVEMENTS | 100,000 | 2,240 | 93,800 | 80,000 | | | | 173,800 |
| CUTTING CARLSON TRAFFIC SIGNAL | 572,569 | 20,945 | 547,420 | 50,000 | | | | 597,420 |
| DORNAN TUNNEL | 976,050 | 315,966 | 70,000 | | | | | 70,000 |
| MARTIN LUTHER KING (MLK) JR. PARK | 58,547 | 36,694 | | | | | | - |
| MATHIEU COURT ALLEY GREENING | 378,818 | | 434,818 | | | | | 434,818 |
| MEMBERSHIP & DUES | 140,000 | | 140,000 | 140,000 | 140,000 | 140,000 | 140,000 | 700,000 |
| RAILROAD CROSSINGS IMPROVEMENTS QUIET ZONES | 200,750 | 10,500 | 177,319 | | | | | 177,319 |
| RICHMOND GREENWAY OHLONE GAP | 1,390,167 | | 1,390,167 | | | | | 1,390,167 |
| SAFE ROUTE TO SCHOOL/CYCLE 1 | 741,000 | | 448,685 | | | | | 448,685 |
| SAFE ROUTE TO SCHOOL/CYCLE 2 | 652,675 | 29,704 | 232,508 | | | | | 232,508 |
| SANTA RITA SINKHOLE | 4,950 | | | | | | | - |
| SF BAY TRAIL (KAISER TO SHIPYARD #3 TO FERRY POINT) | 385,000 | | 385,000 | | | | | 385,000 |
| SF BAY TRAIL(PLUNGE GAP CLOSURE) COSCO BUSAN | 254,000 | | 254,000 | | | | | 254,000 |
| SF BAY TRAIL (PT. RICHMOND TO PT. MOLATE) | 261,170 | 4,843 | 200,000 | | | | | 200,000 |
| SIGNAL TIMING | 7,100 | | | | | | | - |
| STREET LIGHTING REHAB | 902,788 | 508,344 | | | | | | - |
| STREET PAVING | 4,440,206 | 543,923 | 1,017,335 | 586,024 | 500,000 | 500,000 | 500,000 | 3,103,359 |
| SURFACE DRAINAGE | 268,213 | 55,769 | 127,000 | 100,000 | 158,500 | 158,500 | 158,500 | 702,500 |
| TRAFFIC SAFETY IMPROVEMENTS | 486,601 | 43,471 | 395,590 | | 200,516 | 234,922 | 269,677 | 1,100,705 |
| VIA VERDI SINKHOLE | 6,842,958 | 5,127,580 | 55,000 | | | | | 55,000 |
| USES-BY PROJECT TOTAL | 20,140,555 | 7,153,721 | 6,747,017 | 1,456,024 | 1,490,016 | 1,524,422 | 1,559,177 | 12,776,656 |

FY2013-14 to FY2017-18 Capital Improvement Plan

Engineering Department-22

TOTAL CIP BUDGET - HISTORICAL COMPARISON

| | FY2012-13 Adopted | FY2012-13 Actual 3/31/2013 | FY2013-14 Adopted | FY2014-15 Adopted | FY2015-16 Proposed | FY2016-17 Proposed | FY2017-18 Proposed | 5 Year Total |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| USES BY ORG CODE | | | | | | | | |
| Grants - 15421231 | 9,751,342 | 5,116,178 | 2,614,215 | - | - | - | - | 2,614,215 |
| Gas Tax - 10221331 | 4,681,177 | 1,100,378 | 1,449,056 | 386,206 | 409,499 | 433,100 | 456,942 | 3,134,803 |
| General Capital - 20121331 | 2,656,902 | 568,068 | 806,319 | - | - | - | - | 806,319 |
| Measure J - 20221331 | 1,806,296 | 277,497 | 1,698,192 | 1,069,818 | 1,080,517 | 1,091,322 | 1,102,235 | 6,042,084 |
| 2001A Lease Bond - 20321331 | 533,617 | | 79,235 | | | | | 79,235 |
| State Highway - 2009 | 711,221 | 91,600 | | | | | | - |
| Park Impact Fee - 2110 | | | 100,000 | | | | | 100,000 |
| TOTAL CIP BUDGET | 20,140,555 | 7,153,721 | 6,747,017 | 1,456,024 | 1,490,016 | 1,524,422 | 1,559,177 | 12,776,656 |

FY2013-14 to FY2017-18 Capital Improvement Plan

Richmond

FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program

Project Description Report

| | | |
|-------------------------|---|---|
| Project Name: | Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Right-of-Way Program (Annual) |  |
| Project Manager: | Ishrat Jahan | |
| Department Responsible: | Engineering | |
| Project Description: | <p>This annual program is dedicated to complying with Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) within the street right-of-way through:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Curb Ramp Upgrades: Upgrade or install reported curb ramp deficiencies. Two thirds of this program is dedicated to requests from the public, with the remaining one third dedicated to the priority one curb ramps listed in the ADA Transition Plan. • Damaged Sidewalks: Repair reported sidewalk, curb, gutter, and adjacent pavement damaged by the roots of City- owned trees. • Sidewalk Gaps: Install missing sidewalk and associated curb, gutter, driveways, and adjacent pavement to eliminate pedestrian access barriers. <p>Project ID: 01A04 Project Location: Various locations Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: \$ 0 Planning and Design: \$ 504,052 Construction: \$2,045,647 Equipment: \$ 0 Contingency/Other: \$ 201,676 Total: \$2,751,375 Estimated Start Date: 07/01/2013 Estimated Completion Date: 06/30/2018</p> | |
| Justification: | The 1990 Americans with Disabilities Act requires public agencies to identify, plan, and modify barriers of access to the disabled. A regular curb ramp upgrade program is required to ensure public safety and reduce liability exposure. This project helps fulfill 1.8c of the Five Year Strategic Business Plan. There are no environmental impacts. | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$2,751,375 | |

Project Description Report

| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
|--------------------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| 2002 | Measure C/J | \$778,375 | \$400,000 | \$491,000 | \$491,000 | \$491,000 |
| 1002 | State Gas Tax | \$0 | \$100,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

Richmond

FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program

Project Description Report

| | | |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| Project Name: | Crosswalk Improvements Program (Annual) |  |
| Project Manager: | Steven Tam | |
| Department Responsible: | Engineering | |
| Project Description: | <p>This project is intended to increase pedestrian safety by making pedestrian crosswalks more visible to motorists, especially at night and when it is raining. Typical crosswalk marking improvements may include repainting parallel line crosswalks as zebra crosswalks and outlining the edges of architecturally-treated crosswalks. Typical signage improvements may include the installation of retro-reflective sign panels or Light-Emitting Diode (LED) flashing signs. As problem crosswalks are identified, City staff will evaluate the crossing and determine the most appropriate enhancements to be installed. While most of recommended crosswalk improvements like signing and striping can be completed by Public Works, a reserve budget for other crosswalk improvements is established for equipment and installation purchases.</p> <p>Project ID: O1C02 Project Location: Various locations Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: \$ 0 Planning and Design: \$ 59,092 Construction: \$ 101,551 Equipment: \$ 0 Contingency/Other: \$ 13,157 Total: \$ 173,800 Estimated Start Date: 07/01/2013 Estimated Completion Date: 06/30/2015</p> | |
| Justification: | The goal of this project is to make walking and biking around the City safer and reduce the number of vehicle/pedestrian accidents that occur each year. Requests are generated by City Council and/or City residents and businesses. | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$173,800 | |

Project Description Report

| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
|--------------------------|-------------|----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|
| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| 2002 | Measure C/J | \$93,800 | \$80,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

Richmond

FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program

Project Description Report

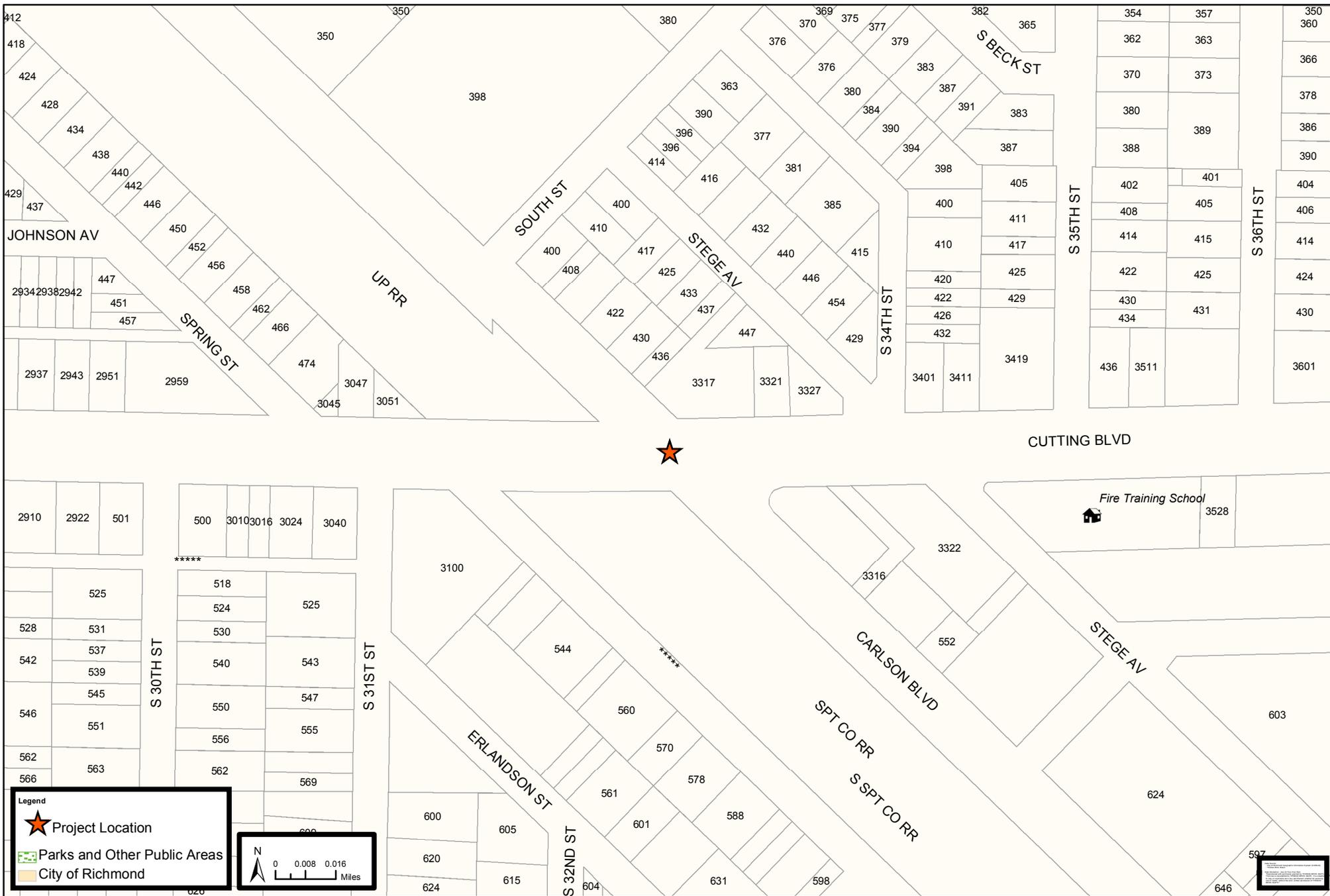
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|---|-------------|-------|-------------------|---|--|------|----------------------|------------|---------------|------------|------------|------|--------------------|-----------|--------|------------|-----------------------|------------|----------------------------|------------|
| Project Name: | Cutting/Carlson Traffic Signal Safety Improvements | |  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Manager: | Melissa Tigbao | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Department Responsible: | Engineering | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Description: | <p>This project involves the installation of an additional traffic signal pole, concrete median extension, roadway striping, and construction of new sidewalk. The new configuration will be coordinated with the railroad signal and traffic signals at other intersections on Cutting Boulevard. Cutting Boulevard is a bicycle route as adopted in the Bicycle Master Plan.</p> <p>Permitting with Urban Pacific Railroad (UPRR) is pending at date of this project updated description. This CIP is intended to go out-to-bid for construction of the project.</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Project ID:</td> <td>01D02</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Project Location:</td> <td>Cutting Boulevard and Carlson Boulevard</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Planning and Design:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 107,463</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Construction:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 445,052</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Equipment:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Contingency/Other:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 44,905</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 597,420</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Estimated Start Date:</td> <td>07/01/2012</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Estimated Completion Date:</td> <td>06/30/2015</td> </tr> </table> | | | Project ID: | 01D02 | Project Location: | Cutting Boulevard and Carlson Boulevard | Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost | \$ 0 | Planning and Design: | \$ 107,463 | Construction: | \$ 445,052 | Equipment: | \$ 0 | Contingency/Other: | \$ 44,905 | Total: | \$ 597,420 | Estimated Start Date: | 07/01/2012 | Estimated Completion Date: | 06/30/2015 |
| Project ID: | 01D02 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Location: | Cutting Boulevard and Carlson Boulevard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost | \$ 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Planning and Design: | \$ 107,463 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Construction: | \$ 445,052 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Equipment: | \$ 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contingency/Other: | \$ 44,905 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total: | \$ 597,420 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated Start Date: | 07/01/2012 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated Completion Date: | 06/30/2015 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Justification: | <p>The project is needed to increase the safety and level of service of vehicular, bicycle and pedestrian traffic at this busy intersection. The project will help provide a safe community. The project will increase public safety and decrease traffic delays.</p> <p>If this project is not funded, the public safety concerns would remain unaddressed. The environmental impacts will be limited to during construction and can be mitigated by best management practices.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$597,420 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| | | | | | | |

Project Description Report

| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
|---------|-------------|-----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|
| 2002 | Measure C/J | \$547,420 | \$50,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

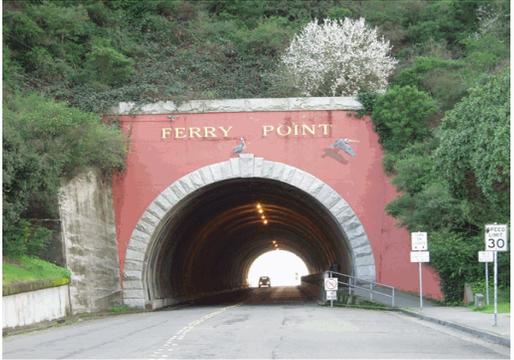
Cutting Carlson Traffic Signal Safety Improvements



Richmond

FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program

Project Description Report

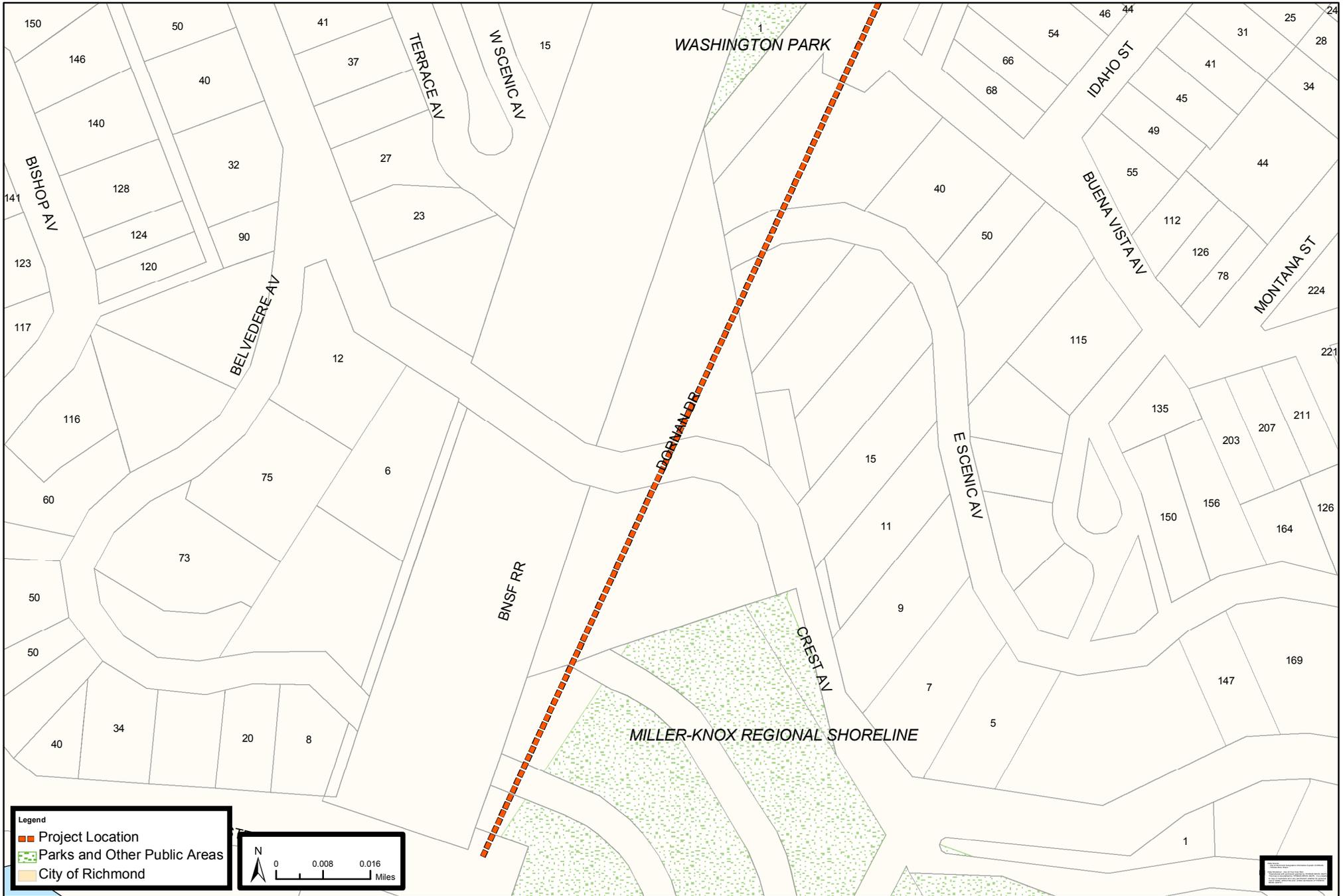
| | | |
|-------------------------|---|---|
| Project Name: | Dornan Drive Tunnel Repair and Rehabilitation |  |
| Project Manager: | Melissa Tigbao | |
| Department Responsible: | Engineering | |
| Project Description: | <p>Renovation of a deteriorating historic structure that provides direct access for vehicle, bicycle and pedestrian traffic between the Point Richmond neighborhood and the shoreline as part of the SF Bay Trail. The work involves the cleaning, repairing and application of an innovative carbon fiber technology to seal the existing concrete tunnel liner. The project will also improve the drainage around the tunnel, and provide energy-efficient lighting system upgrades.</p> <p>Project ID: 01B13 Project Location: Dornan Dr. Tunnel Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: \$ 0 Planning and Design: \$ 0 Construction: \$ 70,000 Equipment: \$ 0 Contingency/Other: \$ 0 Total: \$ 70,000 Estimated Start Date: 03/23/2009 Estimated Completion Date: 12/31/2014</p> | |
| Justification: | The tunnel is damaged and currently in repair. The project will minimize future maintenance costs and improve public safety. The project will enhance the physical environment, minimize future maintenance and improve public safety. The project will reduce maintenance expenditures, electricity costs, and encourage public use of the Bay Trail for transportation and recreation. If this project is not funded, we will lose allocated grant funding. | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$70,000 | |

| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| | | | | | | |

Project Description Report

| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
|---------|----------------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 2001 | General Capital Fund | \$55,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 2002 | Measure C/J | \$15,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

Dorman Drive Tunnel Repair and Rehabilitation



Richmond

FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program

Project Description Report

| | | |
|-------------------------|---|---|
| Project Name: | Mathieu Court Alley Greening |  |
| Project Manager: | Joel Camacho | |
| Department Responsible: | Engineering | |
| Project Description: | <p>The Mathieu Court Alley Greening Project will replace 16,000 square feet of impervious paving with landscaped areas, and with pervious pavers and/or turf cell where vehicle access is necessary. Incorporating bioswales and/or raingardens, and native planting, the project will mimic natural systems that clean and filter stormwater, recharge groundwater, and create habitat for native birds and beneficial insects. It will create a new community green space with tree canopy (possibly fruit or nut trees), community garden opportunities, and landscaped informal seating areas. Fencing along the alleyway will be replaced with new fencing materials.</p> <p>Project ID: 01H14 Project Location: Between Ripley Avenue and Barrett Avenue Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: \$ 12,000 Planning and Design: \$ 45,232 Construction: \$ 362,818 Equipment: \$ 0 Contingency/Other: \$ 26,768 Total: \$ 434,818 Estimated Start Date: 07/01/2013 Estimated Completion Date: 12/31/2013</p> | |
| Justification: | <p>The Project will serve as a pilot project for the City’s “Alleys to Greenways” effort to convert alleys into green spaces that are a usable neighborhood amenity, and help deter undesirable activities that occur there now such as dumping and crime. The project is in concert with the Five Year Strategic Business Plan 2009-2014 Goals 1.1 Increase existing Paving Condition Index, 1.4.f: Implement best stormwater management in city open spaces, 1.7 Expand the tree canopy, 4.9: Promote Community Health and Wellness, 2.1 Reduce Crime and 2.2 Reduce Blight. The project is also in concert with the General Plans Goals CN3: Improved Water Quality HW1: Improved Access to Parks, Recreation, and Open Space, CN3: Improve Water Quality, PR1: Develop an Integrated System of Parks, Green Streets & Trails, LU1: An improved Urban Environment, and LU3: Enhanced Environmental Quality. The Council has asked staff to reduce blight and crime in residential neighborhoods and this alleyway, as it exists, attracts dumping and other undesirable activities. The community has also been complaining about the condition of this alleyway and the need to improve it.</p> | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$434,818 | |

Project Description Report

| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
|--------------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| 1002 | State Gas Tax | \$72,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 1054 | Engineering Grants | \$262,818 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 2110 | Park Impact Fee | \$100,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

Richmond
FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program
Project Description Report

| | | |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| Project Name: | Railroad Crossing Improvements Quiet Zones Program (Annual) |  |
| Project Manager: | Steven Tam | |
| Department Responsible: | Engineering | |
| Project Description: | <p>This project is intended to analyze noise and safety concerns and construct the appropriate improvements at railroad crossings throughout the City so that these locations can be safer and move towards qualifying as quiet zones. Work will be done as noise and safety issues are identified in the field. Design and construction management will be conducted by City staff and in cooperation with the various railroad companies.</p> <p>Project ID: 01A12 Project Location: Various locations Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: \$ 0 Planning and Design: \$ 46,303 Construction: \$ 119,993 Equipment: \$ 0 Contingency/Other: \$ 11,023 Total: \$ 177,319 Estimated Start Date: 07/01/2013 Estimated Completion Date: 06/30/2014</p> | |
| Justification: | <p>This project ensures resident health, welfare and pedestrian and vehicular safety within the City is maintained at all times in the vicinity of at-grade rail crossings and enhances the physical environment and promotes a safe and secure community. Requests are generated by City Council and/or City residents and businesses. Delays in obtaining and installing necessary safety improvements, decreased pedestrian and vehicular safety, and a lower level of health and welfare for City residents. There are no environmental impacts.</p> | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$177,319 | |

| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| | | | | | | |

Project Description Report

| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
|---------|----------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 2001 | General Capital Fund | \$177,319 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

Richmond

FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program

Project Description Report

| | | |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| Project Name: | Richmond Greenway/Ohlone Gap |  |
| Project Manager: | Joel Camacho | |
| Department Responsible: | Engineering | |
| Project Description: | <p>The Richmond-Ohlone Greenway Gap Closure project completes a critical link between two regional greenways. Today the Ohlone Greenway terminates at San Pablo Avenue just north of the BART tracks, while the Richmond Greenway terminates just east of interstate I-80. The Gap Closure project will join the two greenway trails, providing access to the El Cerrito Del Norte BART station and a safe pedestrian crossing on San Pablo Avenue. It will also restore a badly degraded segment of Baxter Creek, connecting a long stretch of the creek that was restored in 2006 (to the east of San Pablo Avenue in El Cerrito) to a soon-to-be restored stretch at the Miraflores Housing Development site in Richmond. A pedestrian/bicycle bridge will be installed over the creek, while an at-grade, pedestrian-initiated signalized crossing will help pedestrians and bicyclists cross heavily-traveled San Pablo Avenue.</p> <p>Project ID: 21G14</p> <p>Project Location:</p> <p>Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: \$ 40,000</p> <p>Planning and Design: \$ 201,296</p> <p>Construction: \$1,078,909</p> <p>Equipment: \$ 0</p> <p>Contingency/Other: \$ 109,962</p> <p>Total: \$1,390,167</p> <p>Estimated Start Date: 07/01/2012</p> <p>Estiamted Completion Date: 06/30/2014</p> | |
| Justification: | The project is needed to close the gap between the Richmond and Ohlone greenways and provide the Richmond residents a safe non-polluting access to El Cerrito Del Norte BART Station. The project is proposed on the adopted pedestrian and bicycle master plans. Grant funded and general capital is necessary; for now general capital is under unfunded. | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$1,390,167 | |

Project Description Report

| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| 1054 | Engineering Grants | \$1,360,167 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 2001 | General Capital Fund | \$30,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

Richmond

FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program

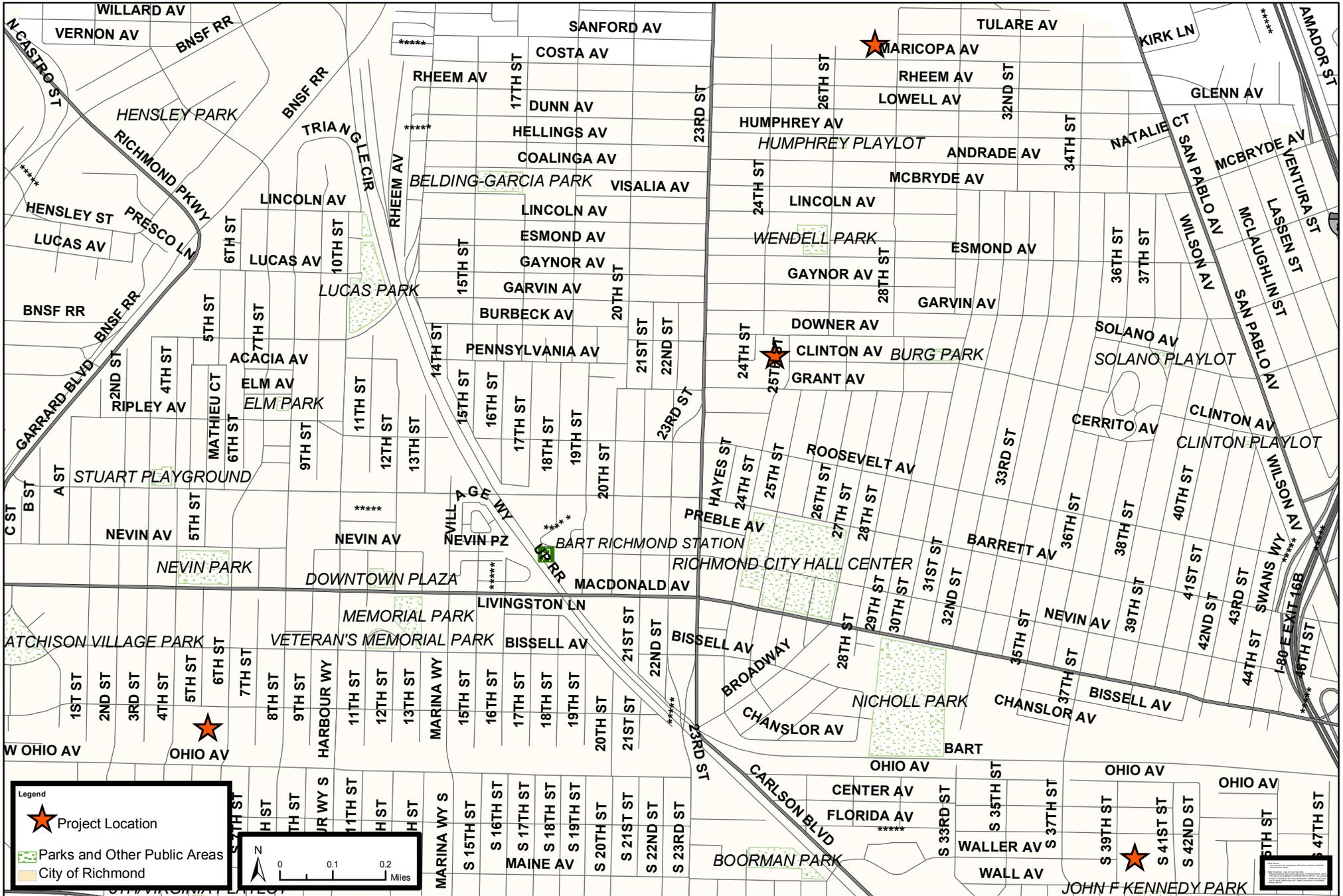
Project Description Report

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|---|------|----------------------|-----------|---------------|------------|------------|------|--------------------|-----------|--------|------------|-----------------------|------------|----------------------------|
| Project Name: | Safe Routes to School, Cycle 1 (Ford, Grant, King, and Lincoln) |  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Manager: | Joel Camacho | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Department Responsible: | Engineering | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Description: | <p>This project will improve street safety for children walking and biking to Ford, Grant, King, and Lincoln Elementary Schools. The infrastructure improvements include replacing and upgrading deteriorated crosswalk markings and pavement legends, installing curb ramps, pedestrian refuge medians, and installing eight in-road lighted crosswalks. Design and construction management will be performed by City staff.</p> <p>A Department of Transportation Safe Routes to School Grant partially funds this project.</p> <p>FY2011-12 carry forward of the grant amount of \$408,722, a local match of \$19,333 and a new appropriation of \$20,630 is needed to complete the construction phase of the project.</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Project ID:</td> <td>21A02 and 0CC02</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Project Location:</td> <td>Various locations</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Planning and Design:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 63,264</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Construction:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 350,378</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Equipment:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Contingency/Other:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 35,043</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 448,685</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Estimated Start Date:</td> <td>07/01/2013</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Estimated Completion Date:</td> <td>06/30/2014</td> </tr> </table> | | Project ID: | 21A02 and 0CC02 | Project Location: | Various locations | Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: | \$ 0 | Planning and Design: | \$ 63,264 | Construction: | \$ 350,378 | Equipment: | \$ 0 | Contingency/Other: | \$ 35,043 | Total: | \$ 448,685 | Estimated Start Date: | 07/01/2013 | Estimated Completion Date: |
| Project ID: | 21A02 and 0CC02 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Location: | Various locations | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: | \$ 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Planning and Design: | \$ 63,264 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Construction: | \$ 350,378 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Equipment: | \$ 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contingency/Other: | \$ 35,043 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total: | \$ 448,685 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated Start Date: | 07/01/2013 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated Completion Date: | 06/30/2014 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Justification: | <p>The goal of this project is to make walking and biking to school safer for the students who attend Ford, Grant, King, and Lincoln Elementary schools and remove the barriers to access for the pedestrians and the disabled who travel to and from the school. This project promotes a safe and secure community and helps fulfill item 1.3.c of the 2008-2013 Five year Strategic Business Plan. This project was previously approved by City Council. Increased exposure to lawsuits by effected citizens seeking to eliminate barriers to access and continuation of the unsafe conditions that currently exist. There are no environmental impacts.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$448,685 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Project Description Report

| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
|--------------------------|--------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| 1054 | Engineering Grants | \$408,722 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 2002 | Measure C/J | \$11,363 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 1002 | State Gas Tax | \$28,600 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

Safe Route to School, Cycle 1



Richmond

FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program

Project Description Report

| | | | |
|-------------------------|--|--|---|
| Project Name: | Safe Routes to School, Cycle 2 (Nystrom, Coronado, Highland, Washington, and Wilson) | |  |
| Project Manager: | Joel Camacho | | |
| Department Responsible: | Engineering | | |
| Project Description: | <p>This project will improve street safety for children walking and biking to Nystrom, Coronado, Highland, Washington, and Wilson Elementary Schools. The infrastructure improvements will construct raised medians, sidewalks, and bicycle paths; install in-pavement crosswalk lights and pavement markings; and conduct education and enforcement outreach programs. The design and construction management work for this project will be performed by City staff.</p> <p>Project ID: 21B02 and 0CC02 Project Location: Various locations Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: \$ 0 Planning and Design: \$ 0 Construction: \$ 232,508 Equipment: \$ 0 Contingency/Other: \$ 0 Total: \$ 232,508 Estimated Start Date: 07/01/2013 Estimated Completion Date: 06/30/2014</p> | | |
| Justification: | <p>The goal of this project is to make walking and biking to school safer for the students who attend the five elementary schools and remove the barriers to access for the pedestrians and the disabled who travel to and from the school. This project helps fulfill item 1.3.c of the 2008-2013 Five Year Strategic Business Plan and will promote a safe and secure community.</p> <p>This project was previously approved by City Council. There are no environmental impacts.</p> | | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$232,508 | | |

| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| | | | | | | |

Project Description Report

| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
|---------|--------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 1054 | Engineering Grants | \$232,508 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

Safe Route to School, Cycle 2



Richmond

FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program

Project Description Report

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|-------------|-------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|---|------|----------------------|------|---------------|------------|------------|------|--------------|------|--------|------------|-----------------------|------------|----------------------------|------------|
| Project Name: | SF Bay Trail (Point Richmond to Point Molate) Project (Caltrans Oversight) |  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Manager: | Joel Camacho | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Department Responsible: | Engineering | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Description: | <p>The purpose of this project is to conduct a Project Study Report (PSR) to determine a feasible trail alternative that would provide a safer bicycle/pedestrian access on the SF Bay Trail from Point Richmond to Point Molate (Castro Street to Richmond/San Rafael Bridge toll plaza) without the usage of the I-580 shoulder.</p> <p>After the PSR is approved by Caltrans, the project will complete the design of the finalized route to close the dangerous 0.6 mile gap.</p> <p>Caltrans requires reimbursement for project oversight of the PSR at an approximate cost of \$200K.</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Project ID:</td> <td>01A14/01J14</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Project Location:</td> <td>Castro Street to San Rafael Bridge</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Planning and Design:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Construction:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 200,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Equipment:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Contingency:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 200,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Estimated Start Date:</td> <td>07/01/2013</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Estimated Completion Date:</td> <td>06/30/2014</td> </tr> </table> | | Project ID: | 01A14/01J14 | Project Location: | Castro Street to San Rafael Bridge | Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: | \$ 0 | Planning and Design: | \$ 0 | Construction: | \$ 200,000 | Equipment: | \$ 0 | Contingency: | \$ 0 | Total: | \$ 200,000 | Estimated Start Date: | 07/01/2013 | Estimated Completion Date: | 06/30/2014 |
| Project ID: | 01A14/01J14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Location: | Castro Street to San Rafael Bridge | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: | \$ 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Planning and Design: | \$ 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Construction: | \$ 200,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Equipment: | \$ 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contingency: | \$ 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total: | \$ 200,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated Start Date: | 07/01/2013 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated Completion Date: | 06/30/2014 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Justification: | <p>The project is needed to provide a safe, non-motorized connection to Point Molate. The project will plan a safe and secure bicycle route and close a gap in the bay trail. This previously approved project will encourage public use of the SF Bay Trail for transportation and recreation. If this project is not funded, users of this portion of the SF Bbay Trail will have to use a portion of the I-580 shoulder. The environmental impacts will be limited to during construction and can be mitigated by best management practices. This project will reduce the emissions of greenhouse gasses by providing an alternative route to vehicular traffic.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$200,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Project Description Report

| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
|--------------------------|--------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| 1054 | Engineering Grants | \$200,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

Richmond

FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program

Project Description Report

| | | |
|-------------------------|---|---|
| Project Name: | SF Bay Trail Gap Closure (Shipyard #3 to Ferry Point) |  |
| Project Manager: | Joel Camacho | |
| Department Responsible: | Engineering | |
| Project Description: | <p>Construct class I bicycle trail at bay shore from Kaiser Shipyard #3 to Seacliff Drive and adjacent to Brickyard Cove Road from Mallard Drive to Dornan Drive. Project scope include construction of raised embankment with segmental retaining wall and handrails, hot mix asphalt trail with decomposed granite shoulders, striping of crosswalk and pavement delineation. A carry forward of the grant awards are needed to construct the project.</p> <p>Project ID: 01D14; 0NB01 Project Location: Kaiser Shipyard No. 3 to Ferry Point Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost \$ 0 Planning and Design: \$ 0 Construction: \$ 339,000 Equipment: \$ 0 Contingency/Other: \$ 46,000 Total: \$ 385,000 Estimated Start Date: 01/02/2010 Estimated Completion Date: 03/31/2014</p> | |
| Justification: | <p>This project will provide both pedestrians and bicyclists a 1/3-mile, Class 1 shoreline trail as a short, scenic alternative to a two-mile Bay Trail route inland along an industrial street requiring a 120 foot climb over a hill. The City five year plan 2009-2014 lists, among others, the following goals: Make Richmond more pedestrian and bicycle friendly, improve traffic and pedestrian safety, connect and increase the number of “off-street” bicycle trails, complete the San Francisco Bay Trail in Richmond. Members of the public and bicycle advocate groups have asked for a solution for the current status. This route is part of the San Francisco Bay Trail. Several Council Resolutions and actions have supported various bicycle trails throughout the City. The pedestrians and bicyclists will have to continue using the inland industrial route requiring a 120 foot climb over a hill. A Notice of Categorical Exemption has been issued on 11-08-2007 by the State Office of Planning and Research.</p> | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$385,000 | |

| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| | | | | | | |

Project Description Report

| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
|---------|----------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 1054 | Engineering Grants | \$150,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 2001 | General Capital Fund | \$235,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

Richmond
FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program
Project Description Report

| | | |
|-------------------------|---|---|
| Project Name: | SF Bay Trail at Plunge - Ferry Point Tunnel to Cutting Blvd. |  |
| Project Manager: | Joel Camacho | |
| Department Responsible: | Engineering | |
| Project Description: | <p>Design and construct a class I bicycle trail at the north side of Dornan Drive from Ferry Point Tunnel to Richmond Avenue. Design and construct a class II bicycle trail at Dornan Drive from Richmond Avenue to Cutting Boulevard.</p> <p>Project ID: 0NA01 Project Location: Dornan Drive to Cutting Boulevard Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: \$ 0 Planning and Design: \$ 33,121 Construction: \$ 200,787 Equipment: \$ 0 Contingency: \$ 20,091 Total: \$ 254,000 Estimated Start Date: 07/01/2013 Estimated Completion Date: 12/31/2013</p> | |
| Justification: | This project will provide both pedestrians and bicyclists safe connection from the Ferry Point Tunnel to Cutting Boulevard. The project will also provide improved non-motorized access to the Plunge and will include planting of trees adjacent to this public facility. The project will plan a safe and secure bicycle and pedestrian route and close a gap in the SF Bay Trail. | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$254,000 | |

| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
|-------------------|----------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| 2001 | General Capital Fund | \$254,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

Richmond
FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program
Project Description Report

| | | |
|-------------------------|---|---|
| Project Name: | Street Paving (Annual) |  |
| Project Manager: | Tawfic Halaby | |
| Department Responsible: | Engineering | |
| Project Description: | <p>This project includes pavement reconstruction, spot repair, overlay, crack seal and slurry seal. Damaged curbs and gutters will be replaced, and new curb ramps will be installed. Roadway striping will be also be replaced to existing conditions.</p> <p>The basis of street selection will begin with the recommendations of the Pavement Management Program. During design, deflection testing and coring will determine exact pavement treatment for both Engineering's and Maintenance's pavement programs. Based on budget, a refined final selection of streets will be determined for construction.</p> <p>Project ID: 01A05 Project Location: Various locations Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: \$ 0 Planning and Design: \$ 509,133 Construction: \$2,428,306 Equipment: \$ 0 Contingency: \$ 165,920 Total: \$3,103,359 Estimated Start Date: 07/01/2013 Estimated Completion Date: 06/30/2018</p> | |
| Justification: | The project is needed to repair deteriorated infrastructure assets and as preventative maintenance. The project will improve the roadway PCI and reduce routine maintenance. The project will increase drivability and safety for pedestrians, bicyclists, and vehicular traffic. If this project is not funded, the City's surface transportation infrastructure assets will continue to deteriorate with increasing maintenance costs. Pedestrian, bicycle, and vehicular safety will be compromised. | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$3,103,359 | |

| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| | | | | | | |

Project Description Report

| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
|---------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 1002 | State Gas Tax | \$825,866 | \$186,206 | \$409,499 | \$433,100 | \$456,942 |
| 2002 | Measure C/J | \$112,234 | \$399,818 | \$90,501 | \$66,900 | \$43,058 |
| 2003 | 2001A Lease Revenue Bond | \$79,235 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

Richmond

FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program

Project Description Report

| | | |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| Project Name: | Surface Drainage |  |
| Project Manager: | Andy Yeung | |
| Department Responsible: | Engineering | |
| Project Description: | <p>This project is intended to address various types of surface drainage issues, including but not limited to, the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Repair damaged curbs and gutters causing ponding; • Reduce isolated flooding areas; and • Stop ground water seepage. <p>Surface drainage issues will be identified and prioritized. Appropriate improvements will be completed based on the annual allotted construction budget.</p> <p>Project ID: 01C09 Project Location: Various locations Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: \$ 0 Planning and Design: \$ 194,030 Construction: \$ 470,816 Equipment: \$ 0 Contingency/Other: \$ 37,654 Total: \$ 702,500 Estimated Start Date: 07/01/2013 Estimated Completion Date: 06/30/2018</p> | |
| Justification: | <p>Surface drainage issues may lead to premature pavement deterioration, potential slipping surfaces due to organic growth on sidewalks/curbs and gutters, and damage to private property. This project would maintain and enhance the physical environment and promoting a safe and secure community. Requests are generated by City Council and/or City residents and businesses. Delays in addressing surface drainage improvements may result in additional investments into pavement rehabilitation, and decreased public safety. There are no environmental impacts.</p> | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$702,500 | |

Project Description Report

| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
|--------------------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| 2002 | Measure C/J | \$0 | \$0 | \$158,500 | \$158,500 | \$158,500 |
| 1002 | State Gas Tax | \$127,000 | \$100,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

Richmond

FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program

Project Description Report

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|-------------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|---|------|----------------------|------------|---------------|------------|------------|------|--------------------|-----------|--------|-------------|-----------------------|------------|----------------------------|------------|
| Project Name: | Traffic Safety Improvements Program (Annual) |  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Manager: | Steven Tam | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Department Responsible: | Engineering | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Description: | <p>This project is intended to complete various traffic safety improvements in the priority designated by an annually-conducted traffic safety study. Traffic safety concerns submitted through the traffic safety study are objectively analyzed and scored. Appropriate proposed traffic safety improvements are identified, including their capital costs. Each fiscal year, minor traffic safety improvements will be completed based on the annual construction budget allotment of this CIP. Major traffic safety improvements will be developed as separate CIP projects. Furthermore, the program has budgeted \$25K for annual speed surveys to serve RPD.</p> <p>A carry forward amount of \$50K will be flexible to make more traffic calming improvement needed in FY2013/14.</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">Project ID:</td> <td style="padding-left: 100px;">01B02</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">Project Location:</td> <td style="padding-left: 100px;">Various Locations</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost:</td> <td style="padding-left: 100px;">\$ 0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">Planning and Design:</td> <td style="padding-left: 100px;">\$ 357,729</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">Construction:</td> <td style="padding-left: 100px;">\$ 661,523</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">Equipment:</td> <td style="padding-left: 100px;">\$ 0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">Contingency/Other:</td> <td style="padding-left: 100px;">\$ 81,452</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">Total:</td> <td style="padding-left: 100px;">\$1,100,705</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">Estimated Start Date:</td> <td style="padding-left: 100px;">07/01/2013</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">Estimated Completion Date:</td> <td style="padding-left: 100px;">06/30/2018</td> </tr> </table> | | Project ID: | 01B02 | Project Location: | Various Locations | Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: | \$ 0 | Planning and Design: | \$ 357,729 | Construction: | \$ 661,523 | Equipment: | \$ 0 | Contingency/Other: | \$ 81,452 | Total: | \$1,100,705 | Estimated Start Date: | 07/01/2013 | Estimated Completion Date: | 06/30/2018 |
| Project ID: | 01B02 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Location: | Various Locations | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: | \$ 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Planning and Design: | \$ 357,729 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Construction: | \$ 661,523 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Equipment: | \$ 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contingency/Other: | \$ 81,452 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total: | \$1,100,705 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated Start Date: | 07/01/2013 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated Completion Date: | 06/30/2018 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Justification: | <p>This project ensures the traffic flow and traffic safety within the City is maintained at all times. It will maintain and enhance the physical environment and promote a safe and secure community. Requests are generated by City Council and/or City residents and businesses. Delays in obtaining and installing necessary traffic control systems will result in traffic congestion, decreased traffic safety and increased air pollution. There are no environmental impacts.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$1,100,705 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Project Description Report

| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
|--------------------------|---------------|-----------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| 2002 | Measure C/J | \$0 | \$0 | \$200,516 | \$234,922 | \$269,677 |
| 1002 | State Gas Tax | \$395,590 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

Richmond
FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program
Project Description Report

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|-------------|-------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|---|------|----------------------|------|---------------|------|------------|------|--------------------|-----------|--------|-----------|-----------------------|------------|----------------------------|
| Project Name: | Via Verdi Roadway and Culvert Repair |  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Manager: | Tawfic Halaby | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Department Responsible: | Engineering | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Description: | <p>Work to date includes: emergency sinkhole response and site stabilization; construction of a temporary one-lane bridge; construction of an Emergency Bypass Road through a privately-owned parcel; and construction of a temporary open channel for San Pablo Creek conveyance.</p> <p>Work in progress includes: reinforcement or removal and replacement of about 300 feet of un-collapsed culvert; construction of a modern concrete box culvert about 100 feet long; restoration of about 100 feet of Via Verdi roadway and ancillary infrastructure; and removal of about 550 feet of Emergency Bypass Road and restoration of the privately-owned parcel to its original condition.</p> <p>Successful completion of future work necessitates coordination with utility companies, obtaining required permits from regulatory agencies, and keeping the affected residents apprised of project progress.</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Project ID:</td> <td>01A16</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Project Location:</td> <td>Via Verdi Road at El Portal Drive</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Planning and Design:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Construction:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Equipment:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Contingency/Other:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 55,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 55,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Estimated Start Date:</td> <td>04/15/2010</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Estimated Completion Date:</td> <td>12/31/2013</td> </tr> </table> | | Project ID: | 01A16 | Project Location: | Via Verdi Road at El Portal Drive | Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: | \$ 0 | Planning and Design: | \$ 0 | Construction: | \$ 0 | Equipment: | \$ 0 | Contingency/Other: | \$ 55,000 | Total: | \$ 55,000 | Estimated Start Date: | 04/15/2010 | Estimated Completion Date: |
| Project ID: | 01A16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Location: | Via Verdi Road at El Portal Drive | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: | \$ 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Planning and Design: | \$ 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Construction: | \$ 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Equipment: | \$ 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contingency/Other: | \$ 55,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total: | \$ 55,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated Start Date: | 04/15/2010 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated Completion Date: | 12/31/2013 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Project Description Report

| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
|-----------------------|-----------|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Justification: | | This is an emergency response to a catastrophic event that was declared a local emergency by the City Manager. A culvert under Via Verdi roadway collapsed and caused the roadway to collapse. Via Verdi serves as the sole ingress/egress for the Sobrante Glen residential neighborhood of 85 single family homes and about 100 apartment units. The project responds to an emergency situation and Council ratified the City Manager's declaration of a local emergency, in order to qualify for state/federal financial assistance. Council subsequently approved emergency design and construction contracts to respond to the emergency. Council then awarded the Temporary Bypass Road and Temporary Channel Improvements construction contracts. Council recently provided direction to City staff to repair the collapsed culvert, Via Verdi roadway, and immediate area to its original condition. | | | | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | | \$55,000 | | | | |

| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
|-------------------|----------------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| 2001 | General Capital Fund | \$55,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

Via Verdi (Sinkhole) Roadway and Culvert Repair



Engineering Services Department-22

Wastewater Treatment Plant



Digester Station

Mission: To provide continuous operation and maintenance of the City of Richmond Municipal Sewer District, treatment plant for domestic, commercial, and industrial wastewater in the Richmond area of Contra Costa County.

Overview

This program is organized via a 20-year contract with Veolia Water North America under the direction of the City Engineer. The facility consists of screening, grit removal, preparation, primary sedimentation, activated sludge, secondary clarification, anaerobic sludge digestion, chlorination, and de-chlorination.

The Plant Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects are evaluated using the following criteria established by the City and Veolia:

- Projects needed for health and safety
- Projects needed to maintain the quality of effluent flow
- Projects mandated by regulatory agencies
- Projects that ensure adequate process reliability
- Projects that improve efficiency and effectiveness



Co-generation Project



Plant Improvements

Engineering Services Department-22

Wastewater Treatment Plant

Program Highlights

Replacement Digester Cover

Project Cost: \$700,000
Funding Source: Wastewater Bond

This project consists of the purchase and installation of a new Dystor Dual Membrane Cover for the Anaerobic Digester.

Wet Weather Storage Project

Project Cost: \$17,000,000
Funding Source: Wastewater Bond

This project designs and constructs storage facilities at the City's wastewater treatment plant to store flows that cannot be accommodated by the plant by peak wet weather events.

Engineering Services Department-22

Wastewater Treatment Plant

| CIP Project(s) | Performance Benchmarks | 2013-14 | 2013-14 | 2013-14 | 2013-14 | 2013-14 | 2014-15 | 2014-15 | 2014-15 | 2014-15 | 2014-15 |
|--|------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | 1-yr Goal | 1 st Qtr. Target | 2 nd Qtr. Target | 3 rd Qtr. Target | 4 th Qtr. Target | 2-yr Goal | 1 st Qtr. Target | 2 nd Qtr. Target | 3 rd Qtr. Target | 4 th Qtr. Target |
| 1.22.q: Replacement Digester Cover | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Equipment Purchase | 100% | 100% | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| | Construction | 100% | 75% | 100% | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| 1.22.r: Wet Weather Storage Project | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Equipment Purchase | 100% | 50% | 50% | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| | Construction | 30% | - | - | 10% | 30% | 100% | 70% | 100% | * | * |

- 1. Maintain and Enhance The Physical Environment
- 2. Promote a Safe and Secure Community
- 3. Promote Economic Vitality
- 4. Promote Sustainable Communities
- 5. Promote Effective Government

= Performance Benchmarks
 = Work Completion Targets
 * = Work Completed

Engineering Department-22 Wastewater Treatment Plant CIP Overview

TOTAL CIP BUDGET - HISTORICAL COMPARISON

| | FY2012-13 Adopted | FY2012-13 Actual 3/31/2013 | FY2013-14 Adopted | FY2014-15 Adopted | FY2015-16 Proposed | FY2016-17 Proposed | FY2017-18 Proposed | 5 Year Total |
|---|----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| SOURCES BY FUND | | | | | | | | |
| Wastewater Bond - 4003 | 14,500,000 | 3,603,974 | 9,975,000 | 7,725,000 | | | | 17,700,000 |
| | - | | | | | | | - |
| Sources Total | 14,500,000 | 3,603,974 | 9,975,000 | 7,725,000 | - | - | - | 17,700,000 |
| USES BY PROJECT | | | | | | | | |
| 23rd Street Sanitary Sewer Replacement | 2,000,000 | | | | | | | |
| Capacity Improvements | 8,000,000 | 849,777 | | | | | | - |
| Cypress Point Sewer Line Replacement | 700,000 | 12,642 | | | | | | - |
| Digester Control Building No. 2 | - | 573,464 | | | | | | - |
| Emergency Repairs | | 154,596 | | | | | | - |
| Manhole Replacement | 300,000 | 45,830 | | | | | | - |
| McLaughlin Avenue Sewer Upsize | 3,500,000 | | | | | | | - |
| Replacement Digester Cover | | | 700,000 | | | | | 700,000 |
| Sewer Line Repairs for Inspection Accessibility | | 1,596,902 | | | | | | - |
| Wastewater Treatment Plant | | 294,452 | | | | | | - |
| Wet Weather Storage Project | | 76,311 | 9,275,000 | 7,725,000 | | | | 17,000,000 |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| USES-BY PROJECT TOTAL | 14,500,000 | 3,603,974 | 9,975,000 | 7,725,000 | - | - | - | 17,700,000 |
| USES BY ORG CODE | | | | | | | | |
| Engineering Wastewater CIP - 40322931 | 14,500,000 | 3,603,974 | 9,975,000 | 7,725,000 | - | - | - | 17,700,000 |
| TOTAL CIP BUDGET | 14,500,000 | 3,603,974 | 9,975,000 | 7,725,000 | - | - | - | 17,700,000 |

FY2013-14 to FY2017-18 Capital Improvement Plan

Richmond
FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program
Project Description Report

| | | |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| Project Name: | Replacement Digester Cover |  |
| Project Manager: | Chad Davission | |
| Department Responsible: | Engineering - Wastewater Treatment Plant | |
| Project Description: | <p>This project will provide dual, redundant digester facilities. The City, in the interest of public safety, has agreed to authorize this work. Veolia Water will be managing the procurement and installation of this equipment. The City and Veolia have agreed to mediation in order to possibly obtain cost recovery for this equipment.</p> <p>Project ID: 01K10 Project Location: 601 Canal Boulevard Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: \$ 0 Planning and Design: \$ 0 Construction: \$ 0 Equipment: \$ 700,000 Contingency: \$ 0 Total: \$ 700,000 Estimated Start Date: 07/01/2013 Estimated Completion Date: 10/31/2013</p> | |
| Justification: | This project is required in order to have fully functional digester facilities at the City's Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP). This project is necessary to protect public health and safety, and to operate the WWTP in a manner that is compliant with the State and Federal regulatory statutes. | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$700,000 | |

| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| 4003 | Engineering Wastewater | \$700,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

Richmond

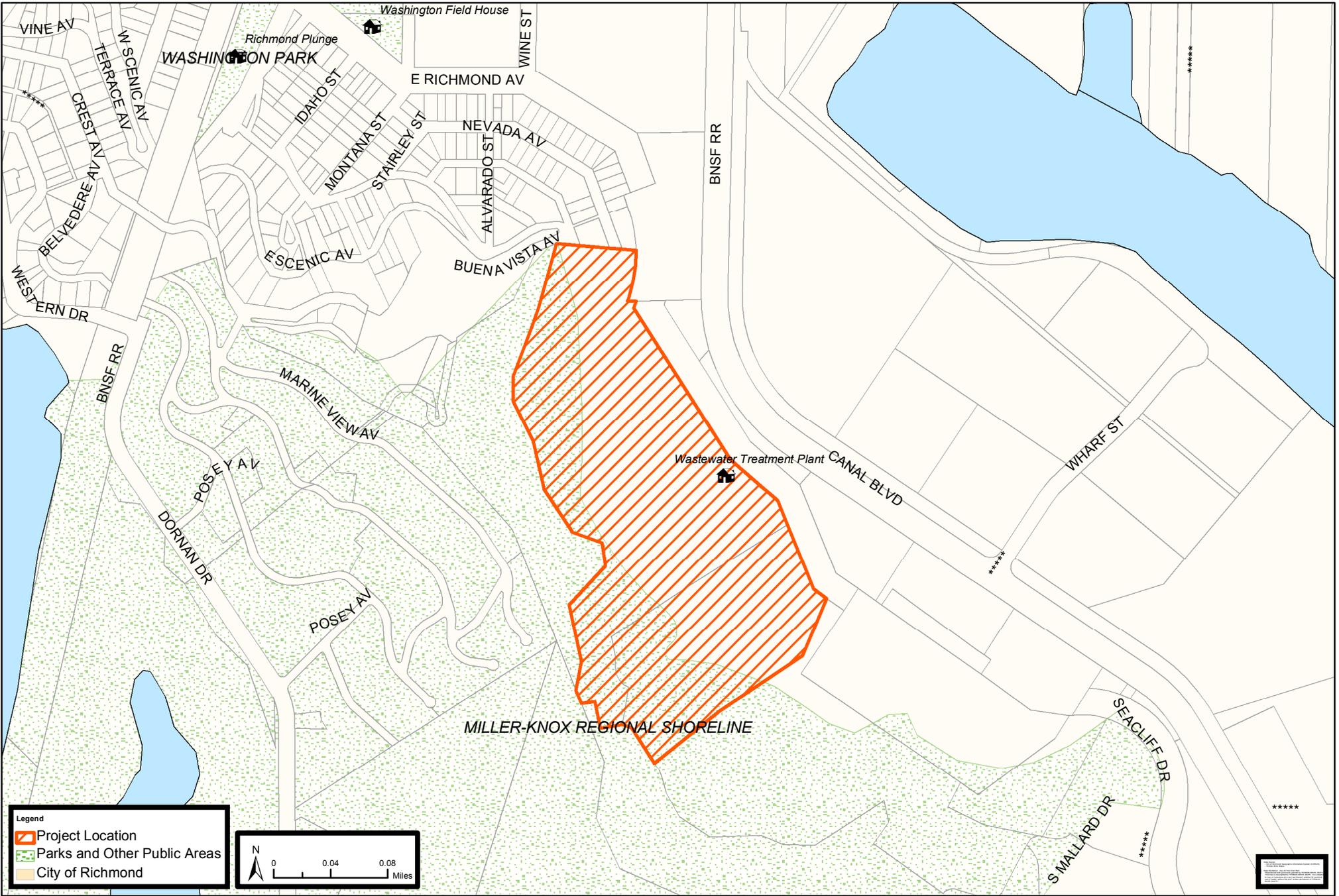
FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program

Project Description Report

| | | |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| Project Name: | Wet Weather Storage Project |  |
| Project Manager: | Chad Davisson | |
| Department Responsible: | Engineering - Wastewater Treatment Plant | |
| Project Description: | <p>This project designs and constructs storage facilities at the City’s wastewater treatment plant to store flows that cannot be accommodated by the plant during peak wet weather events. The project involves pipelines, pumping facilities, storage facilities, and associated facilities, utilities, and equipment. This project also includes additional pipeline capacity improvements that may be needed to abate the most critical upstream capacity needs, including capacity improvements on 13th Street near Dunn Avenue.</p> <p>Project ID: 01G10 Project Location: 601 Canal Boulevard Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: \$ 0 Design: \$ 1,550,000 Construction: \$15,270,000 Inspection: \$ 0 Contingency: \$ 180,000 Total: \$17,000,000 Estimated Start Date: 07/01/2013 Estimated Completion Date: 10/31/2014</p> | |
| Justification: | <p>The project is required to meet terms of the Settlement Agreement between the City and SF Baykeeper. The agreement requires construction to be completed by September 1, 2014. The project will eliminate overflows from the City’s two overflow structures that currently discharge diluted wastewater during peak rainfall events into the Richmond Inner Harbor. The project addresses the City’s objective of maintaining and enhancing the physical environment. The Council made a commitment through the Settlement Agreement to complete this project by September 1, 2014. Potential legal action by SF Baykeeper for noncompliance with the Settlement Agreement terms, as well as regulatory action from the Regional and State Water Boards for the wet weather discharges. Significant benefit to the environment by eliminating the current discharges, which occur annually and can be in the multiple millions of gallons of flow per day during wet years.</p> | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$17,000,000 | |

Project Description Report

| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| 4003 | Engineering Wastewater | \$9,275,000 | \$7,725,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |



Engineering Services Department-22

Stormwater Enterprise



Storm Drain Construction



Storm Drain Improvements

Mission: *To provide for the efficient and effective cleaning and repair of the stormwater collection system, control pollutant loading to the receiving water bodies, mitigate flooding hazards and implement the federally-mandated Stormwater Pollution Prevention Program in the Richmond area of Contra Costa County.*

Overview

In accordance with the City's General Plan, the goals of the Storm Sewer System Capital Improvement Program are to reduce the risk of drainage-related surface damage and protect the quality of stormwater runoff. This complies with the municipal storm sewer discharge permit issued to the City by the Regional Water Quality Control Board under the regulations mandated by the Environmental Protection Agency. The City of Richmond is responsible for constructing, as budgets and City Council priorities permit, facilities for conveying surface runoff in the City's Urban Service Area to adjacent stream channels, creeks and the San Francisco Bay.

The operations and maintenance of the storm drain collection system is provided via a 20-year contract with Veolia Water North America under the direction of the City Engineer.

The Storm Sewer Operating Fund provides funding for storm system maintenance, the Storm Drain Management System, and the federally-mandated Non-Point Source Pollution Control Program through Storm Sewer Service charge fees. These charges are assessed annually on properties and collected with real property taxes.

New and replacement storm drain pipelines must be designed to accommodate a ten-year storm.

Storm sewer systems in newly-developed areas are primarily constructed by developers as a condition of development. Drainage impact fees, assessed on developments, provide funding for projects in developed areas to enhance existing capacity and improve operations and maintenance.

Engineering Services Department-22

Stormwater Enterprise

Program Highlights

Valley View Road Emergency Repairs

Project Cost: \$122,565
Funding Source: Measure J

Corrugated metal pipe under Valley View collapsed and needs immediate repair.

Engineering Services Department-22

Stormwater Enterprise

| CIP Project(s) | Performance Benchmarks | 2013-14 | 2013-14 | 2013-14 | 2013-14 | 2013-14 | 2014-15 | 2014-15 | 2014-15 | 2014-15 | 2014-15 |
|---|------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | 1-yr Goal | 1 st Qtr. Target | 2 nd Qtr. Target | 3 rd Qtr. Target | 4 th Qtr. Target | 2-yr Goal | 1 st Qtr. Target | 2 nd Qtr. Target | 3 rd Qtr. Target | 4 th Qtr. Target |
| 1.22.s: Valley View Road Emergency Repairs | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Construction | 100% | 100% | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |

- 1. Maintain and Enhance The Physical Environment
- 2. Promote a Safe and Secure Community
- 3. Promote Economic Vitality
- 4. Promote Sustainable Communities
- 5. Promote Effective Government

= Performance Benchmarks
 = Work Completion Targets
 * = Work Completed

Engineering Department-22 Stormwater Enterprise CIP Overview

TOTAL CIP BUDGET - HISTORICAL COMPARISON

| | FY2012-13 Adopted | FY2012-13 Actual 3/31/2013 | FY2013-14 Adopted | FY2014-15 Adopted | FY2015-16 Proposed | FY2016-17 Proposed | FY2017-18 Proposed | 5 Year Total |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| SOURCES BY FUND | | | | | | | | |
| Measure J - 2002 | 150,000 | 149,849 | 122,565 | - | - | - | - | 122,565 |
| Sources Total | 150,000 | 149,849 | 122,565 | - | - | - | - | 122,565 |
| USES BY PROJECT | | | | | | | | |
| Valley View Road Emergency Repairs | 150,000 | 149,849 | 122,565 | - | - | - | - | 122,565 |
| USES-BY PROJECT TOTAL | 150,000 | 149,849 | 122,565 | - | - | - | - | 122,565 |
| USES BY ORG CODE | | | | | | | | |
| Measure J - 20221331 | 150,000 | 149,849 | 122,565 | - | - | - | - | 122,565 |
| TOTAL CIP BUDGET | 150,000 | 149,849 | 122,565 | - | - | - | - | 122,565 |

FY2013-14 to FY2017-18 Capital Improvement Plan

Richmond
FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program
Project Description Report

| | | |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| Project Name: | Valley View Road Repairs |  |
| Project Manager: | Lynne Scarpa | |
| Department Responsible: | Engineering - Wastewater Collections | |
| Project Description: | <p>Corrugated metal pipe under Valley View collapsed and needed immediate repair. Additional funding is needed to pay the Collection Systems Maintenance Contractor Veolia Water for the costs of the emergency repair work to open the road and the stabilization repair work performed in the summer of 2012.</p> <p>Project ID: 01D09 Project Location: Valley View Road at Morningside Drive Estimated Operationa and Maintenance Cost: \$ 0 Planning and Design: \$ 0 Construction: \$ 122,565 Equipment: \$ 0 Contingency/Other: \$ 0 Total: \$ 122,565 Estimated Completion Date: 07/01/2012 Estiamted Completion Date: 08/30/2013</p> | |
| Justification: | This project will stabilize stormwater collection system and prevent further road collapse. Chapter 1.6.d requires upgrade of stormwater collection system. Project addresses maintaining level of service, drainage, and risk management. This project will avoid future road collapse, emergency repairs and litigation and claims. | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$122,565 | |

| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| 2002 | Measure C/J | \$122,565 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |



This page intentionally left blank

Public Works Department-23

Operations and Maintenance



18th Street Paving



15th Street Paving

Mission: *The Public Works Operations and Maintenance Department is responsible for maintaining various areas of operations in Facility Maintenance, Fleet Maintenance, Parks and Landscaping, and Streets Division.*

Overview

The Public Works Department includes several divisions that perform the following functions: The Facility Maintenance Division provides comprehensive operations, maintenance, repair, remodeling, heat, light, security and water services to City buildings and community and recreational facilities, and also includes the maintenance of street lighting and traffic signals.

Streets Maintenance provides abatement services to privately-owned and City-owned properties through agreements with the Successor Agency to the Redevelopment Agency and the Police Department's Code Enforcement Division. Maintenance includes traffic signs, repair potholes and minor pavement damage. Also provided are mechanical street sweeping services in the commercial and residential areas of the City which are mandated by the National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit requirements.

Public Works Department-23

Operations and Maintenance

Plan Highlight

Street Paving Public Works

Project Cost: \$10,200,000
Funding Sources: State Gas Tax

Street paving by the Public Works staff is to assist Engineering's paving program. Areas included are: Annex, Clinton Hill, East Richmond, Fairmede, Hilltop Green, Iron Triangle, May Valley, Park View, Pullman, Santa Fe, South Annex, and South Belding Woods. This will cover approximately 1,500,000 square feet using 20,000 tons of supplies.

Public Works Department-23

Operations and Maintenance

| CIP Project(s) | Performance Benchmarks | 2013-14 1-yr Goal | 2013-14 1 st Qtr. Target | 2013-14 2 nd Qtr. Target | 2013-14 3 rd Qtr. Target | 2013-14 4 th Qtr. Target | 2014-15 2-yr Goal | 2014-15 1 st Qtr. Target | 2014-15 2 nd Qtr. Target | 2014-15 3 rd Qtr. Target | 2014-15 4 th Qtr. Target |
|---|------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| 1.23.a: Auditorium ADA Priority 1 & 2 | Construction | 100% | 25% | 50% | 75% | 100% | * | * | * | * | * |
| 1.23.b: Auditorium Boiler Room | Construction | 100% | 25% | 50% | 75% | 100% | * | * | * | * | * |
| 1.23.c: Civic Center Building 440 Security | Construction | 100% | - | - | - | 100% | * | * | * | * | * |
| 1.23.d: Main Library Restroom ADA | Construction | 100% | 25% | 100% | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| 1.23.e: Street Paving | Construction | 50% | 10% | 30% | 40% | 50% | 100% | 60% | 70% | 80% | 100% |

1. Maintain and Enhance The Physical Environment
2. Promote a Safe and Secure Community
3. Promote Economic Vitality
4. Promote Sustainable Communities
5. Promote Effective Government

= Performance Benchmarks
 = Work Completion Targets
 * = Work Completed

Public Works Department-23 CIP Overview

TOTAL CIP BUDGET - HISTORICAL COMPARISON

| | FY2012-13 Adopted | FY2012-13 Actual 3/31/2013 | FY2013-14 Adopted | FY2014-15 Adopted | FY2015-16 Proposed | FY2016-17 Proposed | FY2017-18 Proposed | 5 Year Total |
|---|----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| SOURCES BY FUND | | | | | | | | |
| State Gas Tax - 1002 | 1,750,000 | 1,518,042 | 2,200,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 10,200,000 |
| General Capital Outlay Fund - 2001 | 1,201,235 | 170,009 | 569,652 | | | | | 569,652 |
| Measure J - 2002 | 250,000 | 42,486 | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| Sources Total | 3,201,235 | 1,730,537 | 2,769,652 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 10,769,652 |
| USES BY PROJECT | | | | | | | | |
| Auditorium ADA Priority 1 & 2 | 210,401 | 38,297 | 125,797 | | | | | 125,797 |
| Emergency Shelters | 250,000 | 2,500 | 147,500 | | | | | 147,500 |
| Auditorium Boiler Room | 50,000 | | | | | | | - |
| Back-Up Generator Main Library | 15,000 | | 15,000 | | | | | 15,000 |
| Civic Center 440 Building Security | 28,942 | | | | | | | - |
| Civic Center E & T Doors Repaired | 18,533 | 18,533 | | | | | | - |
| HVAC Repairs E & T Building | 314,500 | 13,169 | 281,355 | | | | | 281,355 |
| Main Library Restroom ADA | 23,270 | | | | | | | - |
| Senior Center Restroom ADA | 2,290,589 | 1,658,038 | 2,200,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 10,200,000 |
| Street Paving | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| USES-BY PROJECT TOTAL | 3,201,235 | 1,730,537 | 2,769,652 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 10,769,652 |
| USES BY ORG CODE | | | | | | | | |
| State Gas Tax - 10236031 | 1,750,000 | 1,518,042 | 2,200,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 10,200,000 |
| General Capital Outlay PW - 20136031 | 1,201,235 | 170,009 | 569,652 | - | - | - | - | 569,652 |
| Measure J PW - 20222023 | 250,000 | 42,486 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL CIP BUDGET | 3,201,235 | 1,730,537 | 2,769,652 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 10,769,652 |

FY2013-14 to FY2017-18 Capital Improvement Plan

Richmond
FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program

Project Description Report

| | | |
|-------------------------|---|---|
| Project Name: | Auditorium Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Priority 1 Emergency Shelter |  |
| Project Manager: | Yader Bermudez | |
| Department Responsible: | Public Works | |
| Project Description: | <p>In the early 1990's Congress passed the ADA. One of the requirements of the act was for each public entity to develop a transition plan to bring their facilities and programs into compliance with the Act.</p> <p>Project ID: 03A06 Project Location: Civic Center Plaza Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: \$ 0 Planning and Design: \$ 0 Construction: \$ 0 Equipment: \$ 125,797 Contingency/Other: \$ 0 Total: \$ 125,797 Estimated Start Date: 07/01/2012 Estimated Completion Date: 06/30/2014</p> | |
| Justification: | The project is mandated by Federal Law. | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$125,797 | |

| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
|-------------------|----------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| 2001 | General Capital Fund | \$125,797 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

Richmond
FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program
Project Description Report

| | | |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| Project Name: | Auditorium Boiler Room |  |
| Project Manager: | Yader Bermudez | |
| Department Responsible: | Public Works | |
| Project Description: | <p>To provide construction funding for the installation of two additional boilers at the Richmond Auditorium. New boilers will provide adequate heating conditions at the Auditorium, Art Center and KCRT.</p> <p>Project ID: 03A06-2 Project Location: Civic Center Plaza Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: \$ 0 Planning and Design: \$ 0 Construction: \$ 147,500 Equipment: \$ 0 Contingency/Other: \$ 0 Total: \$ 147,500 Estimated Start Date: 03/30/2013 Estimated Completion Date: 06/30/2014</p> | |
| Justification: | To Maintain the Physical Environment. | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$147,500 | |

| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
|-------------------|----------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| 2001 | General Capital Fund | \$147,500 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

Richmond
FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program

Project Description Report

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Project Name: | Civic Center 440 Building Security Doors |
| Project Manager: | Yader Bermudez |
| Department Responsible: | Public Works |
| Project Description: | <p>Implement security improvements for 440 Civic Center Plaza to include: install glass exterior door for ONS office suite, install remote door lock system, install hallway light and install phone at lobby desk.</p> <p>Project ID: 03C06 Project Location: Civic Center Plaza Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: \$ 0 Planning and Design: \$ 0 Construction: \$ 15,000 Equipment: \$ 0 Contingency/Other: \$ 0 Total: \$ 15,000 Estimated Start Date: 07/01/2013 Estimated Completion Date: 12/31/2013</p> |
| Justification: | Safety. |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$15,000 |



| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
|-------------------|----------------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| 2001 | General Capital Fund | \$15,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

Richmond
FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program
Project Description Report

| | | |
|-------------------------|---|---|
| Project Name: | Main Library Restroom Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) |  |
| Project Manager: | Yader Bermudez | |
| Department Responsible: | Public Works | |
| Project Description: | <p>A project to provide upgraded restrooms that comply with current ADA standards at the City's Main Library. The scope of work for this project would include: the evaluation of existing conditions, development of design specifications for the project and completion of all required construction in the Main Library area, Children's Library and staff restrooms of the Main Library facility.</p> <p>Project ID: 09B01 Project Location: 325 Civic Center Plaza Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: \$ 0 Planning and Design: \$ 0 Construction: \$ 281,355 Construction Management and Construction: \$ 0 Contingency/Other: \$ 0 Total: \$ 281,355 Estimated Start Date: 07/01/2013 Estimated Completion Date: 06/30/2015</p> | |
| Justification: | The facility's restrooms have never been upgraded and suffer from deferred maintenance. Upgrading the restrooms will insure ADA compliance and help address facility deficiencies. | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$281,355 | |

| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
|-------------------|----------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| 2001 | General Capital Fund | \$281,355 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

Civic Center Plaza



Richmond
FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program
Project Description Report

| | | |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| Project Name: | Street Paving - Public Works |  |
| Project Manager: | Yader Bermudez | |
| Department Responsible: | Public Works | |
| Project Description: | <p>Miscellaneous street paving by the Public Works staff to assist Engineering's street paving program.</p> <p>Project ID: 01A05</p> <p>Project Location: Various</p> <p>Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: \$ 0</p> <p>Planning and Design: \$ 0</p> <p>Construction: \$10,200,000</p> <p>Equipment: \$ 0</p> <p>Contingency/Other: \$ 0</p> <p>Total: \$10,200,000</p> <p>Estimated Start Date: 7/01/2013</p> <p>Estimated Completion Date: 6/30/2018</p> | |
| Justification: | Routine street repairs to extend service life. | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$10,200,000 | |

| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
|-------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| 1002 | State Gas Tax | \$2,200,000 | \$2,000,000 | \$2,000,000 | \$2,000,000 | \$2,000,000 |

Public Works Department-23

Parks and Landscaping



Hilltop Area



Virginia Play Lot
Coronado Neighborhood



Marina Bay Esplanade

Mission: *The City of Richmond, Parks and Landscaping Division, is dedicated to enhancing the quality of life through safe and attractive parks, facilities, public landscapes and natural open spaces.*

Overview

The Parks and Landscaping Division represents the core support services to enable outdoor recreational enjoyment for all park participants. Park amenities include play lots, numerous ball fields, tennis courts, basketball courts, open lawn areas, picnic grounds, greenways, pathways, trails and related facilities. These basic areas, as well as the urban forest and adjoining public landscapes, are kept attractive and safe for public use year round. Many areas are part of an aging infrastructure needing upgrades. The Parks and Landscaping Division is responsible for planning and reviewing Parks construction and development projects. The Division also supports the Recreation and Parks Commission, Urban Forest Committee, and various community groups.

The Parks' Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) vision is to plan for acquisition, development, and maintenance of parks, trails, and open space. Projections for new pending revenue sources like the WW Bond Measure are anticipated strategically. To support this vision, the following criteria were taken into account to establish project priorities:

- Complete current projects
- Fund projects to upgrade infrastructure
- Upgrade play equipment and parks as based on the Recreation and Parks Commission priority list
- Address ADA concerns
- Upgrade Parks' lighting and safety

The proposed Parks' CIP endeavors to balance the current needs of the community with the resources necessary to maintain and operate the proposed improvements. Along with upgrading of the aging infrastructure, play equipment, and compliance with ADA requirements, this Parks' CIP budget anticipates 'life cycle' replacement and maintenance needs of the improvements.

Public Works Department-23

Parks and Landscaping

Program Highlights

Shields-Reid Park Renovations

Project Cost: \$1,189,392
Funding Sources: Park Impact Fees
General Capital Fund
Measure WW Grant

This project will construct improvements to the Shields-Reid Community Park, including the rehabilitation of the sports field, improvements to the play areas and other amenities.

Unity Park

Project Cost: \$4,779,910
Funding Source: State Parks Prop 84 Grant

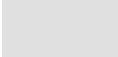
This project will develop a park along the Richmond Greenway. Project includes the acquisition of a parcel at 16th and the Greenway, installation of a children's play area, creation of a community garden, great lawn expansion of the edible forest and community garden space.

Public Works Department-23

Parks and Landscaping

| CIP Project(s) | Performance Benchmarks | 2013-14 1-yr Goal | 2013-14 1 st Qtr. Target | 2013-14 2 nd Qtr. Target | 2013-14 3 rd Qtr. Target | 2013-14 4 th Qtr. Target | 2014-15 2-yr Goal | 2014-15 1 st Qtr. Target | 2014-15 2 nd Qtr. Target | 2014-15 3 rd Qtr. Target | 2014-15 4 th Qtr. Target |
|--|------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| 1.23.f: Booker T. Anderson (BTA) Restroom | Construction | 100% | 25% | 75% | 100% | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| 1.23.g: JPA Sports Field Partnership | Construction | 50% | 25% | 50% | - | 100% | 75% | 100% | * | * | * |
| 1.23.h: Marina Bay Trail – Cosco Busan | Construction | 100% | 25% | 75% | - | 100% | * | * | * | * | * |
| 1.23.i: Marina Bay Park Restroom | Construction | 100% | 50% | 100% | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| 1.23.j: North Richmond Ball Field | Construction | 100% | 25% | 50% | 75% | 100% | * | * | * | * | * |
| 1.23.k: Park Hardscapes Rehabilitation | Construction | 100% | 25% | 50% | 75% | 100% | * | * | * | * | * |
| 1.23.l: Park Irrigation Rehabilitation | Construction | 50% | - | - | 50% | - | 100% | - | - | 100% | * |
| 1.23.m: Play Area Safety Equipment | Construction | 50% | 25% | 50% | - | - | 100% | 75% | 100% | * | * |
| 1.23.n: Pt. Molate Beach - Cosco Busan | Construction | 100% | 25% | 75% | - | 100% | * | * | * | * | * |
| 1.23.o: SF Bay Trail | Design | 100% | 50% | 100% | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| | Construction | 100% | - | 50% | 100% | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| 1.23.p: Shields-Reid Park Renovations | Design | 100% | 50% | 100% | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| | Construction | 100% | - | - | 50% | 100% | * | * | * | * | * |
| 1.23.q: Unity Park | Design | 100% | - | 100% | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| | Construction | - | - | - | 50% | 100% | * | * | * | * | * |

1. Maintain and Enhance The Physical Environment
2. Promote a Safe and Secure Community
3. Promote Economic Vitality
4. Promote Sustainable Communities
5. Promote Effective Government

 = Performance Benchmarks
 = Work Completion Targets
 = Work Completed
 *

Public Works Department-23

Parks and Landscaping-233 CIP Overview

TOTAL CIP BUDGET - HISTORICAL COMPARISON

| | FY2012-13 Adopted | FY2012-13 Actual 3/31/2013 | FY2013-14 Adopted | FY2014-15 Adopted | FY2015-16 Proposed | FY2016-17 Proposed | FY2017-18 Proposed | 5 Year Total |
|--|----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| SOURCES BY FUND | | | | | | | | |
| Park Grants - 1006 | 1,370,014 | 317,668 | 1,047,144 | | | | | 1,047,144 |
| General Capital Outlay - 2001 | 5,380,706 | 27,464 | 5,070,473 | | | | | 5,070,473 |
| Impact Fees Parks - 2110 | 1,130,644 | 262,973 | 1,285,365 | 175,000 | | | | 1,460,365 |
| Sources Total | 7,881,364 | 608,105 | 7,402,982 | 175,000 | - | - | - | 7,577,982 |
| USES BY PROJECT | | | | | | | | |
| Booker T. Anderson (BTA) Bridge | 171,536 | 168,757 | | | | | | - |
| Booker T. Anderson (BTA) Restroom | 125,000 | 1,250 | 225,000 | | | | | 225,000 |
| Burg Park Renovations | 408,759 | 300,539 | | | | | | - |
| JPA Sports Field Partnership | 15,000 | | 15,000 | 15,000 | | | | 30,000 |
| Marina Bay Trail - Cosco Busan | 65,000 | | 65,000 | | | | | 65,000 |
| Marina Bay Park Restroom | 300,000 | 29,961 | 353,584 | | | | | 353,584 |
| North Richmond Ball Field | 200,900 | 2,009 | 198,891 | | | | | 198,891 |
| Park Hardscapes Rehabilitation | 46,928 | 46,928 | 60,000 | | | | | 60,000 |
| Park Irrigation Rehabilitation | 60,000 | | 60,000 | 60,000 | | | | 120,000 |
| Play Area Safety Equipment | 95,854 | 6,282 | 189,000 | 100,000 | | | | 289,000 |
| Pt. Molate Beach - Cosco Busan | 115,000 | | 40,000 | | | | | 40,000 |
| SF Bay Trail (Kaiser Shipyard #3 to Ferry Point) | 237,080 | 9,845 | 227,205 | | | | | 227,205 |
| Shields-Reid Park Renovations | 890,706 | 28,013 | 1,189,392 | | | | | 1,189,392 |
| Unity Park | 5,000,000 | 13,025 | 4,779,910 | | | | | 4,779,910 |
| Wendell Park Renovation | 149,601 | 1,496 | | | | | | - |
| USES BY PROJECT TOTAL | 7,881,364 | 608,105 | 7,402,982 | 175,000 | - | - | - | 7,577,982 |
| USES BY ORG CODE | | | | | | | | |
| Park Grants - 10633031 | 1,370,014 | 317,668 | 1,047,144 | - | - | - | - | 1,047,144 |
| General Capital Outlay - 20136031 | 5,380,706 | 27,464 | 5,070,473 | - | - | - | - | 5,070,473 |
| Park Impact Fees - 21033131 | 1,130,644 | 262,973 | 1,285,365 | 175,000 | - | - | - | 1,460,365 |
| TOTAL CIP BUDGET | 7,881,364 | 608,105 | 7,402,982 | 175,000 | - | - | - | 7,577,982 |

FY2013-14 to FY2017-18 Capital Improvement Plan

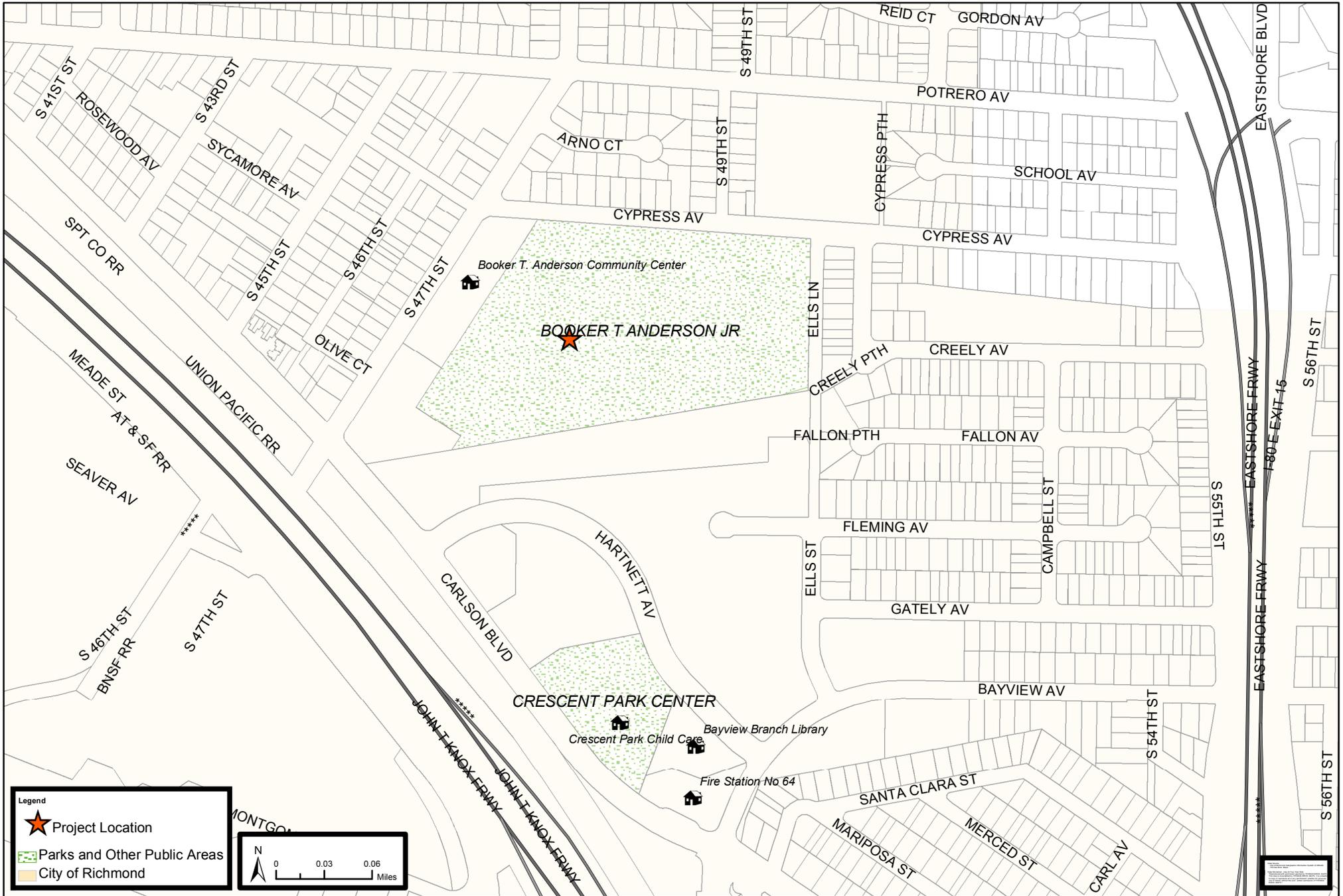
Richmond

FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program

Project Description Report

| | | |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| Project Name: | Booker T. Anderson (BTA) Park Restroom |  |
| Project Manager: | Chris Chamberlain | |
| Department Responsible: | Public Works - Parks and Landscaping | |
| Project Description: | <p>Replace previously demolished Park Restroom facility with a prefabricated restroom. Project includes the demolition of remaining old structure, removal of concrete pad, preparation of new base and installation of a new prefabricated building.</p> <p>Project ID: 03A02-2 Project Location: 960 S. 47th Street Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: \$ 20,000 Planning and Design: \$ 0 Construction: \$ 225,000 Equipment: \$ 0 Contingency/Other: \$ 0 Total: \$ 225,000 Estimated Start Date: 07/01/2013 Estimated Completion Date: 12/31/2013</p> | |
| Justification: | The original restroom facilities were removed a few years ago due to dilapidation and vandalism. Facilities were never replaced due to funding constraints, however, increased recreation activities and the need to protect public health has created a need to replace these facilities. | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$225,000 | |

| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| 2110 | Park Impact Fee | \$225,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |



Legend

-  Project Location
-  Parks and Other Public Areas
-  City of Richmond



Map prepared by City of Richmond, Planning and Community Development Department, 2010. All rights reserved. No part of this map may be reproduced without the written permission of the City of Richmond.

Richmond

FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program

Project Description Report

| | | |
|-------------------------|---|---|
| Project Name: | Joint Powers Agreement Sports Field Partnership |  |
| Project Manager: | Chris Chamberlain | |
| Department Responsible: | Public Works - Parks and Landscaping | |
| Project Description: | <p>This is an agreement the City of Richmond entered into with the Cities of El Cerrito, Albany, Berkeley and Emeryville to build and maintain a multi-use sports field.</p> <p>Project ID: 03A01 Project Location: Various locations Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: \$ 0 Planning and Design: \$ 0 Construction: \$ 30,000 Equipment: \$ 0 Contingency/Other: \$ 0 Total: \$ 30,000 Estimated Start Date: 07/01/2007 Estimated Completion Date: 06/30/2015</p> | |
| Justification: | This is an agreement that has already been entered into with the other agencies. | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$30,000 | |

| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------|----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| 2110 | Park Impact Fee | \$15,000 | \$15,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

Richmond

FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program

Project Description Report

| | | |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| Project Name: | Marina Bay Trail - Cosco Busan |  |
| Project Manager: | Chris Chamberlain | |
| Department Responsible: | Public Works - Parks and Landscaping | |
| Project Description: | <p>Replace dilapidated pedestrian pathway lighting with new L.E.D. technology decorative bollards to improve the look and safety of the trail. Scope will include removal and replacement of old with new including footings, and all necessary wire conductors.</p> <p>Project ID: 0ND01 Project Location: Marina Bay Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: \$ 8,000 Design: \$ 0 Construction: \$ 65,000 Inspection: \$ 0 Contingency: \$ 0 Total: \$ 65,000 Estimated Start Date: 07/01/2013 Estimated Completion Date: 06/30/2014</p> | |
| Justification: | Existing lighting system has deteriorated and all wiring has been vandalized. System has been non-functional for several years. This project will restore the lighting, therefore improving the public safety of the trail users. | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$65,000 | |

| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
|-------------------|----------------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| 2001 | General Capital Fund | \$65,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

Richmond
FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program
Project Description Report

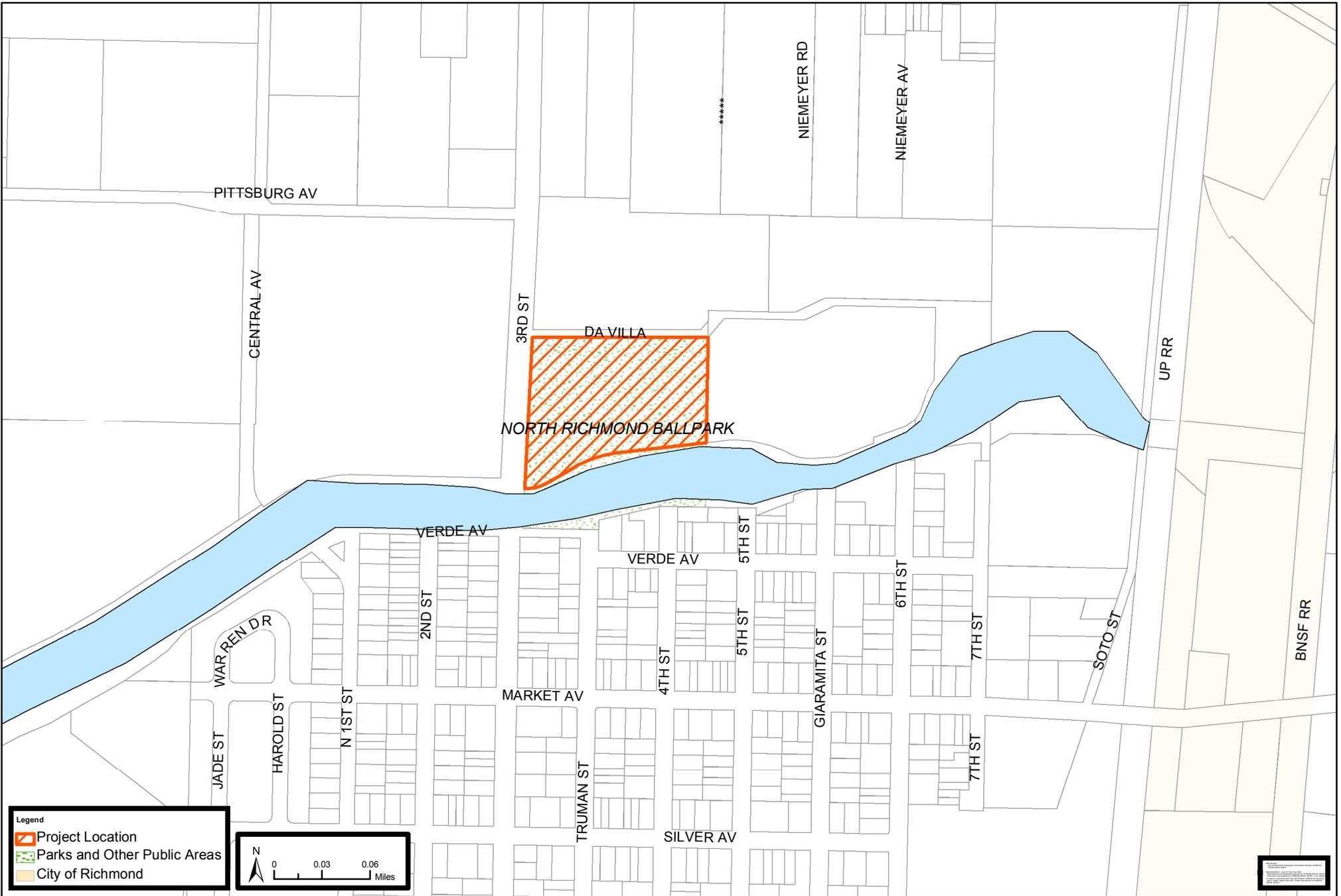
| | | |
|-------------------------|---|---|
| Project Name: | Marina Bay Park Restroom |  |
| Project Manager: | Chris Chamberlain | |
| Department Responsible: | Public Works - Parks and Landscaping | |
| Project Description: | <p>Design and build a restroom structure at the edge of the parking lot to service both the Marina Bay Park and the Rosie the Riveter Park.</p> <p>Project ID: 23O02 Project Location: Marina Bay Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: \$ 20,000 Design: \$ 0 Construction: \$ 353,584 Inspection: \$ 0 Contingency: \$ 0 Total: \$ 353,584 Estimated Start Date: 07/01/2013 Estimated End Date: 06/30/2014</p> | |
| Justification: | Design and build a restroom structure at the edge of the parking lot to service both the Marina Bay Park and the Rosie the Riveter Park. | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$353,584 | |

| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| 1006 | Outside Grants | \$316,110 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 2110 | Park Impact Fee | \$37,474 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

Richmond
FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program
Project Description Report

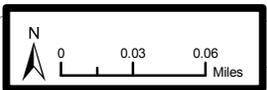
| | | | |
|-------------------------|--|---|--|
| Project Name: | North Richmond Ball Field Irrigation and Sod Repairs |  | |
| Project Manager: | Chris Chamberlain | | |
| Department Responsible: | Public Works - Parks and Landscaping | | |
| Project Description: | Repair or replace the irrigation system and sod/turf at the North Richmond Ball Field. Project ID: 03M02 Project Location: 3rd Street and DaVilla Avenue Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: \$ 21,531 Planning and Design: \$ 0 Construction: \$ 177,360 Equipment: \$ 0 Contingency/Other: \$ 0 Total: \$ 198,891 Estimated Start Date: 07/01/2011 Estimated Completion Date: 06/30/2014 | | |
| Justification: | The ball field is used for youth league play, and the irrigation and sod repairs are needed to keep the turf in good playing condition. | | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$198,891 | | |

| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| 2110 | Park Impact Fee | \$198,891 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |



Legend

- Project Location
- Parks and Other Public Areas
- City of Richmond



City of Richmond Planning Department
 1000 North 1st Street, Suite 200
 Richmond, VA 23219
 (804) 646-2000
 www.cityofrichmond.gov

Richmond
FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program
Project Description Report

| | | |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| Project Name: | Park Hardscapes Rehabilitation |  |
| Project Manager: | Chris Chamberlain | |
| Department Responsible: | Public Works - Parks and Landscaping | |
| Project Description: | <p>Rehabilitate retaining walls, headers, fences, pathways, play court surfaces, drainage structures, ramps, stairs, bridges, benches, tables, other park furnishings and improvements as necessary in park sites. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) access will be provided where appropriate.</p> <p>Project ID: 03J02 Project Location: Various locations Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: \$ 3,620 Planning and Design: \$ 0 Construction: \$ 60,000 Equipment: \$ 0 Contingency/Other: \$ 0 Total: \$ 60,000 Estimated Start Date: 07/01/2011 Estimated Completion Date: 06/30/2014</p> | |
| Justification: | Hardscapes are worn, vandalized and no longer meet code requirements. Code compliance and safe public use require ongoing rehabilitation or replacement. | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$60,000 | |

| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| 2110 | Park Impact Fee | \$60,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

Richmond

FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program

Project Description Report

| | | |
|-------------------------|---|---|
| Project Name: | Park Irrigation Rehabilitation |  |
| Project Manager: | Chris Chamberlain | |
| Department Responsible: | Public Works - Parks and Landscaping | |
| Project Description: | <p>This project has not been made available for several years to rehabilitate existing irrigation systems. Additional components of existing systems fail each year due to vandalism and worn, outdated equipment throughout City parks. The ultimate cost to make repairs and upgrades increases without a regular reliable rehabilitation each year. Initial work will be made in replacement of 15-year old malfunctioning electro-mechanical controllers with satellite units of the Calsense master system.</p> <p>Project ID: 03Q02 Project Location: Various locations Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: \$ 8,750 Planning and Design: \$ 0 Construction: \$ 120,000 Equipment: \$ 0 Contingency/Other: \$ 0 Total: \$ 120,000 Estimated Start Date: 07/01/2011 Estimated Completion Date: 04/30/2015</p> | |
| Justification: | <p>Many park systems are old, worn, outdated or disabled by vandalism, resulting in high repair cost and serious inefficiencies in water distribution. Dehydrated plant material becomes stressed and dies, resulting in higher cost to the City for replacement. In other areas, the risk of watering costs the City greatly due to leaks and faulty valves. The "Landscape Water Management Program" prioritizes this program. Savings in the water billing cost can be realized for the City for the long term. East Bay Municipal Utility District (EBMUD) will provide rebates for water-conserving upgrades.</p> | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$120,000 | |

| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| | | | | | | |

Project Description Report

| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
|---------|-----------------|----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|
| 2110 | Park Impact Fee | \$60,000 | \$60,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

Richmond
FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program
Project Description Report

| | | |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| Project Name: | Play Area Safety Equipment Replacement |  |
| Project Manager: | Chris Chamberlain | |
| Department Responsible: | Public Works - Parks and Landscaping | |
| Project Description: | <p>Play Area hazard mitigation at sites throughout the City. This project will replace damaged or vandalized equipment and components, as well as replace or amend inadequate surfacing materials.</p> <p>Project ID: 03P02 Project Location: Various locations Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: \$ 12,000 Planning and Design: \$ 0 Construction: \$ 289,000 Equipment: \$ 0 Contingency/Other: \$ 0 Total: \$ 289,000 Estimated Start Date: 07/01/2013 Estimated Completion Date: 09/30/2015</p> | |
| Justification: | This project will allow the Parks and Landscape Division to address a significant amount of safety issues, thereby reducing the City's exposure to potential liability. This will allow the Parks and Landscape Division to improve the current conditions of the play areas. | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$289,000 | |

| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| 2110 | Park Impact Fee | \$189,000 | \$100,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

Richmond
FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program
Project Description Report

| | | |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| Project Name: | Pt. Molate Beach - Cosco Busan |  |
| Project Manager: | Chris Chamberlain | |
| Department Responsible: | Public Works - Parks and Landscaping | |
| Project Description: | <p>To provide additional public park space to the residents as well as visitors of the City of Richmond.</p> <p>Project ID: 0NC01 Project Location: Point Molate Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: \$ 260,000 Design: \$ 0 Construction: \$ 40,000 Inspection: \$ 0 Contingency: \$ 0 Total: \$ 40,000 Estimated Start Date: 07/01/2013 Estimated Completion Date: 06/30/2014</p> | |
| Justification: | It will allow improved access to a public space and restore the park inventory. The City Council, Point Molate Citizens Advisory Committee, and the Recreation and Parks Commission have all received presentations and have been involved in the process. | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$40,000 | |

| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
|-------------------|----------------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| 2001 | General Capital Fund | \$40,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

Richmond

FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program

Project Description Report

| | | |
|-------------------------|---|---|
| Project Name: | SF Bay Trail |  |
| Project Manager: | Chris Chamberlain | |
| Department Responsible: | Public Works - Parks and Landscaping | |
| Project Description: | <p>Design and construct Class I bicycle trail at bay shore from Kaiser Shipyard No. 3 to Seacliff Drive and adjacent to Brickyard Cove Road from Mallard Drive to Dornan Drive. Project scope includes construction of raised embankment with segmental retaining wall and handrails, hot mix asphalt trail with decomposed granite shoulders, striping of crosswalk and pavement delineation.</p> <p>Project ID: 23F01 Project Location: Kaiser Shipyard No. 3 to Seacliff Drive Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: \$ 2,000 Planning and Design: \$ 0 Construction: \$ 227,205 Equipment: \$ 0 Contingency/Other: \$ 0 Total: \$ 227,205 Estimated Start Date: 07/01/2013 Estimated Completion Date: 06/30/2014</p> | |
| Justification: | The goal of this project is to eliminate barriers to pedestrian access, improve pedestrian safety, improve the overall appearance, and reduce the City's exposure to claims. | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$227,205 | |

| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
|-------------------|----------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| 1006 | Outside Grants | \$227,205 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |



City of Richmond
 Planning and Public Works Department
 1000 California Street, Suite 1000
 Richmond, CA 94804
 (415) 895-7000
 www.cityofrichmond.gov

Richmond
FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program
Project Description Report

| | | | |
|-------------------------|--|--|---|
| Project Name: | Shields-Reid Park Renovations | |  |
| Project Manager: | Chris Chamberlain | | |
| Department Responsible: | Public Works - Parks and Landscaping | | |
| Project Description: | <p>Design and construct improvements to Shields-Reid Park including the rehabilitation of the sports field, improvements to the play areas and other amenities.</p> <p>Project ID: 03102 Project Location: 1410 Kelsey Street Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: \$ 750,000 Planning and Design: \$ 90,000 Construction: \$1,099,392 Equipment: \$ 0 Contingency/Other: \$ 0 Total: \$1,189,392 Estimated Start Date: 07/01/2013 Estimated Completion Date: 12/31/2014</p> | | |
| Justification: | The upgrade of this park will allow better use for children's sports and neighborhood activities. The park is a priority of the Recreation and Parks Commission. | | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$1,189,392 | | |

| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
|-------------------|----------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| 1006 | Outside Grants | \$503,829 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 2001 | General Capital Fund | \$185,563 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

Project Description Report

| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
|---------|-----------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 2110 | Park Impact Fee | \$500,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |



Richmond
FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program
Project Description Report

| | | |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| Project Name: | Unity Park |  |
| Project Manager: | Chris Chamberlain | |
| Department Responsible: | Public Works - Parks and Landscaping | |
| Project Description: | <p>Develop a park along the Richmond Greenway. Project includes the acquisition of a parcel at 16th and the Greenway, installation of children's play area, creation of a community plaza and great lawn, expansion of the edible forest and community garden space.</p> <p>Project ID: 03O02 Project Location: Richmond Parkway Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: \$ 300,000 Planning and Design: \$ 382,393 Construction: \$4,397,517 Equipment: \$ 0 Contingency/Other: \$ 0 Total: \$4,779,910 Estimated Start Date: 09/01/2012 Estimated Completion Date: 06/30/2015</p> | |
| Justification: | To develop the Richmond Greenway into a park and expand on the current collective activities such as urban agriculture, public art, bike and pedestrian travel, etc. | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$4,779,910 | |

| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
|-------------------|----------------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| 2001 | General Capital Fund | \$4,779,910 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

Office of the City Manager-13



Mission:

The City Manager's Office implements City Council policy through effective day-to-day oversight of operating departments, and through the initiation, development, and implementation of programs that provide for the efficient, effective and equitable delivery of services to all those who live and work in the City of Richmond.

Key Objectives for Strategic Goals:

1. Maintain and enhance the physical environment

- Participate in collaborations and oversee grants and mitigation funds to ensure that an attractive physical environment is maintained throughout the community.
- Coordinate volunteer opportunities and participate in an interdepartmental collaborative effort to implement the health and wellness element and a community-wide response to graffiti removal.
- Oversee the City's contribution to the Nystrom United Revitalization Effort (NURVE) through the implementation of specific capital projects.
- Maintain a healthy aquatic environment through our National Pollutant Discharges Elimination System (NPDES) stormwater permit requirements.
- Oversee the environmental remediation process at Pt. Molate.

2. Promote a safe and secure community

- Ensure that projects, such as additional police officer hiring and infrastructure improvements, are eligible for Reinvestment and Recovery Act Funding.
- Support the City's Neighborhood Stabilization Project which, in part, focuses on the purchase and repair of abandoned homes in order to reduce neighborhood blight.
- Support the use of advanced technologies to fight crime.
- Ensure that community concerns regarding neighborhood issues are addressed by appropriate City departments and entities.
- Provide support to the City's neighborhood councils to help them improve the livability, safety and appearance of their communities.
- Replace existing energy-inefficient street lights with more energy-efficient alternatives while providing properly lit public spaces.

Office of the City Manager-13

3. Promote economic vitality

- Prepare a financial plan for anticipated new revenue.
- Expand the City's Non-Governmental Organizations (NGOs) professional development program to provide technical support to and increase the capacity of Richmond-based and Richmond-serving NGOs.
- Work with the West Contra Costa Unified School District to develop a plan to prevent neighborhood school closures.
- Aid departments in securing outside funding opportunities.
- Attract green and other job-producing businesses to Richmond.
- Develop a green business recruitment and retention plan.
- Coordinate the special event permit process which enables Richmond residents and visitors to participate in events that provide cultural enrichment, promote economic vitality and enhance community identity.

4. Promote sustainable communities

- Participate in the East Bay Green Corridor Partnership to strengthen the regional economy by supporting emerging green and sustainable industries.
- Develop outreach strategies and materials to reduce municipal, commercial and residential environmental impacts.
- Develop a Climate Action Plan.
- Educate residents and businesses on preventing stormwater pollution to help maintain the health of our neighborhoods, parks and environment.
- Implement Environmental Urban Accords actions which include supporting and developing efforts in waste reduction, energy efficiency, alternative and renewable energy, land use and transit planning, green jobs, and other activities.
- Implement and evaluate Energy Efficiency and Conservation Block Grant funded projects.

5. Promote effective government

- Oversee the implementation of the 5-year Strategic Business Plan.
- Implement City Council directives and communicate regularly with the City Council through weekly reports and bi-monthly meetings.
- Support the implementation and ongoing maintenance of the web-based performance measurement reporting system to promote transparency, accountability, effectiveness, and efficiency in City operations.
- Work with outside agencies to address multi-jurisdictional concerns.
- Provide public information to the community.
- Ensure issues raised in the 2009 community survey are addressed.

Office of the City Manager-13

Program Highlights

City Facilities Energy Efficient Upgrades

Project Cost: \$293,733
Funding Source: General Capital

The City will upgrade existing lighting, heating, ventilating, and air conditioning systems with more energy-efficient technology in City-owned facilities.

Elm Park Improvements

Project Cost: \$1,400,000
Funding Sources: General Capital

Renovation of the existing park includes the acquisition of an adjacent property and removal of the existing building and play equipment, creating a new park.

Street Lights – Phase II

Project Cost: \$1,790,252
Funding Sources: General Capital

The City obtained a low-interest loan from the California Energy Commission to upgrade 2,548 City-owned street lights to energy efficiency LED technology.

Office of the City Manager-13

| CIP Project(s) | Performance Benchmarks | 2013-14 | 2013-14 | 2013-14 | 2013-14 | 2013-14 | 2014-15 | 2014-15 | 2014-15 | 2014-15 | 2014-15 |
|---|------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | 1-yr Goal | 1 st Qtr. Target | 2 nd Qtr. Target | 3 rd Qtr. Target | 4 th Qtr. Target | 2-yr Goal | 1 st Qtr. Target | 2 nd Qtr. Target | 3 rd Qtr. Target | 4 th Qtr. Target |
| 1.13.a: City Facilities Energy Upgrade | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Design | 100% | 100% | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| | Construction | 100% | - | 25% | 50% | 100% | * | * | * | * | * |
| 1.13.b: Elm Park Renovation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Construction | 100% | 25% | 50% | 75% | 100% | * | * | * | * | * |
| 1.13.c: Street Lights | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Request for Proposal | 100% | 100% | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| | Design | 100% | 100% | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| | Equipment Purchase | 100% | 100% | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| | Equipment Installation | 100% | - | 100% | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |

- 1. Maintain and Enhance The Physical Environment
- 2. Promote a Safe and Secure Community
- 3. Promote Economic Vitality
- 4. Promote Sustainable Communities
- 5. Promote Effective Government

= Performance Benchmarks
 = Work Completion Targets
 * = Work Completed

City Manager Department-13 CIP Overview

TOTAL CIP BUDGET - HISTORICAL COMPARISON

| | FY2012-13 Adopted | FY2012-13 Actual 3/31/2013 | FY2013-14 Adopted | FY2014-15 Adopted | FY2015-16 Proposed | FY2016-17 Proposed | FY2017-18 Proposed | Total |
|--|----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| SOURCES BY FUND | | | | | | | | |
| General Capital Grant - Prop. 84 - 2001 | 1,654,165 | 120,318 | 1,400,000 | | | | | 1,400,000 |
| General Capital (QECB) - 2001 | 877,703 | 540,180 | 293,733 | | | | | 293,733 |
| General Capital Grant BAAQMD - 2001 | 313,036 | 233,813 | - | | | | | - |
| General Capital CEC Loan - 2001 | 2,181,135 | 621,000 | 1,790,252 | | | | | 1,790,252 |
| Sources Total | 5,026,039 | 1,515,311 | 3,483,985 | - | - | - | - | 3,483,985 |
| USES BY PROJECT | | | | | | | | |
| City Facilities Energy Upgrades | 357,703 | 38,970 | 293,733 | | | | | 293,733 |
| Elm Park | 1,654,165 | 120,318 | 1,400,000 | | | | | 1,400,000 |
| Shuttle Service II | 313,036 | 233,813 | - | | | | | - |
| Street Lights | 2,701,135 | 1,122,210 | 1,790,252 | | | | | 1,790,252 |
| USES-BY PROJECT TOTAL | 5,026,039 | 1,515,311 | 3,483,985 | - | - | - | - | 3,483,985 |
| USES BY ORG CODE | | | | | | | | |
| General Capital Grant - Prop 84 - 20131031 | 1,654,165 | 120,318 | 1,400,000 | | | | | 1,400,000 |
| General Capital (QECB) - 20131031 | 877,703 | 540,180 | 293,733 | | | | | 293,733 |
| General Capital Grant BAAQMD - 20131031 | 313,036 | 233,813 | - | | | | | - |
| General Capital CEC Loan - 20131031 | 2,181,135 | 621,000 | 1,790,252 | | | | | 1,790,252 |
| TOTAL CIP BUDGET | 5,026,039 | 1,515,311 | 3,483,985 | - | - | - | - | 3,483,985 |

FY2013-14 to FY2017-18 Capital Improvement Plan

Richmond

FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program

Project Description Report

| | | |
|-------------------------|---|--|
| Project Name: | City Facilities Energy Upgrade | |
| Project Manager: | Adam Lenz | |
| Department Responsible: | City Manager | |
| Project Description: | <p>The City will upgrade existing lighting and Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning (HVAC) systems with more energy-efficient technology in City properties. The upgrades will include replacement of fixtures with more efficient technology and installation of wireless lighting and HVAC controls. The City will also evaluate and install renewable energy projects in facilities. The energy efficiency and renewable energy projects will reduce costs and energy consumption by at least 20% on each municipal building receiving improvements.</p> <p>Project ID: 03B05 Project Location: Various locations Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: \$ 0 Planning and Design: \$ 20,000 Construction: \$ 273,733 Equipment: \$ 0 Contingency/Other: \$ 0 Total: \$ 293,733 Estimated Start Date: 07/01/2011 Estimated Completion Date: 12/31/2013</p> | |
| Justification: | The project is needed to maintain and improve City infrastructure and reduce energy costs and Greenhouse Gas (GHG) emissions. The debt service will be paid by the energy savings, and the City will improve infrastructure. | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$293,733 | |



| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| | | | | | | |

Project Description Report

| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
|---------|----------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 2001 | General Capital Fund | \$293,733 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

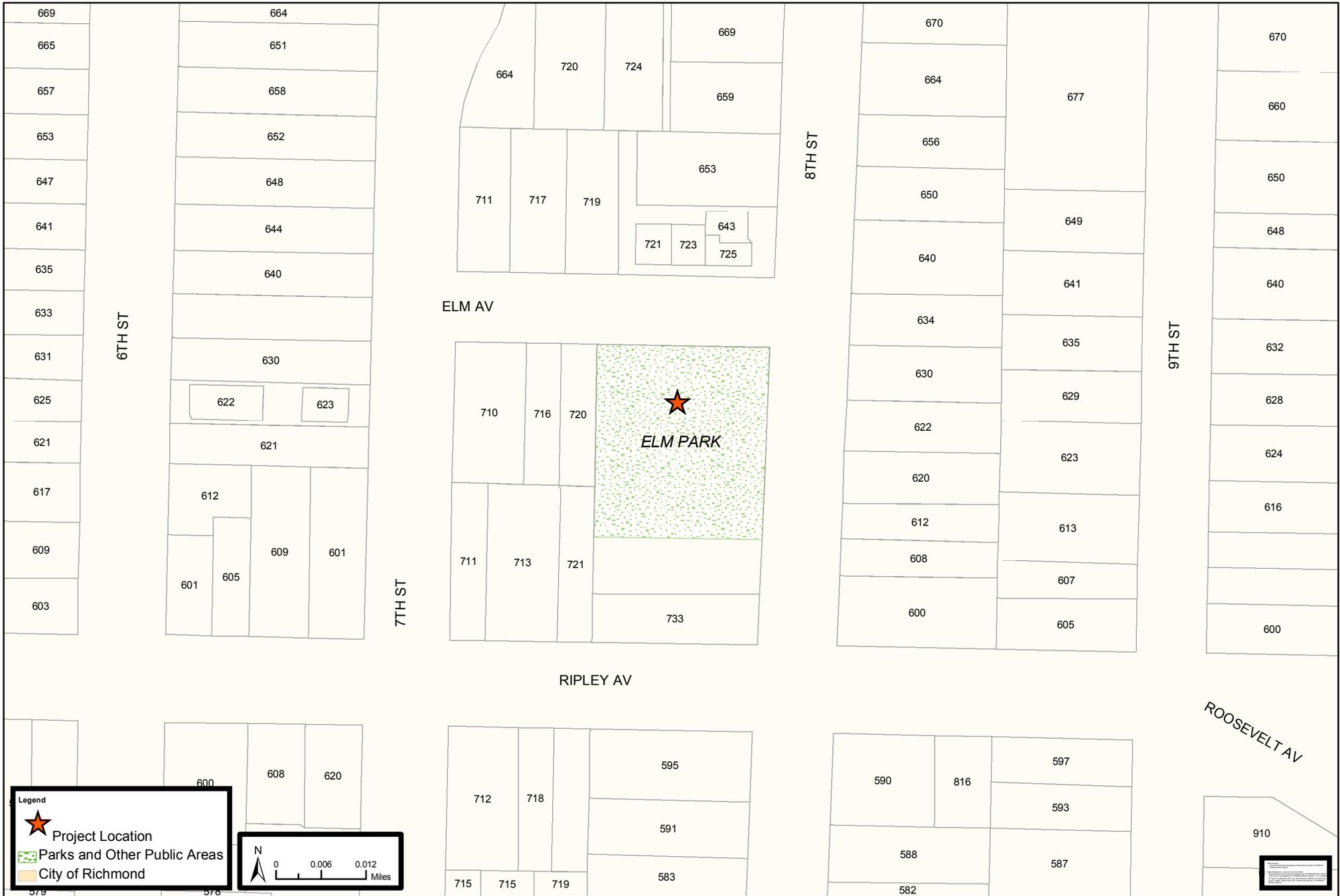
Richmond
FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program
Project Description Report

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Project Name: | Elm Park Renovation |
| Project Manager: | Chris Chamberlain |
| Department Responsible: | City Manager |
| Project Description: | <p>Renovation of the existing Elm Park includes acquisition of an adjacent property, removal of existing play equipment, restoration of existing house (which will incorporate office space, public restrooms, community room) demolition and grading of the site, new sidewalks, fence, trike paths, various play components, landscaping and irrigation, lights, utility hook ups and play structures.</p> <p>Project ID: 03N02 Project Location: 8th Street and Elm Avenue Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: \$ 0 Planning and Design: \$ 0 Construction: \$1,400,000 Equipment: \$ 0 Contingency/Other: \$ 0 Total: \$1,400,000 Estimated Start Date: 07/01/2011 Estimated Completion Date: 12/31/2013</p> |
| Justification: | This is a grant-funded project that was drafted and submitted in close partnership with local residents. |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$1,400,000 |



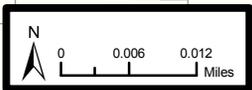
| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
|-------------------|----------------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| 2001 | General Capital Fund | \$1,400,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

Elm Park



Legend

- Project Location
- Parks and Other Public Areas
- City of Richmond



Richmond

FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program

Project Description Report

| | | |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| Project Name: | Street Light Rehabilitation |  |
| Project Manager: | Adam Lenz | |
| Department Responsible: | City Manager | |
| Project Description: | <p>The project entails fixture replacement of 2,548 City-owned street lights throughout the City. The project would be financed by a low-interest loan obtained from the California Energy Commission (CEC). The project scope includes all remaining City-owned lights that have not been upgraded to LED technology. Staff anticipates designing and developing specifications for the project in the first quarter 2013. Concurrent to the specification development, staff will continue to evaluate the feasibility of solar LED lights along the Richmond Parkway.</p> <p>Project ID: 03C05 Project Location: Various locations Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: \$ 0 Planning and Design: \$ 71,608 Construction: \$1,593,644 Equipment: \$ 0 Contingency/Other: \$ 125,000 Total: \$1,790,252 Estimated Start Date: 07/01/2011 Estimated Completion Date: 12/31/2013</p> | |
| Justification: | The improved street lighting significantly improves public safety and operating costs. The project savings will fund the debt service of the low-interest loan within a 13-year term. | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$1,790,252 | |

| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| | | | | | | |

Project Description Report

| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
|---------|----------------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 2001 | General Capital Fund | \$1,790,252 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |



This page intentionally left blank

Police Department-19



Police Facility
Hall of Justice

Mission: *The mission of the Public Safety Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) is to provide, maintain, and improve facilities and equipment that support the delivery of effective emergency services to the City of Richmond residents and visitors.*

Overview

The City of Richmond works to ensure that residents and visitors are presented with a safe and clean environment. The Police Department includes the following:

Patrol & Investigative Services - Ensures public safety and crime prevention

Code Enforcement - Information on City code and procedures to follow

The Police Department Capital Improvement Plan supports our mission by installing cameras at crime “hotspots,” replacing mobile computers, and streamlining the reporting processes for the Communication Dispatchers Unit.



Closed Circuit Television
Camera

Police Department-19

Plan Highlights

Closed Circuit Television Cameras

Project Cost: \$317,290
Funding Source: Asset Seizure

This project includes the placement of fixed cameras wired into streetscape infrastructure, designating wireless CCTV cameras at crime “hotspots,” and video monitors with digital recording equipment.

Family Justice Center West Contra Costa

Project Cost: \$1,991,418
Funding Source: General Capital Outlay Bond Proceeds

Southern District police substation; work at the substation will require a minimum of three offices, report writing room, and storage for equipment and bicycles.

Police Department-19

Success Indicators

| CIP Project(s) | Performance Benchmarks | 2013-14 1-yr Goal | 2013-14 1 st Qtr. Target | 2013-14 2 nd Qtr. Target | 2013-14 3 rd Qtr. Target | 2013-14 4 th Qtr. Target | 2014-15 2-yr Goal | 2014-15 1 st Qtr. Target | 2014-15 2 nd Qtr. Target | 2014-15 3 rd Qtr. Target | 2014-15 4 th Qtr. Target |
|--|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 2.19.a: Closed Circuit Television Cameras | Equipment Purchase | 75% | - | 50% | - | 75% | 100% | - | 100% | * | * |
| 2.19.b: Commercial Program Equipment | Equipment Purchase | 100% | - | 100% | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| 2.19.c: Family Justice Center West Contra Costa | Equipment Purchase | 100% | - | - | - | 100% | * | * | * | * | * |
| | Construction | 100% | 25% | 50% | 75% | 100% | * | * | * | * | * |
| 2.19.d: Fleet Network AVL | Equipment Purchase | 100% | - | - | 50% | 100% | * | * | * | * | * |
| 2.19.e: JAG 2011 | Equipment Purchase | 100% | - | 100% | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| 2.19.f: JAG 2012 | Equipment Purchase | 100% | - | - | 100% | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| 2.19.g: Mobile Camera Station | Equipment Purchase | 100% | - | - | 100% | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| 2.19.h: Motorcycle Travel Trailer | Equipment Purchase | 100% | - | - | 100% | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| 2.19.i: Southside Substation | Construction | 100% | 25% | 50% | 75% | 100% | * | * | * | * | * |
| 2.19.j: SWAT Equipment & Radio Gear | Purchase | 100% | - | 100% | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| 2.19.k: Total Work Station | Purchase | 100% | - | 100% | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |

1. Maintain and Enhance The Physical Environment
2. Promote a Safe and Secure Community
3. Promote Economic Vitality
4. Promote Sustainable Communities
5. Promote Effective Government

= Performance Benchmarks
 = Work Completion Targets
 * = Work Completed

Police Department-19

CIP Overview

TOTAL CIP BUDGET - HISTORICAL COMPARISON

| | FY2012-13 Adopted | FY2012-13 Actual 3/31/2013 | FY2013-14 Adopted | FY2014-15 Adopted | FY2015-16 Proposed | FY2016-17 Proposed | FY2017-18 Proposed | 5 Year Total |
|--|----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| SOURCES BY FUND | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Outlay - 2001 | 515,000 | - | 2,491,418 | | | | | 2,491,418 |
| State Asset Seizure - 1004 | 262,519 | - | 360,000 | 55,000 | | | | 415,000 |
| Impact Fees Police - 2114 | 86,747 | - | 120,000 | | | | | 120,000 |
| Outside Grants - 1006 | 310,979 | 160,159 | 176,011 | | | | | 176,011 |
| Sources Total | 1,175,245 | 160,159 | 3,147,429 | 55,000 | - | - | - | 3,202,429 |
| USES BY PROJECT | | | | | | | | |
| Closed Circuit Television Cameras | 30,000 | | 262,290 | 55,000 | | | | 317,290 |
| Commercial Program Equipment | | | 87,710 | | | | | 87,710 |
| Computer Equipment | 295,343 | | | | | | | - |
| Family Justice Center West Contra Costa | | | 1,991,418 | | | | | 1,991,418 |
| Fleet Network - Automatic Vehicle Locator (AVL) System | | | 50,000 | | | | | 50,000 |
| JAG 2009 - Safety Equipment | 1,322 | 1,322 | | | | | | - |
| JAG 2010 - Safety Equipment | | | | | | | | - |
| JAG 2011 - Safety Equipment | | | 90,000 | | | | | 90,000 |
| JAG 2012 - Safety Equipment | 103,833 | | 86,011 | | | | | 86,011 |
| JAG Recovery - Safety Equipment | 205,824 | 158,837 | | | | | | |
| Mobile Camera Station | | | 40,000 | | | | | 40,000 |
| Motorcycle Travel Trailer | | | 5,000 | | | | | 5,000 |
| Professional Services | 8,125 | | | | | | | - |
| Southside Substation | 500,000 | | 500,000 | | | | | 500,000 |
| SWAT Equipment & Radio Gear | 8,298 | | 10,000 | | | | | 10,000 |
| Total Work Station | | | 25,000 | | | | | 25,000 |
| Traffic Laser Radar Equipment | 20,000 | | | | | | | - |
| Vehicle to Tow Police Boats | 2,500 | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| USES BY PROJECT TOTAL | 1,175,245 | 160,159 | 3,147,429 | 55,000 | - | - | - | 3,202,429 |
| USES BY ORG CODE | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Outlay Police - 20191021 | 515,000 | - | 2,491,418 | - | - | - | - | 2,491,418 |
| Asset Seizure - 10491521 | 262,519 | - | 360,000 | 55,000 | - | - | - | 415,000 |
| Impact Fees Police - 21491021 | 86,747 | - | 120,000 | - | - | - | - | 120,000 |
| Outside Funded Grants - 10691021 | 310,979 | 160,159 | 176,011 | - | - | - | - | 176,011 |
| TOTAL CIP BUDGET | 1,175,245 | 160,159 | 3,147,429 | 55,000 | - | - | - | 3,202,429 |

Richmond
FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program
Project Description Report

| | | |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| Project Name: | Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) Cameras |  |
| Project Manager: | Andre Hill | |
| Department Responsible: | Police | |
| Project Description: | <p>A growing trend in both large and small communities is the utilization of video cameras to deter, detect, and successfully prosecute street-level criminal activity, including activities like illegal dumping and graffiti. This project includes the placement of fixed cameras wired into the streetscape infrastructure, designating wireless CCTV cameras at crime “hotspots,” and video monitors with digital recording equipment.</p> <p>Project ID: 04A02 Project Location: Various locations Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: \$ 0 Planning and Design: \$ 0 Construction: \$ 0 Equipment: \$ 317,290 Contingency: \$ 0 Total: \$ 317,290 Estimated Start Date: 07/01/2013 Estimated Completion Date: 06/30/2015</p> | |
| Justification: | The proposed investment addresses two very important strategic goals. It will assist in maintaining and enhancing the physical environment. It will also assist in promoting a safe and secure community. A reduction of blight in the community will be realized. Violent crime should be deterred in the identified “hotspots.” | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$317,290 | |

| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
|-------------------|---------------|-----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| 1004 | Asset Seizure | \$262,290 | \$55,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

Richmond

FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program

Project Description Report

| | | |
|-------------------------|---|---|
| Project Name: | Commercial Program Equipment |  |
| Project Manager: | Rahn Carmichael | |
| Department Responsible: | Police | |
| Project Description: | <p>Commercial Program Equipment; (1) truck (pickup or utility style) \$50,000, (4) portable scales (Haenni) \$35,000, (2) wheel chalks or blocks \$100, (1) mechanics creeper \$250, (1) height measuring pole \$250, (1) soap stone marker and holder \$25, (1) steel ruler \$25, (1) tread depth gauge \$10, (1) safety helmet \$50, (1) safety glasses/goggles \$25, coveralls or utility uniform \$300, (1) brake caliber gauge \$50, (1) 100 foot steel tape \$50, (1) 50 foot steel tape \$25, (2) plum bobs \$50, (1) storage container (for scales) \$1,500.</p> <p>Project ID: 04C02 Project Location: Various Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: \$ 416 Planning and Design: \$ 0 Construction: \$ 0 Equipment: \$ 87,710 Contingency/Other: \$ 0 Total: \$ 87,710 Estimated Start Date: 07/01/2013 Estiamted Start Date: 06/30/2014</p> | |
| Justification: | To assist with investigations. | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$87,710 | |

| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| | | | | | | |

Project Description Report

| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
|---------|---------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 1004 | Asset Seizure | \$87,710 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

Richmond
FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program
Project Description Report

| | | |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| Project Name: | Family Justice Center West Contra Costa (WCC) |  Family Justice Center YOU'RE SAFE HERE |
| Project Manager: | Bisa French | |
| Department Responsible: | Police | |
| Project Description: | Family Justice Center upgrades. Project ID: 04E01 Project Location: 256 24th Street Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: To be determined Planning and Design: To be determined Construction: \$1,991,418 Equipment: To be determined Contingency/Other: To be determined Total: \$1,991,418 Estimated Start Date: 07/01/2013 Estimated Completion Date: 06/30/2014 | |
| Justification: | Capital Lease Proceeds. | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$1,991,418 | |

| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
|-------------------|----------------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| 2001 | General Capital Fund | \$1,991,418 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

Richmond
FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program
Project Description Report

| | | |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| Project Name: | Fleet Network Automatic Vehicle Locator (AVL) System |  |
| Project Manager: | Andre Hill | |
| Department Responsible: | Police | |
| Project Description: | <p>Automatic Vehicle Locator (AVL) is a means for automatically determining the geographic location of a vehicle and transmitting the information to a requester. AVL provides up-to-date location information for emergency vehicles. The AVL system consists of a GPS receiver on the police vehicle, a communications link between the vehicle and the dispatcher, and pc-based tracking software for dispatch.</p> <p>Project ID: 04D02 Project Location: Installed in Police Vehicles Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: \$ 7,000 Planning and Design: \$ 0 Construction: \$ 0 Equipment: \$ 50,000 Contingency/Other: \$ 0 Total: \$ 50,000 Estimated Start Date: 07/01/2013 Estimated Completion Date: 06/30/2014</p> | |
| Justification: | By installing AVL, we will reduced response time by routing the closest available unit to services calls, and provide emergency assistance to officers in need without the need for radio communications. | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$50,000 | |

| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-------------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| 2114 | Police Impact Fee | \$50,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

Richmond
FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program
Project Description Report

| | | |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| Project Name: | Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) 2011 - Police Equipment |  |
| Project Manager: | Lori Curran | |
| Department Responsible: | Police | |
| Project Description: | <p>Equipment purchase - Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) Cameras.</p> <p>Project ID: 24P01 Project Location: Various Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: \$ 0 Planning and Design: \$ 0 Construction: \$ 0 Equipment: \$ 90,000 Contingency/Other: \$ 0 Total: \$ 90,000 Estimated Start Date: 12/01/2013 Estimated Completion Date: 06/30/2014</p> | |
| Justification: | The proposed investment addresses two very important strategic goals. It will assist in maintaining and enhancing the physical environment. It will also assist in promoting a safe and secure community. A reduction in blight in the community will be realized. Violent crimes should be deterred in the identified "hotspots." | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$90,000 | |

| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
|-------------------|----------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| 1006 | Outside Grants | \$90,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

Richmond
FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program
Project Description Report

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Project Name: | Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) 2012 Police Equipment |
| Project Manager: | Lori Curran |
| Department Responsible: | Police |
| Project Description: | <p>Purchase Information Technology Equipment.</p> <p>Project ID: 24R01 Project Location: Various Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: \$ 0 Planning and Design: \$ 0 Construction: \$ 0 Equipment: \$ 86,011 Contingency/Other: \$ 0 Total: \$ 86,011 Estimated Start Date: 10/01/2013 Estimated Completion Date: 12/31/2013</p> |
| Justification: | New technology. |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$86,011 |



| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
|-------------------|----------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| 1006 | Outside Grants | \$86,011 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

Richmond
FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program
Project Description Report

| | | |
|-------------------------|--|--|
| Project Name: | Mobile Camera Station | |
| Project Manager: | Andre Hill | |
| Department Responsible: | Police | |
| Project Description: | <p>Stand Alone Mobile Camera Stations - Compact trailer that is battery/solar operated that takes video. This station can be moved around to various locations.</p> <p>Project ID: 04E02 Project Location: Various Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: \$ 0 Planning and Design: \$ 0 Construction: \$ 0 Equipment: \$ 40,000 Contingency/Other: \$ 0 Total: \$ 40,000 Estimated Start Date: 07/01/2013 Estimated Completion Date: 06/30/2014</p> | |
| Justification: | To assist with investigations. | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$40,000 | |

| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-------------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| 2114 | Police Impact Fee | \$40,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

Richmond
FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program
Project Description Report

| | | |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| Project Name: | Southside Substation Police |  |
| Project Manager: | Yader Bermudez | |
| Department Responsible: | Police | |
| Project Description: | <p>New Southern District police substation. Work at the substation will require a minimum of three offices, report writing room, and storage for equipment and bicycles. Additionally, space for a conference room with the ability to host 25 people is highly desired.</p> <p>Project ID: 04D01 Project Location: To be determined Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: To be determined Planning and Design: \$ 0 Construction: \$ 500,000 Equipment: \$ 0 Contingency/Other: \$ 0 Total: \$ 500,000 Estimated Start Date: 07/01/2013 Estimated Completion Date: 06/30/2014</p> | |
| Justification: | The citizens Public Safety needs located in the southern district will be enhanced when neighborhood police personnel are available at a location that is more convenient. | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$500,000 | |

| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
|-------------------|----------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| 2001 | General Capital Fund | \$500,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

Richmond
FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program
Project Description Report

| | | |
|-------------------------|--|--|
| Project Name: | SWAT Equipment and Radio Gear | |
| Project Manager: | Charles Whitney | |
| Department Responsible: | Police | |
| Project Description: | Purchase SWAT Equipment and Radio Gear. Project ID: 04G02 Project Location: Various Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: \$ 0 Planning and Design: \$ 0 Construction: \$ 0 Equipment: \$ 10,000 Contingency/Other: \$ 0 Total: \$ 10,000 Estimated Start Date: 07/01/2013 Estimated Completion Date: 03/31/2014 | |
| Justification: | Safety for Police Officers. | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$10,000 | |



| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
|-------------------|---------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| 1004 | Asset Seizure | \$10,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

Richmond
FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program
Project Description Report

| | | |
|-------------------------|---|---|
| Project Name: | Total Work Station |  |
| Project Manager: | Rahn Carmichael | |
| Department Responsible: | Police | |
| Project Description: | <p>A Total Work Station is an electronic, optical instrument used in surveying and can be used to reconstruct accident or crime scenes with computer technology. The approximate cost is \$25,000 which includes the purchase of the equipment and necessary training for up to ten (10) people. This could include; Traffic, Homicide Crime Scene Investigators (CSI) and possibly others.</p> <p>Project ID: 04H02 Project Location: Various Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: \$ 1,600 Planning and Design: \$ 0 Construction: \$ 0 Equipment: \$ 13,500 Contingency/Other: \$ 11,500 Total: \$ 25,000 Estimated Start Date: 07/01/2013 Estimated Completion Date: 06/30/2014</p> | |
| Justification: | New technology to assist with investigations and crime scene reconstructions. | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$25,000 | |

| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-------------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| 2114 | Police Impact Fee | \$25,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |



This page intentionally left blank

Recreation Department-25



**Youth Participants
Helping in the Park**



**Renovation for Quality, Clean,
Safe Community Facilities**



Special Events

Mission: The Richmond Recreation Department is dedicated to improving the quality of life in Richmond by celebrating the diversity of our residents and building understanding through interactions in our recreation programs, parks, facilities, and cultural events. The department is committed to providing the highest quality recreation, parks, programs, and services at a good value to our customers.

Overview

The function of the Recreation Department is to provide recreation programs and services for all ages and abilities at City community centers and City Parks.

Clean, functional, safe and attractive facilities and parks are necessary components of our recreation programs and services. These components improve the community through leisure, wellness, education and socialization which assist in the efforts to mitigate crime and violence in the community.

The City has 14 community centers and 59 City Parks. We provide programs in youth sports, youth activities, aquatics, special events, and adult activities. Additionally, facilities and parks are available for public use to celebrate a diversity of activities. Over the next five years, our plan is to improve all of our recreation facilities to meet today's standards for quality recreation services.

Recreation Department-25

Program Highlights

Kennedy Swim Center

Project Cost: \$110,575
Funding Source: Recreation Impact Fee Aquatics

Design phase for repairs needed to the roof, heating, ventilation, air conditioning and electrical work to the Swim Center facility.

Recreation Department-25

| CIP Project(s) | Performance Benchmarks | 2013-14 1-yr Goal | 2013-14 1 st Qtr. Target | 2013-14 2 nd Qtr. Target | 2013-14 3 rd Qtr. Target | 2013-14 4 th Qtr. Target | 2014-15 2-yr Goal | 2014-15 1 st Qtr. Target | 2014-15 2 nd Qtr. Target | 2014-15 3 rd Qtr. Target | 2014-15 4 th Qtr. Target |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| 2.25.a: Kennedy Swim Center | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Construction | 75% | - | 25% | 50% | 75% | 100% | 100% | * | * | * |

- 1. Maintain and Enhance The Physical Environment
- 2. Promote a Safe and Secure Community
- 3. Promote Economic Vitality
- 4. Promote Sustainable Communities
- 5. Promote Effective Government

= Performance Benchmarks
 = Work Completion Targets
 * = Work Completed

Recreation Department-25

TOTAL CIP BUDGET - HISTORICAL COMPARISON

| | FY2012-13 Adopted | FY2012-13 Actual | FY2013-14 Adopted | FY2014-15 Adopted | FY2015-16 Proposed | FY2016-17 Proposed | FY2017-18 Proposed | 5 Year Total |
|--|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| 3/31/2013 | | | | | | | | |
| SOURCES BY FUND | | | | | | | | |
| General Capital - 2001 | 95,000 | 34,668 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Impact Fees Recreation - 2115 | 219,713 | 77,702 | 110,575 | - | - | - | - | 110,575 |
| SOURCES TOTAL | | | | | | | | |
| | 314,713 | 112,370 | 110,575 | - | - | - | - | 110,575 |
| USES BY PROJECT | | | | | | | | |
| BTA Roof | 95,000 | 34,668 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Kennedy Swim Center | 219,713 | 77,702 | 110,575 | - | - | - | - | 110,575 |
| USES BY PROJECT TOTAL | | | | | | | | |
| | 314,713 | 112,370 | 110,575 | - | - | - | - | 110,575 |
| USES BY ORG CODE | | | | | | | | |
| General Capital - Recreation - 20151051 | 95,000 | 34,668 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Impact Fee Recreation - 21551051 | 219,713 | 77,702 | 110,575 | - | - | - | - | 110,575 |
| TOTAL CIP BUDGET | | | | | | | | |
| | 314,713 | 112,370 | 110,575 | - | - | - | - | 110,575 |

FY2013-14 to FY2017-18 Capital Improvement Plan

Richmond
FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program
Project Description Report

| | | |
|-------------------------|--|--|
| Project Name: | Kennedy Swim Center Renovation | |
| Project Manager: | Yader Bermudez | |
| Department Responsible: | Public Works | |
| Project Description: | <p>The project description and scope involves the provision of four distinct phases:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Construction Phase: Roof, Electrical and Heating Ventilation Air Conditioning (HVAC) Improvements 2) Bidding Phase: Engineering Services during the bidding phase; 3) Construction Administration Phase: Includes field inspections, assistance in the resolution of construction issues and support in ensuring quality control during the entire construction phase. <p>Project ID: 00A02 Project Location: 4300 Cutting Blvd. Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: To be determined Planning and Design: \$ 110,575 Construction: \$ 0 Equipment: \$ 0 Contingency/Other: \$ 0 Total: \$ 110,575 Estimated Start Date: 07/01/2012 Estimated Completion Date: 06/30/2014</p> | |
| Justification: | It is necessary to modify or replace the existing roof, electrical and HVAC systems due to structural building damage and HVAC operational problems resulting from system deficiencies and possible safety issues. It will improve the appearance of the Swim Center and improve the quality of life in the City. It will reduce the cost of facility maintenance and avoid potential building structural damage. | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$110,575 | |



| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| | | | | | | |

Project Description Report

| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
|---------|-----------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 2115 | Recreation Impact Fee | \$110,575 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

The Port of Richmond-28

Mission: *Develop, construct, maintain, and operate the City-owned port facilities to obtain the maximum financial benefit to the City of Richmond; comply with government mandates including health, safety, and security; improve operational efficiency; and fulfill contractual obligations.*

Overview

The Port of Richmond manages five marine terminal facilities that encompass approximately 200 acres. Each facility reaches various stages of its service life and requires maintenance and/or upgrade.

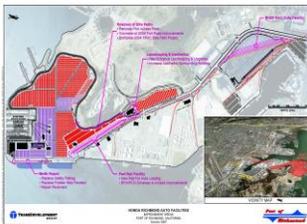
The main objective of this Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) is to establish and implement a long-term investment plan for property acquisition, and development and maintenance of Port facilities. To achieve this objective, a consultant has been retained to develop a business plan that will maximize revenue.

The Port used the following evaluation criteria for its projects to be included in the CIP:

- Financial Benefit to the City
- Government Mandates
- Health/Safety/Security
- Improve Operational Efficiency
- Contractual Obligation



Port of Richmond



Honda Port of Entry at Point Potrero Marine



Terminal 3 Port Office Building Upgrade

The Port of Richmond-28

Plan Highlights

Railroad Improvements Quiet Zones

Project Cost: \$50,000
Funding Source: Port Revenue

Installation of gates and flashers, constant warning time, wayside horns, curb work and associated pavement markings and signage at two public crossings (Wharf Street and Canal Street) and six private crossings at PPMT.

The Port of Richmond-28

| CIP Project(s) | Performance Benchmarks | 2013-14 1-yr Goal | 2013-14 1 st Qtr. Target | 2013-14 2 nd Qtr. Target | 2013-14 3 rd Qtr. Target | 2013-14 4 th Qtr. Target | 2014-15 2-yr Goal | 2014-15 1 st Qtr. Target | 2014-15 2 nd Qtr. Target | 2014-15 3 rd Qtr. Target | 2014-15 4 th Qtr. Target |
|--|------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| 3.28.a: Railroad Improvements Quiet Zones | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Construction | 100% | 25% | 50% | 75% | 100% | * | * | * | * | * |
| 3.28.b: Riggers Loft | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Construction | 100% | 25% | 50% | 75% | 100% | * | * | * | * | * |

1. Maintain and Enhance The Physical Environment
2. Promote a Safe and Secure Community
3. Promote Economic Vitality
4. Promote Sustainable Communities
5. Promote Effective Government

= Performance Benchmarks
 = Work Completion Targets
 * = Work Completed

Port Operations Department-28

TOTAL CIP BUDGET - HISTORICAL COMPARISON

| | FY2012-13 Adopted | FY2012-13 Actual | FY2013-14 Adopted | FY2014-15 Adopted | FY2015-16 Proposed | FY2016-17 Proposed | FY2017-18 Proposed | 5 Year Total |
|---|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| 3/31/2013 | | | | | | | | |
| SOURCES BY FUND | | | | | | | | |
| Port Operations CIP Division - 4001 | 1,265,000 | 75,510 | 450,000 | | | | | 450,000 |
| Port Grants - 4001 | 9,178,084 | 6,529,948 | | | | | | - |
| Harbor Fund - 2007 | 1,058,844 | - | | | | | | - |
| Marina Fund - 4005 | 100,000 | 100,000 | | | | | | - |
| SOURCES TOTAL | 11,601,928 | 6,705,458 | 450,000 | - | - | - | - | 450,000 |
| USES BY PROJECT | | | | | | | | |
| Cafeteria Building Exterior Improvements | 65,000 | | | | | | | - |
| Fiber Optic Network | 4,007,318 | 3,215,815 | | | | | | - |
| Lighting Improvements Point Potrero Marine Terminal | 1,940,209 | 540,271 | | | | | | - |
| Marina Dredging | 100,000 | 100,000 | | | | | | - |
| Port Dredging | 1,058,844 | | | | | | | - |
| PPMT Storm Water Compliance | 200,000 | | | | | | | - |
| Railroad Improvements Quiet Zones | 1,000,000 | 75,510 | 50,000 | | | | | 50,000 |
| Riggers Loft | | | 400,000 | | | | | 400,000 |
| Terminal 2 Wharf Repair | 275,000 | | | | | | | - |
| Terminal 3 Security Center | 3,230,557 | 2,773,861 | | | | | | - |
| USES BY PROJECT TOTAL | 11,876,928 | 6,705,458 | 450,000 | - | - | - | - | 450,000 |
| USES BY ORG CODE | | | | | | | | |
| Port Operations CIP Division - 40183080 | 1,540,000 | 75,510 | 450,000 | | | | | 450,000 |
| Port Grants - 40183080 | 9,178,084 | 6,529,948 | | | | | | - |
| Harbor Fund - 20783080 | 1,058,844 | - | | | | | | - |
| Marina Fund - 40583080 | 100,000 | 100,000 | | | | | | - |
| TOTAL CIP BUDGET | 11,876,928 | 6,705,458 | 450,000 | - | - | - | - | 450,000 |

FY2013-14 to FY2017-18 Capital Improvement Plan

Richmond
FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program
Project Description Report

| | | |
|-------------------------|---|---|
| Project Name: | Railroad Improvements Quiet Zones - Port |  |
| Project Manager: | Michael Williams | |
| Department Responsible: | Port | |
| Project Description: | <p>The project will install improvements at the Burlington Northern Santa Fe (BNSF) Wharf Street Crossing so that it qualifies for a Quiet Zone. Engineering Department will prepare all the necessary documentation for approval of the Quiet Zone by Federal Railroad Administration (FRA) and California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC).</p> <p>Project ID: 01A12 Project Location: Wharf Street at Canal Boulevard Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: \$ 0 Planning and Design: \$ 10,000 Construction: \$ 40,000 Equipment: \$ 0 Contingency/Other: \$ 0 Total: \$ 50,000 Estimated Start Date: 07/01/2013 Estimated Completion Date: 06/30/2014</p> | |
| Justification: | The conditions of approval of Port Honda require establishment of measures to mitigate train noise in the vicinity of the Port. The silencing of the extremely loud train horn at this crossing will improve the health and wellness in the City. | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$50,000 | |

| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| 4001 | Port of Richmond Fund | \$50,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

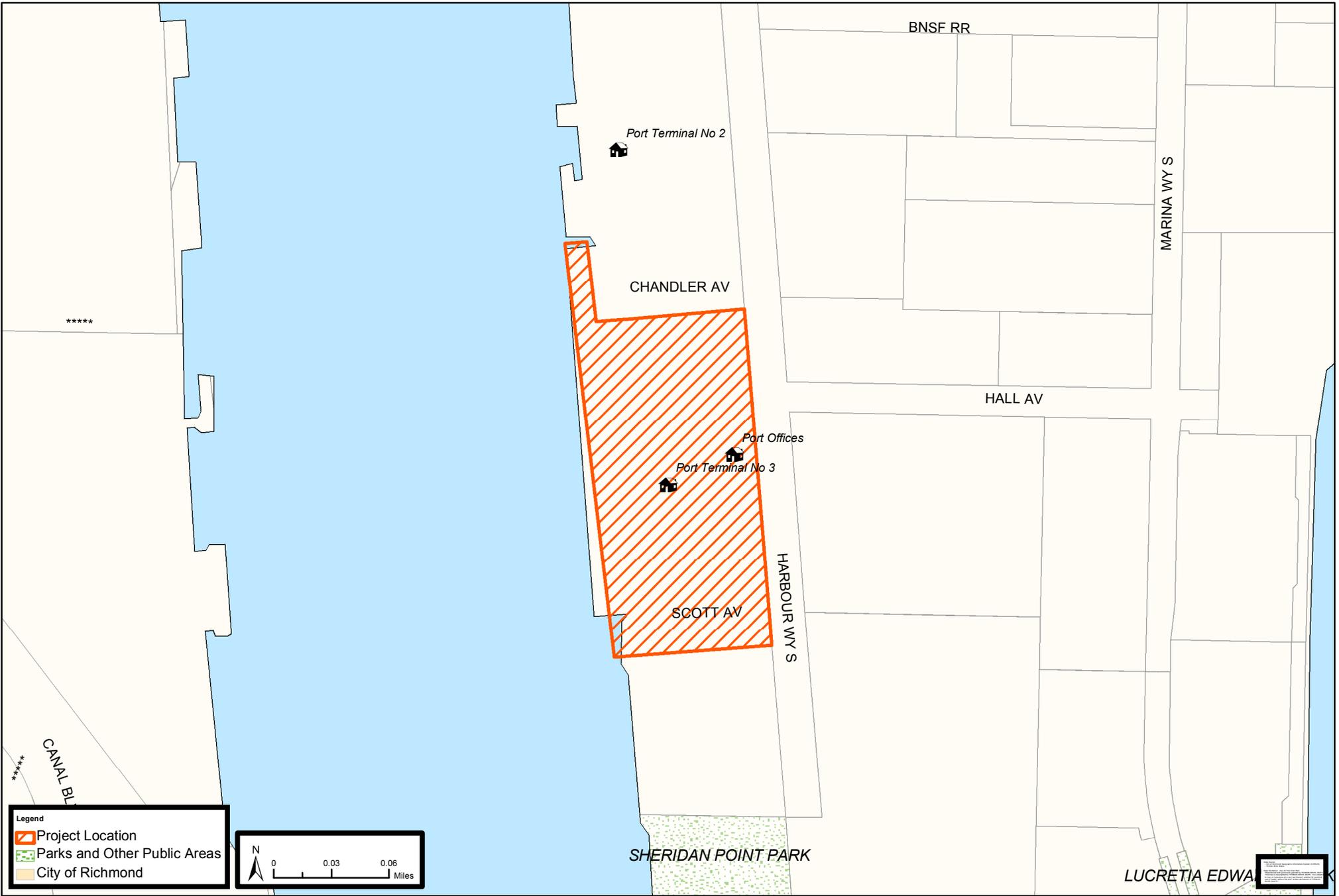


Richmond
FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program

Project Description Report

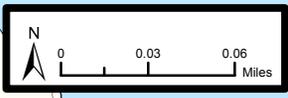
| | | |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| Project Name: | Riggers Loft |  |
| Project Manager: | Michael Williams | |
| Department Responsible: | Port | |
| Project Description: | <p>The project proposes to construct offices and conference rooms for the Port Department staff and visitors. The installation of additional lights, electrical outlets, sprinklers and air diffusers are needed. The project will also provide paint and finished floorin</p> <p>Project ID: 28F01 Project Location: 1411 Harbour Way South Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: To be determined Planning and Design: \$ 0 Construction: \$ 400,000 Equipment: \$ 0 Contingency/Other: \$ 0 Total: \$ 400,000 Estiamted Start Date: 07/01/2013 Estiamted Completion Date: 10/31/2013</p> | |
| Justification: | To house the Port Department that currently does not have permanent administrative offices. | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$400,000 | |

| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| 4001 | Port of Richmond Fund | \$400,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |



Legend

-  Project Location
-  Parks and Other Public Areas
-  City of Richmond



Successor Agency to the Richmond Community Redevelopment Agency-32

Mission: *The Successor Agency to the Richmond Community Redevelopment Agency (“Successor Agency”) unwinds the affairs of the dissolved Richmond Community Redevelopment Agency in accordance with state law, while minimizing the negative impacts to the community caused by the elimination of redevelopment.*

Overview

Key Objectives for Strategic Goals:

1. Maintain and enhance the physical environment

- Complete capital projects recognized as obligations of the former Richmond Community Redevelopment Agency.
- Maintain properties and facilities owned by the Successor Agency, and position properties for disposition in a way that maximizes their potential for enhancement.

2. Promote a safe and secure community

- Coordinate capital project design and development with public safety departmental needs.
- Complete affordable housing projects recognized as obligations of the former Richmond Community Redevelopment Agency.

3. Promote economic vitality

- Maximize the positive impacts of the Business Opportunity Ordinance and the Local Employment Ordinance in coordination with the Employment & Training Department.

4. Promote sustainable communities

- Encourage the use of green building materials and technologies.
- Reduce paper consumption by use of electronic documents and the use of double-sided printing when possible.

5. Promote effective government

- Actively seek community input on capital projects.
- Monitor legislative changes and legal interpretations of laws and regulations pertaining to successor agencies.



BART Parking Garage



Marina Bay Crossing



Richmond Intermodal
Transit Station

Successor Agency to the Richmond Community Redevelopment Agency-32

Plan Highlights

Officer Bradley A. Moody Memorial Underpass

Project Cost: \$34,339,205
Funding Sources: Grant Revenue, State and Local Grants

The underpass at Marina Bay Parkway will reduce traffic congestion and allow emergency vehicles to access the Marina Bay Area unimpeded. Additionally, the project would improve access to proposed Water Emergency Transit Authority (WETA) ferries and improve air quality by reducing emissions of idling vehicles.

Metro Walk (Richmond Transit Village)

Project Cost: \$12,777,245
Funding Sources: Federal, State and Local Grants

The Richmond Transit Village Project includes 231 townhomes and up to six commercial spaces on properties adjacent to existing transit facilities, a new intermodal transit station building (housing an interagency police patrol stop), new, at-grade pedestrian plazas, stairways and elevators providing access to the BART/Amtrak station, a center boarding platform for Amtrak patrons, a six-floor parking structure with ground floor commercial space, and pedestrian and bicycle –oriented street improvements to Nevin Avenue, Marina Way, Barrett Avenue and Macdonald Avenue.

Successor Agency to the Richmond Community Redevelopment Agency-32

Success Indicators

| CIP Project(s) | Performance Benchmarks | 2013-14 1-yr Goal | 2013-14 1 st Qtr. Target | 2013-14 2 nd Qtr. Target | 2013-14 3 rd Qtr. Target | 2013-14 4 th Qtr. Target | 2014-15 2-yr Goal | 2014-15 1 st Qtr. Target | 2014-15 2 nd Qtr. Target | 2014-15 3 rd Qtr. Target | 2014-15 4 th Qtr. Target |
|---|------------------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| 3.30.a: Deed Restricted Properties Assessment/Area T | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Construction | 100% | 25% | 50% | 75% | 100% | * | * | * | * | * |
| 3.30.b: Metro Walk Transit Village | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Construction Management Contract | 100% | 50% | 100% | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| | Construction | 40% | - | - | 20% | 40% | 100% | 50% | 65% | 75% | 100% |
| | Construction Barrett Bicycle Lanes | 100% | 100% | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| 3.30.c: Miraflores | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Construction | 100% | 100% | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| 3.30.d: Miraflores Creek Restoration | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Request for Proposal | 100% | - | 100% | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| | Design Contract | 100% | 100% | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| | Design | 30% | - | - | 15% | 30% | 100% | 50% | 60% | 75% | 100% |
| | Construction Management | 30% | - | - | 15% | 30% | 100% | 50% | 60% | 75% | 100% |
| | Construction | 30% | - | - | 15% | 30% | 100% | 50% | 60% | 75% | 100% |
| 3.30.e: Officer Bradley A. Moody Underpass | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Construction Contract | 100% | 100% | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| | Construction | 40% | 10% | 20% | 30% | 40% | 100% | 50% | 60% | 80% | 100% |
| 3.30.f: Terminal 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Construction Contract | 100% | 100% | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| | Construction | 40% | 10% | 20% | 30% | 40% | 100% | 50% | 60% | 80% | 100% |

1. Maintain and Enhance The Physical Environment
2. Promote a Safe and Secure Community
3. Promote Economic Vitality
4. Promote Sustainable Communities
5. Promote Effective Government

= Performance Benchmarks
 = Work Completion Targets
 * = Work

City of Richmond Successor Agency - 32

TOTAL CIP BUDGET - HISTORICAL COMPARISON

| | FY2012-13 Adopted | FY2012-13 Actual 3/31/2013 | FY2013-14 Adopted | FY2014-15 Adopted | FY2015-16 Proposed | FY2016-17 Proposed | FY2017-18 Proposed | 5 Year Total |
|--|----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| SOURCES BY FUND | | | | | | | | |
| Successor Agency Capital Projects - 6103 | 27,006,957 | (369,711) | 27,824,067 | 23,597,383 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 51,721,450 |
| Sources Total | 27,006,957 | (369,711) | 27,824,067 | 23,597,383 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 51,721,450 |
| USES BY PROJECT | | | | | | | | |
| Deed Restricted Properties | 107,000 | | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 500,000 |
| Metro Walk (Transit Village) | 17,638,763 | 160,693 | 6,893,261 | 5,883,984 | | | | 12,777,245 |
| Miraflores | 2,500,000 | (287,072) | 955,000 | | | | | 955,000 |
| Miraflores Creek Restoration | 300,000 | | 450,000 | | | | | 450,000 |
| Railroad Crossings Study Improvements | 950,000 | (213,511) | | | | | | - |
| Officer Bradley A. Moody Memorial Underpass | 4,461,194 | (29,820) | 18,275,806 | 16,063,399 | | | | 34,339,205 |
| Terminal One | 1,050,000 | | 1,150,000 | 1,550,000 | | | | 2,700,000 |
| USES BY PROJECT TOTAL | 27,006,957 | (369,711) | 27,824,067 | 23,597,383 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 51,721,450 |
| USES BY ORG CODE | | | | | | | | |
| Successor Agency Capital Projects - 61322066 | 27,006,957 | (369,711) | 27,824,067 | 23,597,383 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 51,721,450 |
| TOTAL CIP BUDGET | 27,006,957 | (369,711) | 27,824,067 | 23,597,383 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 51,721,450 |

FY2013-14 to FY2017-18 Capital Improvement Plan

Richmond
FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program
Project Description Report

| | | |
|-------------------------|---|---|
| Project Name: | Deed Restricted Properties Assessment/Area T |  |
| Project Manager: | Alan Wolken | |
| Department Responsible: | Successor Agency to RCRA | |
| Project Description: | <p>Department of Toxic Substance (DTSC) regulations and deed restrictions place certain obligations on the former Richmond Community Redevelopment Agency for the monitoring and assessment of properties in the Marina Bay area. The dissolution of the Richmond Community Redevelopment Agency has caused these obligations to fall to the Successor Agency.</p> <p>Project ID: 07A70 Project Location: Marina Bay Area Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: \$ 0 Planning and Design: \$ 0 Construction: \$ 0 Equipment: \$ 0 Contingency/Other: \$ 500,000 Total: \$ 500,000 Estimated Start Date: 07/01/2013 Estimated Completion Date: 06/30/2018</p> | |
| Justification: | This project responds to legal mandates created by the Department of Toxic Substances Control. | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$500,000 | |

| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
|-------------------|----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| 6103 | SA - Capital Projects Fund | \$100,000 | \$100,000 | \$100,000 | \$100,000 | \$100,000 |

Richmond

FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program

Project Description Report

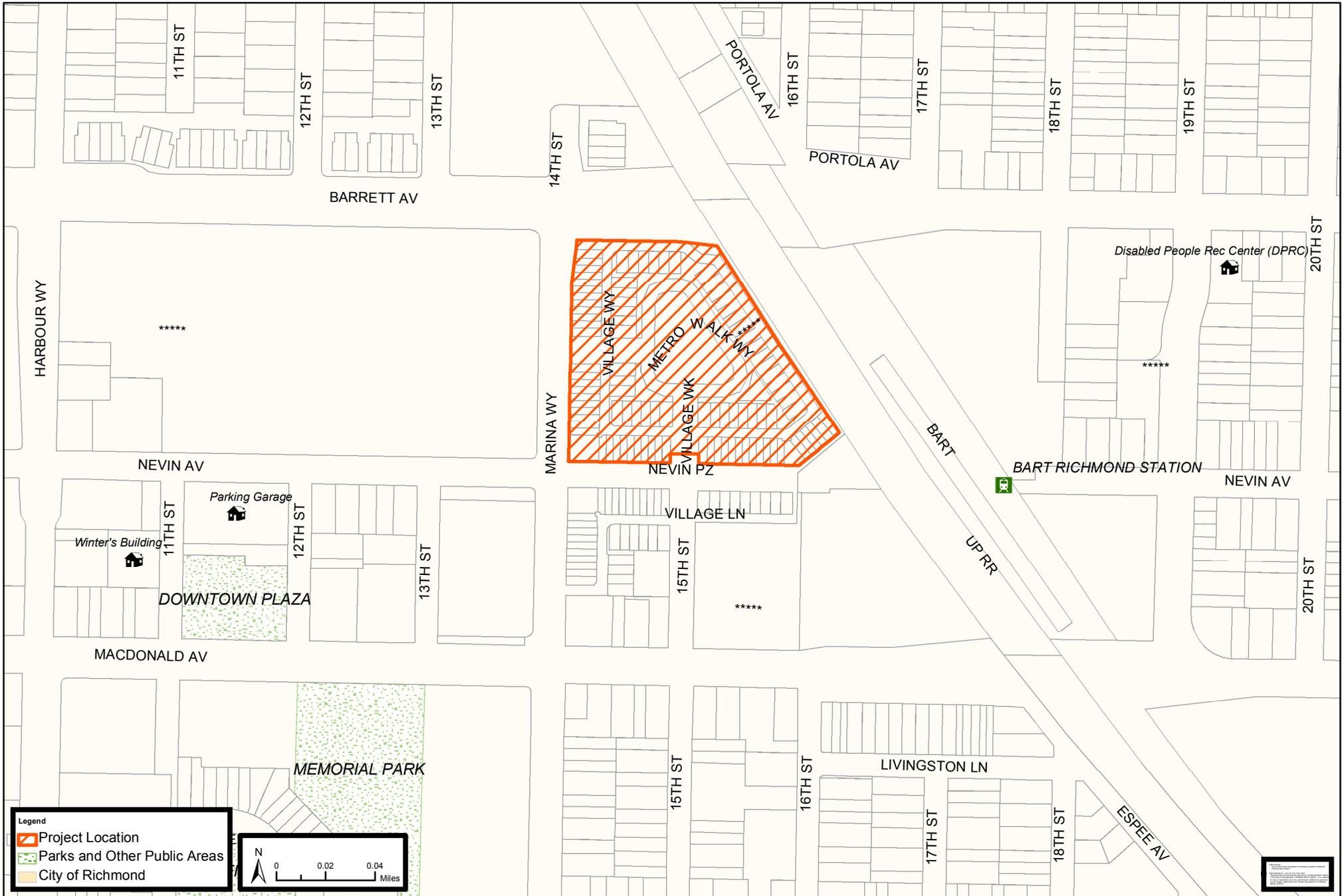
| | | | |
|-------------------------|--|---|--|
| Project Name: | Metro Walk (Transit Village) |  | |
| Project Manager: | Chadrick Smalley | | |
| Department Responsible: | Successory Agency to RCRA | | |
| Project Description: | <p>The Richmond Transit Village Project includes 231 townhomes and up to six commercial spaces on properties adjacent to existing transit facilities, a new intermodal transit station building (housing an interagency police patrol stop), new, at-grade pedestrian plazas, stairways and elevators providing access to the BART/Amtrak station, a center boarding platform for Amtrak patrons, a six-floor parking structure with ground floor commercial space, and pedestrian and bicycle oriented street improvements to Nevin Avenue, Marina Way, Barrett Avenue and Macdonald Avenue.</p> <p>Project ID: 07001 Project Location: Transit Village (BART) Nevin Avenue Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: \$ 0 Planning and Design: \$ 0 Construction: \$12,777,245 Equipment: \$ 0 Contingency/Other: \$ 0 Total: \$12,777,245 Estimated Start Date: 07/01/2007 Estimated Completion Date: 05/01/2015</p> | | |
| Justification: | This project will eliminate blight, generate property tax revenue, improve the quality and supply of housing and support home ownership. The Project will improve pedestrian and bicyclist safety in the Project vicinity. | | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$12,777,245 | | |

| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| | | | | | | |

Project Description Report

| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
|---------|----------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|
| 6103 | SA - Capital Projects Fund | \$6,893,261 | \$5,883,984 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

Metro Walk (Transit Village)

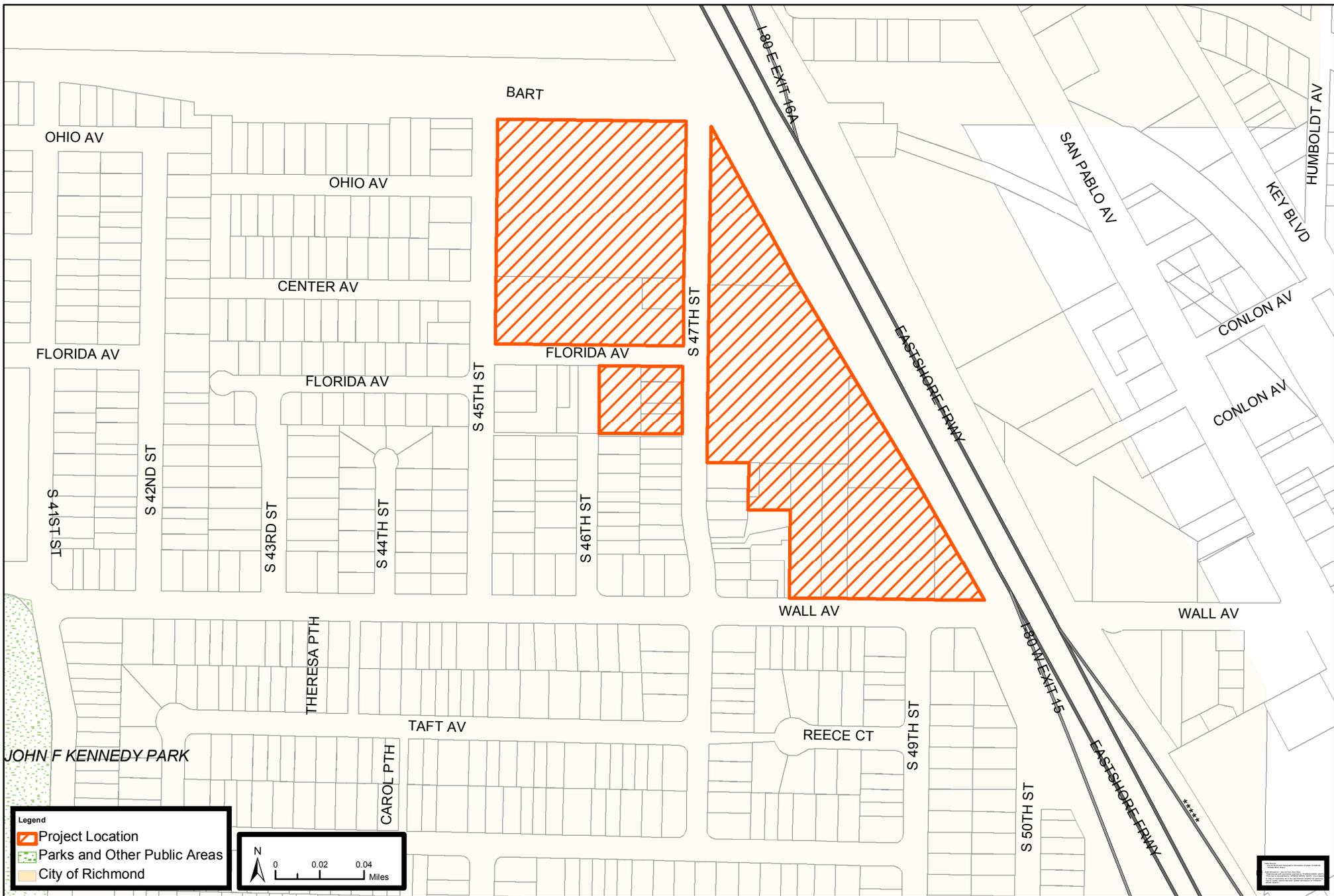


Richmond
FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program
Project Description Report

| | | |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| Project Name: | Miraflores |  |
| Project Manager: | Natalia Lawrence | |
| Department Responsible: | Successory Agency to RCRA | |
| Project Description: | <p>Removal of hazardous contaminants in the soil and structures, and grading the 14 acre site.</p> <p>Project ID: 07563 Project Location: South 43rd and Wall Street Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: \$ 0 Planning and Design: \$ 0 Construction: \$ 500,000 Equipment: \$ 0 Contingency/Other: \$ 400,000 Total: \$ 955,000 Estimated Start Date: 07/01/2007 Estimated Completion Date: 09/01/2014</p> | |
| Justification: | Required for compliance with environmental law. | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$955,000 | |

| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
|-------------------|----------------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| 6103 | SA - Capital Projects Fund | \$955,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

Miraflores



Richmond
FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program
Project Description Report

| | | |
|-------------------------|---|---|
| Project Name: | Miraflores Creek Successor Agency |  |
| Project Manager: | Natalia Lawrence | |
| Department Responsible: | Successor Agency to RCRA | |
| Project Description: | <p>Baxter Creek reconfiguration through grading, construction, restoring green vegetation and building connection to public service infrastructure.</p> <p>Project ID: 07A72 Project Location: Baxter Creek Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: \$ 0 Planning and Design: \$ 0 Construction: \$ 450,000 Equipment: \$ 0 Contingency/Other: \$ 0 Total: \$ 450,000 Estimated Start Date: 07/01/2013 Estimated Completion Date: 09/30/2016</p> | |
| Justification: | To comply with Mitigation Measures of approved environmental documents. | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$450,000 | |

| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
|-------------------|----------------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| 6103 | SA - Capital Projects Fund | \$450,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

Richmond

FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program

Project Description Report

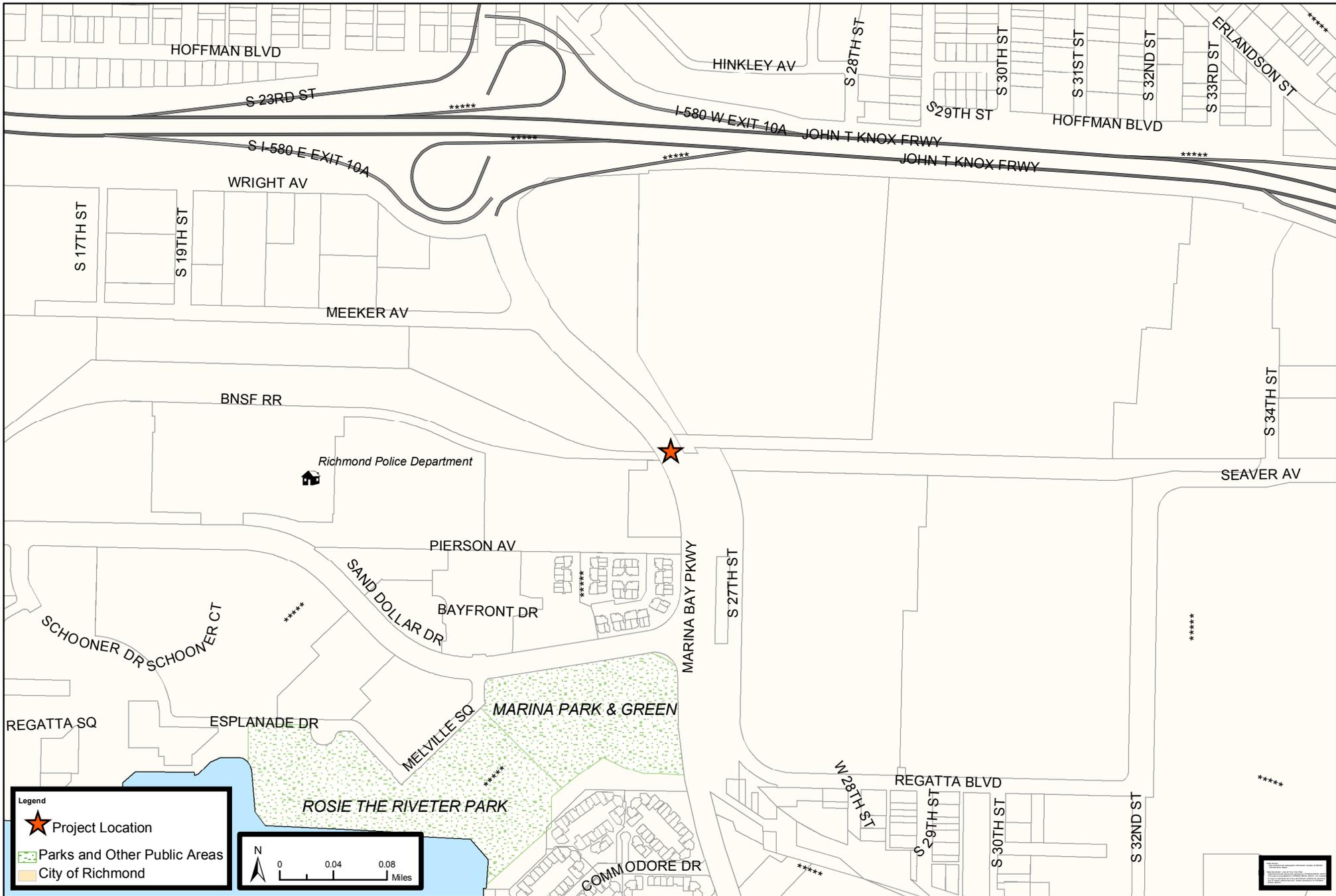
| | | |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| Project Name: | Officer Bradley A. Moody Memorial Underpass |  |
| Project Manager: | Chadrick Smalley | |
| Department Responsible: | Successory Agency to RCRA | |
| Project Description: | <p>The Officer Bradley A. Moody Memorial Underpass project entails the construction of a roadway undercrossing in place of the existing grade crossing on Marina Bay Parkway between Regatta Boulevard and Meeker Avenue. With increased rail activity in recent years and forecasts for growth in the future, long trains are more frequently traversing Richmond grade crossings. In the South Richmond Shoreline area, low maximum train speeds result in traffic blockages for 20-30 minutes at a time with no alternate access, as all north-south ingress and egress to this area is impacted at closely-spaced grade crossings.</p> <p>Project ID: 07035 Project Location: Marina Bay Parkway between Regatta Boulevard Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: \$ 0 Planning and Design: \$ 0 Construction: \$34,339,205 Equipment: \$ 0 Contingency/Other: \$ 0 Total: \$34,339,205 Estiamted Start Date: 10/01/2008 Estimated Completion Date: 09/01/2015</p> | |
| Justification: | This project will reduce traffic congestion and allow emergency vehicles to access the Marina Bay Area unimpeded. Additionally, the project improves access to proposed Water Emergency Transit Authority (WETA) ferries and improves air quality by reducing emissions from idling vehicles. | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$34,339,205 | |

| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| | | | | | | |

Project Description Report

| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
|---------|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|
| 6103 | SA - Capital Projects Fund | \$18,275,806 | \$16,063,399 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

Office Bradley A. Moody Memorial Underpass



Richmond
FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program
Project Description Report

| | | |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| Project Name: | Terminal One |  |
| Project Manager: | Alan Wolken | |
| Department Responsible: | Successory Agency to RCRA | |
| Project Description: | <p>Pursuant to a settlement agreement by and among the former Richmond Community Redevelopment Agency (“RCRA”), several industrial firms and the City of Richmond, the former RCRA is required to remediate the Terminal One site. The Successor Agency has assumed this obligation due to the dissolution of redevelopment agencies.</p> <p>Project ID: 07A71 Project Location: 1500 Dornan Drive Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: \$ 0 Planning and Design: \$ 0 Construction: \$ 0 Equipment: \$ 0 Contingency/Other: \$2,700,000 Total: \$2,700,000 Estimated Start Date: 07/01/2013 Estimated Completion Date: 01/01/2015</p> | |
| Justification: | This project responds to a legal mandate created by the settlement agreement and clean up orders of the Regional Water Quality Control Board. Additionally, the project improves the value of a city-owned property; and remediates an environmental concern. | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$2,700,000 | |

| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
|-------------------|----------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| 6103 | SA - Capital Projects Fund | \$1,150,000 | \$1,550,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |



This page intentionally left blank

Housing Department-33



Mission: *The City of Richmond as Successor Agency to the Richmond Community Redevelopment Agency (RCRA) was created to comply with Assembly Bill x1 26 “ABx1 26” the State’s dissolution bill, the California Legislature introduced and the Governor signed Assembly Bill 1484 (“AB 1484”) into Law June 27, 2012. The legislation created successor agencies and oversight boards to establish a body to perform diligence reports to facilitate the wind-down of former redevelopment agencies activities, programs, and projects. The regulation prevents the initiation of new activities, programs, and projects to facilitate the revitalization of physical, economic, and social conditions in blighted areas in the City in order to improve the general welfare and enhance the quality of life in the community.*

Overview

The core services provided by the Housing Department consist of:

1. Completing the environmental cleanup of the Miraflores Housing Development
2. Publishing and implementing the Asset Management Plan
3. Publishing and posting the State’s Department of Finance financial reporting forms



Miraflores Creek Restoration

Housing Department-33

Plan Highlights

Miraflores Creek Restoration

Project Cost: \$1,796,861
Funding Source: Capital Grants

This project will reconfigure Baxter Creek through grading, construction, restoring green vegetation while building connection to the public service infrastructure.

Housing Department-33

Success Indicators:

| CIP Project(s) | Performance Benchmarks | 2013-14 1-yr Goal | 2013-14 1 st Qtr. Target | 2013-14 2 nd Qtr. Target | 2013-14 3 rd Qtr. Target | 2013-14 4 th Qtr. Target | 2014-15 2-yr Goal | 2014-15 1 st Qtr. Target | 2014-15 2 nd Qtr. Target | 2014-15 3 rd Qtr. Target | 2014-15 4 th Qtr. Target |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| 4.30.a: Iron Triangle | Design | 100% | 100% | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| | Construction | 100% | - | 25% | 50% | 100% | * | * | * | * | * |
| 4.30.b: Miraflores | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Construction | 100% | 100% | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| 4.30.c: Miraflores Creek Restoration | Request for Proposal | 100% | - | 100% | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| | Design Contract | 100% | 100% | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| | Design | 30% | - | - | 15% | 30% | 100% | 50% | 60% | 75% | 100% |
| | Construction Management | 30% | - | - | 15% | 30% | 100% | 50% | 60% | 75% | 100% |
| | Construction | 30% | - | - | 15% | 30% | 100% | 50% | 60% | 75% | 100% |

- 1. **Maintain and Enhance The Physical Environment**
- 2. **Promote a Safe and Secure Community**
- 3. **Promote Economic Vitality**
- 4. **Promote Sustainable Communities**
- 5. **Promote Effective Government**

= Performance Benchmarks
 = Work Completion Targets
 * = Work Completed

Housing Department-33

TOTAL CIP BUDGET - HISTORICAL COMPARISON

| | FY2012-13 Adopted | FY2012-13 Actual 3/31/2013 | FY2013-14 Adopted | FY2014-15 Adopted | FY2015-16 Proposed | FY2016-17 Proposed | FY2017-18 Proposed | 5 Year Total |
|--|----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| SOURCES BY FUND | | | | | | | | |
| Section 108 IT Loan Proceeds - 2125 | | | 1,511,000 | | | | | 1,511,000 |
| Capital Grants - City Fund - 2126 | | | 2,300,000 | 496,861 | | | | 2,796,861 |
| Housing & Community Development - 7202 | 2,059,000 | | | | - | - | | - |
| Sources Total | 2,059,000 | - | 3,811,000 | 496,861 | - | - | - | 4,307,861 |
| USES BY PROJECT | | | | | | | | |
| Infill Phase 2 | 16,000 | | | | | | | - |
| Iron Triangle | | | 1,511,000 | | | | | 1,511,000 |
| Miraflores | 2,000,000 | | 1,000,000 | | | | | 1,000,000 |
| Miraflores Creek Restoration | | | 1,300,000 | 496,861 | | | | 1,796,861 |
| Nevin Court (1st & Nevin) | 38,000 | | | | | | | |
| Vernon Castro | 5,000 | | | | | | | |
| USES BY PROJECT TOTAL | 2,059,000 | - | 3,811,000 | 496,861 | - | - | - | 4,307,861 |
| USES BY ORG CODE | | | | | | | | |
| Section 108 IT Loan Proceeds - 22531063 | | | 1,511,000 | - | - | - | | 1,511,000 |
| Capital Grants - City Fund - 22632063 | | | 2,300,000 | 496,861 | | | | 2,796,861 |
| Housing & Community Development-71202063 | 2,059,000 | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL CIP BUDGET | 2,059,000 | - | 3,811,000 | 496,861 | - | - | - | 4,307,861 |

FY2013-14 to FY2017-18 Capital Improvement Plan

Richmond
FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program
Project Description Report

| | | |
|-------------------------|---|---|
| Project Name: | Iron Triangle Housing Opportunities |  |
| Project Manager: | Charice Duckworth | |
| Department Responsible: | Housing Department | |
| Project Description: | <p>To acquire sites, perform rehabilitation activities and when required to build newly constructed affordable housing for seniors and families.</p> <p>Project ID: 07573 Project Location: Various locations within the Western Area Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: \$ 0 Planning and Design: \$ 100,000 Construction: \$1,411,000 Equipment: \$ 0 Contingency/Other: \$ 0 Total: \$1,511,000 Estimated Start Date: 03/01/2013 Estimated Completion Date: 06/30/2014</p> | |
| Justification: | Required for funding compliance and affordable housing regulations. | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$1,511,000 | |

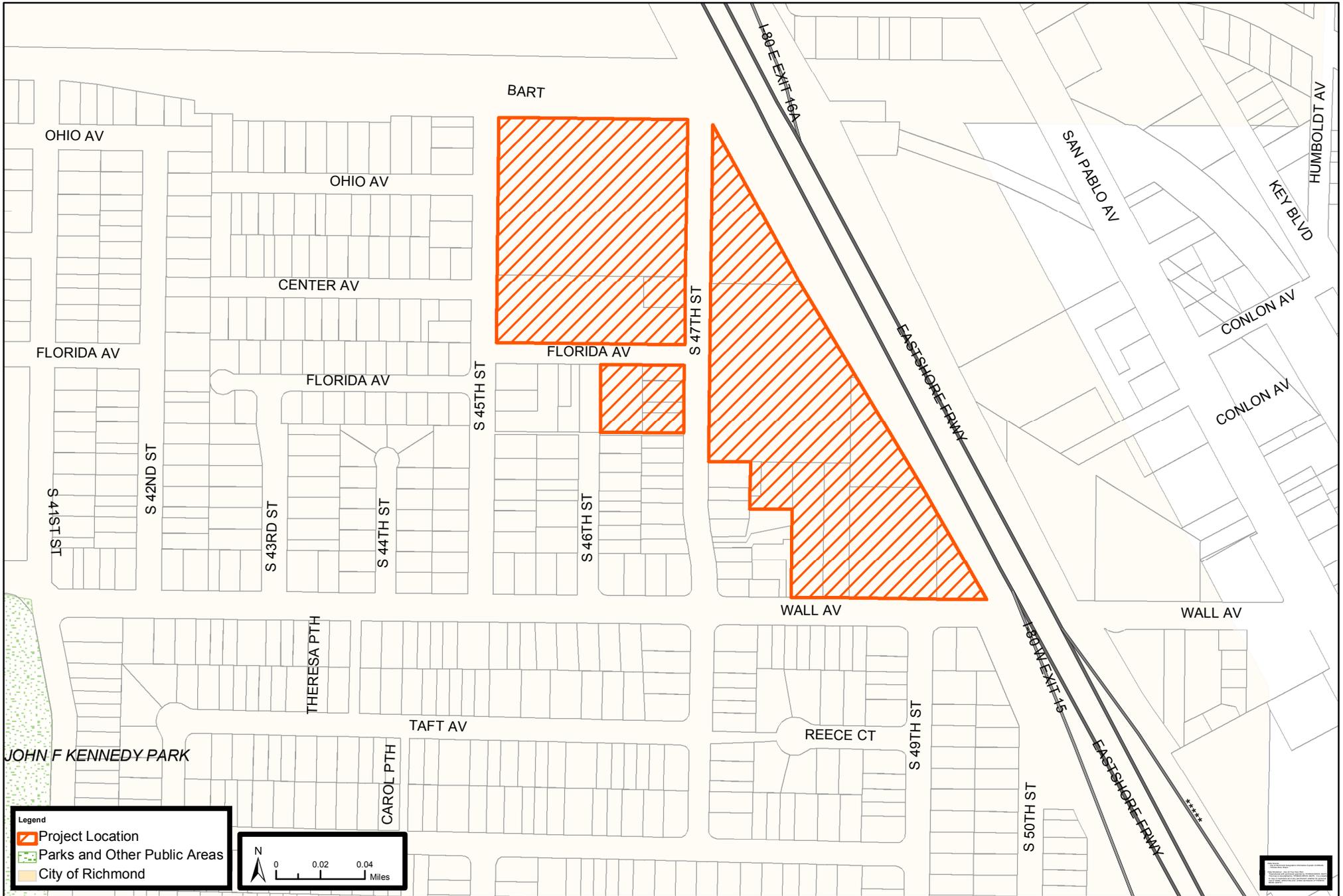
| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| 2126 | Housing Capital Projects | \$1,511,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

Richmond
FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program
Project Description Report

| | | |
|-------------------------|---|---|
| Project Name: | Miraflores HD |  |
| Project Manager: | Natalia Lawrence | |
| Department Responsible: | Housing Department | |
| Project Description: | <p>Removal of hazardous contaminants in the soil and structures, and grading the 14 acre site.</p> <p>Project ID: 07563 Project Location: South 43rd Street and Wall Avenue Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: \$ 0 Planning and Design: \$ 0 Construction: \$1,000,000 Equipment: \$ 0 Contingency/Other: \$ 0 Total: \$1,000,000 Estimated Start Date: 04/01/2012 Estimated Completion Date: 09/01/2014</p> | |
| Justification: | Required for compliance with environmental law. | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$1,000,000 | |

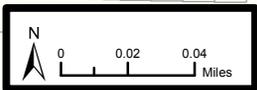
| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| 2126 | Housing Capital Projects | \$1,000,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

Miraflores



Legend

- Project Location
- Parks and Other Public Areas
- City of Richmond



Richmond
FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program
Project Description Report

| | | |
|-------------------------|---|---|
| Project Name: | Miraflores Creek HD |  |
| Project Manager: | Natalia Lawrence | |
| Department Responsible: | Housing Department | |
| Project Description: | <p>Baxter Creek reconfiguration through grading, construction, restoring green vegetation and building connection to public service infrastructure.</p> <p>Project ID: 07A72 Project Location: Baxter Creek Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: \$ 0 Planning and Design: \$ 0 Construction: \$ 549,000 Equipment: \$ 0 Contingency/Other: \$1,247,861 Total: \$1,796,861 Estimated Start Date: 07/01/2013 Estimated Completion Date: 09/30/2016</p> | |
| Justification: | To comply with Mitigation Measures of approved environmental documents. | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$1,796,861 | |

| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| 2126 | Housing Capital Projects | \$1,300,000 | \$496,861 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

Public Works Department-23

Equipment Services



Fleet Maintenance



Equipment



Street Sweeper

Mission: To establish and maintain efficient and effective delivery of fleet services by providing customer departments with safe, reliable, economical and environmentally-sound transportation, and related support services that are responsive to the needs of customer departments which conserve the value of the vehicle and equipment investment. Along with the delivery of replacement vehicles and equipment based on the replacement schedule, specifications for acquisition of all vehicles and equipment will be prepared in collaboration with the using departments to ensure said vehicles and equipment are responsive to their needs.

Overview

The Equipment Services Division provides preventive maintenance and repair services for all City vehicles and equipment including police and fire. Staff develops vehicle and equipment specifications, solicits bids and participates in the procurement process, completes required build-ups relative to in-service needs, maintains, and finally disposes of all surplus units. Staff maintains a complete and comprehensive computerized fleet management program which tracks operation and maintenance costs and provides the critical information relative to fleet decisions.

Division staff also coordinates compliance with all applicable regulatory agencies associated with government and commercial fleet operations including licensing, inspections, smog and opacity checks, etc. In addition to maintaining the City fleet, this Division also provides fabricating and welding services for all City departments.

Public Works Department-23

Equipment Services

Plan Highlights

Vehicle and Equipment Replacement

Project Cost: \$18,628,733
Funding Source: Equipment Services – Replacement Fund

This project is to provide annual, timely replacement of vehicles and equipment. Vehicles and equipment will be evaluated and replaced in accordance with serviceable life cycles. Purchases are scheduled each fiscal year.

Public Works Department-23

Equipment Services

Success Indicators

| CIP Project(s) | Performance Benchmarks | 2013-14 | 2013-14 | 2013-14 | 2013-14 | 2013-14 | 2014-15 | 2014-15 | 2014-15 | 2014-15 | 2014-15 |
|---------------------------|------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | 1-yr Goal | 1 st Qtr. Target | 2 nd Qtr. Target | 3 rd Qtr. Target | 4 th Qtr. Target | 2-yr Goal | 1 st Qtr. Target | 2 nd Qtr. Target | 3 rd Qtr. Target | 4 th Qtr. Target |
| 5.23.a: Fleet Replacement | Purchase | 50% | 12% | 25% | 37% | 50% | 100% | 62% | 75% | 87% | 100% |

- 1. Maintain and Enhance The Physical Environment
- 2. Promote a Safe and Secure Community
- 3. Promote Economic Vitality
- 4. Promote Sustainable Communities
- 5. Promote Effective Government

= Performance Benchmarks
 = Work Completion Targets
 * = Work Completed

Public Works Department-23

Equipment Services-235 CIP Overview

**TOTAL CIP BUDGET -
HISTORICAL COMPARISON**

| | FY2012-13 Adopted | FY2012-13 Actual 3/31/2013 | FY2013-14 Adopted | FY2014-15 Adopted | FY2015-16 Proposed | FY2016-17 Proposed | FY2017-18 Proposed | 5 Year Total |
|--|----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| SOURCES BY FUND | | | | | | | | |
| Public Works Equipment Services - 5003 | 3,753,079 | 451,477 | 3,312,733 | 3,315,000 | 4,598,000 | 4,012,000 | 3,391,000 | 18,628,733 |
| Sources Total | 3,753,079 | 451,477 | 3,312,733 | 3,315,000 | 4,598,000 | 4,012,000 | 3,391,000 | 18,628,733 |
| USES BY PROJECT | | | | | | | | |
| Fire Vehicles - 03A04 | 793,559 | 335,692 | 1,050,000 | 820,000 | 1,295,000 | 2,000,000 | 1,400,000 | 6,565,000 |
| Other City Equipment - 03D04 | 114,467 | 4,615 | 250,000 | 156,000 | 387,000 | 76,000 | 308,000 | 1,177,000 |
| Other City Vehicles - 03C04 | 1,330,199 | 111,170 | 1,000,000 | 1,418,000 | 1,493,000 | 786,000 | 730,000 | 5,427,000 |
| Police Vehicles - 03B04 | 1,514,854 | - | 1,012,733 | 921,000 | 1,423,000 | 1,150,000 | 953,000 | 5,459,733 |
| USES BY PROJECT TOTAL | 3,753,079 | 451,477 | 3,312,733 | 3,315,000 | 4,598,000 | 4,012,000 | 3,391,000 | 18,628,733 |
| USES BY ORG CODE | | | | | | | | |
| Public Works Equipment Services - 50336031 | 3,753,079 | 451,477 | 3,312,733 | 3,315,000 | 4,598,000 | 4,012,000 | 3,391,000 | 18,628,733 |
| TOTAL CIP BUDGET | 3,753,079 | 451,477 | 3,312,733 | 3,315,000 | 4,598,000 | 4,012,000 | 3,391,000 | 18,628,733 |

FY2013-14 to FY2017-18 Capital Improvement Plan

Richmond
FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program
Project Description Report

| | | |
|-------------------------|---|---|
| Project Name: | Fleet Replacement |  |
| Project Manager: | Dee Karnes | |
| Department Responsible: | Public Works - Equipment Services | |
| Project Description: | Fire Vehicles \$6,565,000 Police Vehicles \$5,459,733 Other City Vehicles \$5,427,000 Other City Equipment \$1,177,000 Project ID: 03A04, 03B04, 03C04, 03D04 Project Location: 6 13th Street Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: \$ 0 Planning and Design: \$ 0 Construction: N/A Equipment: \$18,628,733 Contingency/Other: \$ 0 Total: \$18,628,733 Estimated Start Date: 07/01/2013 Estimated Completion Date: Ongoing | |
| Justification: | The City's vehicle and equipment fleet have a servicable life cycle. Once reached, the vehicles and equipment need to be replaced to provide the City with safe, efficient and cost-effective transportation. | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$18,628,733 | |

| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| 5003 | Equipment Services | \$3,312,733 | \$3,315,000 | \$4,598,000 | \$4,012,000 | \$3,391,000 |



This page intentionally left blank

Information Technology Department-26



Civic Center Server Room



Voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP)



City's Handheld Device

Mission: Information Technology's (IT) mission is to be customer centric. We will be the best provider of comprehensive and innovative support services and training for information services to our customers. It is the goal of the IT Department to improve the quality of life for all employees by increasing computer literacy, and the use of state-of-the-art tools.

Overview

Administration and IT Services

The Information Technology Administration Division's responsibilities include strategic planning, policy development, security controls, network deployment, and computer literacy training, as well as responsibility for managing and maintaining a centralized purchasing authority for computer services and products.

Information Technology Services has two broad, but overlapping, areas of responsibility; i.e., the work unit is responsible for maintaining all current information systems, and designing and implementing new systems for City departments.

Application Processing

Information Technology Services maintains current City-wide business and operational multi-user systems for the City of Richmond and develops and enhances systems to meet functional needs of staff to streamline business processes to operate in a progressively-efficient manner.

Telecommunications Revolving

This program's responsibility is to evaluate, certify, implement, and maintain technology hardware, desktop software standards, tools to improve productivity in the workplace, and to improve the stability and reliability of City systems.

Telephone

To provide telephone communication for all departments as needed. Strive to keep up with technology and provide equipment with more than satisfactory capabilities; and ultimately maintain a system that meets or exceeds the needs required for Public Safety, Administrative and Community services.

Information Technology Department-26

Plan Highlights

Document Storage

Project Cost: \$183,400
Funding Source: General Capital Fund

To implement networked document management storage City-wide.

Information Technology Department-26

| CIP Project(s) | Performance Benchmarks | 2013-14 1-yr Goal | 2013-14 1 st Qtr. Target | 2013-14 2 nd Qtr. Target | 2013-14 3 rd Qtr. Target | 2013-14 4 th Qtr. Target | 2014-15 2-yr Goal | 2014-15 1 st Qtr. Target | 2014-15 2 nd Qtr. Target | 2014-15 3 rd Qtr. Target | 2014-15 4 th Qtr. Target |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| 5.26.a: Document Storage | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Equipment Purchase | 100% | 25% | 50% | 75% | 100% | * | * | * | * | * |

- 1. **Maintain and Enhance The Physical Environment**
- 2. **Promote a Safe and Secure Community**
- 3. **Promote Economic Vitality**
- 4. **Promote Sustainable Communities**
- 5. **Promote Effective Government**

= Performance Benchmarks
 = Work Completion Targets
 * = Work Completed

Information Technology Department-26

TOTAL CIP BUDGET - HISTORICAL COMPARISON

| | FY2012-13 Adopted | FY2012-13 Actual | FY2013-14 Adopted | FY2014-15 Adopted | FY2015-16 Proposed | FY2016-17 Proposed | FY2017-18 Proposed | 5 Year Total |
|--|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| 3/31/2013 | | | | | | | | |
| SOURCES BY FUND | | | | | | | | |
| General Capital - 2001 | 250,000 | 50,075 | 183,400 | | | | | 183,400 |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| Sources Total | 250,000 | 50,075 | 183,400 | - | - | - | - | 183,400 |
| USES BY PROJECT | | | | | | | | |
| DOCUMENT STORAGE CITY-WIDE | 250,000 | 50,075 | 183,400 | | | | | 183,400 |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| USES BY PROJECT TOTAL | 250,000 | 50,075 | 183,400 | - | - | - | - | 183,400 |
| USES BY ORG CODE | | | | | | | | |
| General Capital - Information Technology - 20162317 | 250,000 | 50,075 | 183,400 | | | | | 183,400 |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| TOTAL CIP BUDGET | 250,000 | 50,075 | 183,400 | - | - | - | - | 183,400 |

FY2013-14 to FY2017-18 Capital Improvement Plan

Richmond
FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program

Project Description Report

| | | |
|-------------------------|---|---|
| Project Name: | Document Storage City-City Wide |  |
| Project Manager: | Sue Hartman | |
| Department Responsible: | Information Technology | |
| Project Description: | <p>To implement networked document management storage required by MUNIS and the new Sire Document Management system to be implemented in 2013-14.</p> <p>Project ID: 06A01 Project Location: 450 Civic Center Plaza Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: \$ 0 Planning and Design: \$ 0 Construction: \$ 0 Equipment: \$ 183,400 Contingency/Other: \$ 0 Total: \$ 183,400 Estimated Start Date: 07/01/2012 Estimated Completion Date: 06/30/2014</p> | |
| Justification: | The network storage is a requirement for document management storage. | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$183,400 | |

| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
|-------------------|----------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| 2001 | General Capital Fund | \$183,400 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |



This page intentionally left blank

KCRT Cable TV-26



Microwave Transmitters



Media Center Upgrade

Mission:

"Get Richmond's Voice Heard" – throughout Richmond, throughout the East Bay, and around the world. The Cable Television Division provides for the 24-7 operation of the City's Cable TV station, KCRT. This serves to promote services, events, resources, and opportunities for the City of Richmond, other regional government agencies, both national and regional non-profit organizations and Cable, and on the web through video streaming.

Overview

Using KCRT, KCOR, the City's Traffic Information & Safety (TIS) AM radio station, and KCRT.com's video streaming for the web, the Cable Television Division disseminates public information and emergency information from the Emergency Operations Center (EOC) during times of crisis or disaster.

The Cable Television Division monitors the local aspects of the State Cable Franchises, resolves cable disputes, and works with other departments on other Telecom issues that affect Richmond.

KCRT staff provides audio and video technical assistance and training for departments. This includes Power Point assessment and assistance, video equipment rental (video cameras, laptop, projector, and screen for display) with training and/or set up assistance. The Division also provides video production for special projects that are not originally slated for air on KCRT. These include promotional materials and specialty video projects such as training videos for departmental use, and on-air and on-line video.

Working with the City Attorney's Office, the Cable Television Division assists other departments with negotiating Telecom leases to gain the best value for the City's Right-of-Way and Property.

All funding for KCRT's Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) comes from KCRT's Fund Balance, saved from previous Cable Franchise Fees and the PEG (Public-Education-Government) Access Pass-Thru.

KCRT Cable TV-26

Program Highlights

Multi-Media (Council Chamber & Media Center)

Project Cost: \$125,000
Funding Source: Cable Franchise Fees, Equipment Rental

To correct the low light level within the Council Chambers, KCRT will install new lights, sockets and wiring.

KCRT Cable TV-26

| CIP Project(s) | Performance Benchmarks | 2013-14 1-yr Goal | 2013-14 1 st Qtr. Target | 2013-14 2 nd Qtr. Target | 2013-14 3 rd Qtr. Target | 2013-14 4 th Qtr. Target | 2014-15 2-yr Goal | 2014-15 1 st Qtr. Target | 2014-15 2 nd Qtr. Target | 2014-15 3 rd Qtr. Target | 2014-15 4 th Qtr. Target |
|--|------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| 5.26.b: Engineering – Microwave Transmission & Playback System | Equipment Purchase | 100% | - | 100% | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| | Equipment Installation | 100% | - | 100% | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| 5.26.c: Multi-Media – Council Chamber & Media Center | Equipment Purchase | 100% | - | 25% | 50% | 100% | * | * | * | * | * |
| | Equipment Installation | - | - | * | * | * | 100% | 50% | 75% | 100% | * |
| 5.26.d: Production – Truck & Studio Upgrades | Equipment Purchase | 100% | - | 100% | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| | Equipment Installation | 100% | - | 100% | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |

1. Maintain and Enhance The Physical Environment
2. Promote a Safe and Secure Community
3. Promote Economic Vitality
4. Promote Sustainable Communities
5. Promote Effective Government

= Performance Benchmarks
 = Work Completion Targets
 * = Work Completed

Information Technology-26

KCRT Cable Television-264 CIP Overview

TOTAL CIP BUDGET - HISTORICAL COMPARISON

| | FY2012-13 Adopted | FY2011-12 Actual | FY2013-14 Adopted | FY2014-15 Adopted | FY2015-16 Proposed | FY2016-17 Proposed | FY2017-18 Proposed | 5 Year Total |
|---|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| | 3/31/2013 | | | | | | | |
| SOURCES BY FUND | | | | | | | | |
| Information Technology - 4008 | 60,000 | 43,376 | 230,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 290,000 |
| SOURCES TOTAL | 60,000 | 43,376 | 230,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 290,000 |
| USES BY PROJECT | | | | | | | | |
| Engineering; (Microwave Transmission & Playback System) | 5,000 | 9,862 | 140,000 | | | | | 140,000 |
| Multi-Media; (Council Chamber & Media Center) | 30,000 | 12,139 | 65,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 125,000 |
| Production; (Truck & Studio Upgrades) | 25,000 | 21,376 | 25,000 | | | | | 25,000 |
| USES BY PROJECT TOTAL | 60,000 | 43,376 | 230,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 290,000 |
| USES BY ORG CODE | | | | | | | | |
| KCRT Cable TV - 40864281 | 60,000 | 43,376 | 230,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 290,000 |
| TOTAL CIP BUDGET | 60,000 | 43,376 | 230,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 290,000 |

FY2013-14 to FY2017-18 Capital Improvement Plan

Richmond
FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program
Project Description Report

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Project Name: | Engineering (Upgrade Playback System and Microwave Transmission) |
| Project Manager: | Bert Young |
| Department Responsible: | KCRT |
| Project Description: | <p>To relocate current KCRT media server room equipment to improve infrastructure location.</p> <p>Project ID: 06F03 Project Location: 450 Civic Center Plaza Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: \$ 0 Planning and Design: \$ 0 Construction: \$ 0 Equipment: \$ 140,000 Contingency/Other: \$ 0 Total: \$ 140,000 Estimated Start Date: 08/01/2009 Estimated Completion Date: 06/14/2014</p> |
| Justification: | This allows KCRT to utilize staff and resources not currently available. |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$140,000 |



| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| 4008 | KCRT - Cable Television | \$140,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

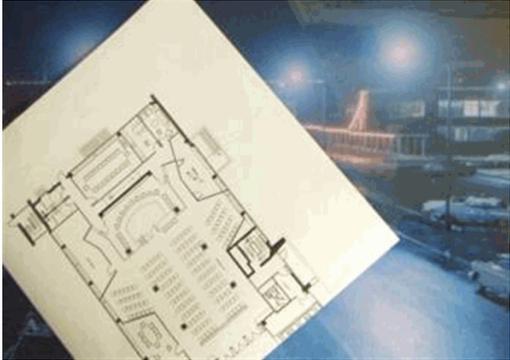
Richmond
FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program
Project Description Report

| | | |
|-------------------------|---|---|
| Project Name: | Multi Media (Council Chamber and Media Center) |  |
| Project Manager: | Bert Young | |
| Department Responsible: | KCRT | |
| Project Description: | <p>To correct the low light level within the Council Chambers, new lights, sockets and wiring will need to be installed.</p> <p>Project ID: 06D03 Project Location: 450 Civic Center Plaza Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: \$ 0 Planning and Design: \$ 0 Construction: \$ 0 Equipment: \$ 125,000 Contingency/Other: \$ 0 Total: \$ 125,000 Estimated Start Date: 07/01/2013 Estimated Completion Date: Ongoing</p> | |
| Justification: | To improve lighting infrastructure for broadcasting from the City Council Chambers. To ensure communications (including emergency communications) and management systems are in place and functional. | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$125,000 | |

| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| 4008 | KCRT - Cable Television | \$65,000 | \$15,000 | \$15,000 | \$15,000 | \$15,000 |



Richmond
FY 2014-FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program
Project Description Report

| | | | |
|-------------------------|---|---|--|
| Project Name: | Production (Studio and Truck Upgrades) |  | |
| Project Manager: | Bert Young | | |
| Department Responsible: | KCRT | | |
| Project Description: | <p>With the additional switcher, character generator and field equipment, KCRT will be able to record and broadcast special events and meetings held internally and externally.</p> <p>Project ID: 06E03 Project Location: 440 Civic Center Plaza Estimated Operation and Maintenance Cost: \$ 0 Planning and Design: \$ 0 Construction: \$ 0 Equipment: \$ 25,000 Contingency: \$ 0 Total: \$ 25,000 Estimated Start Date: 07/01/2013 Estimated Completion Date: 06/30/2014</p> | | |
| Justification: | To improve media broadcasting internally and externally. To ensure communications (including emergency communications) and management systems are in place and functional. | | |
| Total Estimated Cost: | \$25,000 | | |

| Source Of Funding | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-------------------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Fund No | Fund Name | FY 2014 | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018 |
| 4008 | KCRT - Cable Television | \$25,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

Budget Glossary

The glossary includes terms that will help you understand the technical language often used in a capital improvements program. Glossary terms are listed alphabetically under each alphabet letter, and include a brief description and an acronym, as applicable.

A

Accounting System: The total set of records and procedures which are used to record, classify, and report information on the financial status and operations of an entity.

Accounts Payable (A/P): Amounts owing to private persons, firms, or corporation for goods and services received.

Accounts Receivable (A/R): Amounts owing from private persons, firms or corporation for goods and services furnished.

Accrual Basis: The basis of accounting whereby revenues are recognized when earned and measurable regardless of when collected; and expenses are recorded on a matching basis when incurred. All proprietary and fiduciary funds use the accrual basis of accounting.

Accrue: To record revenues and expenditures (expenses) when they meet the recognition criteria of the fund type involved regardless of when the cash activity occurs.

Accrued Expenditures (Expenses): Expenses or expenditures that meet the appropriate recognition criteria of the fund type involved but have not been paid. Accrued expenditures are expected to be paid in a subsequent accounting period.

Accrued Revenues: Revenues that meet the appropriate recognition criteria of the fund type invoiced, but are not realized during the accounting period. Refer to accrual basis, accrual and modified accrual basis.

Actual: Actual refers to the expenditures and/or revenues realized in the past.

Adjusted Budget: The status of appropriations as of a specific date between July 1st, at the beginning of the fiscal period, and June 30th, at the end of the fiscal period. Includes the adopted budget, budget amendments, prior year encumbrances, approved project carry forwards from prior years, and transfers between accounts, divisions and departments.

Adopted Budget: Revenues and appropriations approved by the City Council immediately preceding the new fiscal period effective July 1st.

Budget Glossary

Agency/Department: A major unit of the municipal organization which is managed by an Agency/Department Director and comprised of a number of divisions which are functionally related to one another.

Allocation: The practice of spreading costs among various cost centers on some predetermined reasonable basis (e.g., percentages based on allocation plan) as opposed to distribution of expenses on a unit charge or direct identification basis.

Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA): Legislation passed in 1990 that prohibits discrimination against people with disabilities. Under this Act, discrimination against a disabled person is illegal in employment, transportation, public accommodations, communications and government activities. The law prohibits private employers, state and local governments, employment agencies and labor unions from discriminating against the disabled. Employers are required to make reasonable accommodations in order for the disabled person to perform their job function.

Annexation: A change in existing community boundaries resulting from the incorporation of additional land.

Appraisal: The process through which conclusions of property value are obtained; also refers to the report that sets forth the process of estimation and conclusion of value.

Appropriated Expenditure: In the Fiscal Year Budget, an amount set aside for a specific acquisition or purpose.

Appropriation: Is the legal authority authorized by the City Council to expend up to a certain amount of funds during a budget period. For the City, the adopted budget is the source of appropriations.

Appropriation limit: Imposed by Propositions 4 and 111, creates a restriction on the amount of revenue which can be appropriated in any fiscal year. The limit is based on actual appropriations, and is increased each year using the growth of population and inflation. Not all revenue are restricted by the limit; only those which are referred to as "proceeds of taxes."

Appropriation Resolution: The official enactment by the City Council to establish legal authority for City officials to obligate and expend funds.

Assets: The entries on a balance sheet showing all properties and claims against others that may be used directly or indirectly to cover liabilities.

Budget Glossary

Audit: Prepared by an independent Certified Public Accountant (CPA), the primary objective of an audit is to determine if the City's financial statements present fairly the City's financial position and results of operations in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. In conjunction with their performance of an audit, it is customary for an independent auditor to issue a Management Letter stating the adequacy of the City's internal controls as well as recommending improvements to the City's financial management practices.

B

Balance Sheet: A statement purporting to present the financial position of an entity by disclosing its assets, liabilities, and fund equities as of a specific date.

Baseline Schedule: This is the first schedule the project team gains from the Pre-Design Phase of the project based on knowledge about project context and requirements as well as historical data from previous projects. It is a fixed project schedule used in measuring project progress and contract performance. Any change caused by change in scope of the project invalidates the original schedule and necessitates a new baseline schedule.

Base Line Budget: Previous year adopted budget with adjustments or current salaries, benefits, indirect, internal service rates.

Bidder: An individual, partnership, firm, corporation, or joint venture, submitting a bid for a construction project.

Bid Items: Specific items of work, either materials, finished products, or bodies of work that a bidder bids a price on in their pursuit of a construction project; bid items are those items in a construction contract that will be paid for directly.

Bid Package: The package of materials that is given out to prospective bidders for their use in bidding on a construction project; the package includes a copy of the Invitation to Bid; various notices, forms and contract provisions, Proposal, Special Provisions, wage rates, Plan Set, permits/approvals, addenda, and subsurface boring logs (if any).

Biennial Budget: A biennial budget is one that lasts for two years, so any funding initiated by this budget is covered for a two-year period.

Bond (Debt Instrument): A written promise to pay (debt) a specified sum of money (called principal or face value) at a specified future date (called the maturity date) along with periodic interest paid at a specified percentage of the principal (interest rate). Bonds are typically used for long-term debt to pay for specific capital expenditures.

Budget Glossary

Budget: A financial plan for a specific period of time (fiscal period) that matches all planned revenues and expenditures with various municipal services.

Budget Adjustment: A legal procedure utilized by City staff to revise a budget appropriation. City staff has the prerogative to adjust expenditures within departmental budgets. City Council approval is required for transfers between funds, and for additional appropriations from fund balance or new revenue sources.

Budget Calendar: The schedule of key dates or milestones that the City follows in the preparation, adoption and administration of the budget.

Budget Document: A financial and planning tool that reflects the proposed (and later adopted) revenues and appropriations for the City (including operating and capital), performance standards, targets, organizational structure and goals, along with historical financial information.

Budget Year: The fiscal year for which a budget is being considered.

Budgetary Amendments: The City Council has the sole responsibility for adopting the City's budget, and may amend or supplement the budget at any time after adoption by majority vote. The City Manager has the authority to approve administrative adjustments to the budget as long as those changes are between objects within the same expenditure category.

Budgetary Basis: The process by which budgeted expenditures are adopted through the passage of a resolution. This resolution constitutes the maximum authorized expenditures for the fiscal year and cannot legally be exceeded except by subsequent amendments of the budget by the City Council.

Budgetary Control: The control or management of a governmental unit or enterprise in accordance with an approved budget for the purpose of keeping expenditures within the limitations of available resources.

C

California Department of Transportation (Caltrans): State agency that builds and maintains state highways and administers transportation programs within the state.

Budget Glossary

California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA): Is a statute that requires all jurisdictions in the State of California to evaluate the extent of environmental degradation posed by proposed development or project.

A 1970 law which requires those state agencies to regulate planning and development activity, with major consideration for environmental protection. The basic purposes of CEQA are to:

- Inform governmental decision-makers and the public about the potential significant environmental effects of a proposed planning or development activity;
- Identify ways environmental damage can be avoided or significantly reduced (mitigation);
- Prevent significant, avoidable environmental damage by requiring changes in projects through the use of alternative measures when those measures are feasible; and
- (Overriding consideration) Disclose to the public the reasons why a governmental agency approved a project in the manner the agency chose if significant environmental effects are involved.

California Public Utility Commission (CPUC): Regulates privately owned telecommunications, electric, natural gas, water, railroad, rail transit, and passenger transportation companies. The CPUC is responsible for assuring California utility customers have safe, reliable utility service at reasonable rates, protecting utility customers from fraud, and promoting the health of California's economy.

California Transportation Commission (CTC): Is a body established by Assembly Bill 402 (AB 402) and appointed by the Governor to advise and assist the Secretary of the Business, Transportation and Housing Agency and the Legislature in formulating and evaluating state policies and plans for transportation.

Capacity Enhancements: Are new facilities projects and operational improvements, which add through lanes.

Capital Assets: Assets of significant value and having a useful life of more than one year. Capital assets are also called fixed assets.

Capital Budget: A plan of proposed capital expenditures and the means of financing them. The capital budget is enacted as part of the City's consolidated budget which includes both operating and capital outlays, and is based on a Capital Improvement Plan (CIP).

Capital Expenditure: An outlay that results in or contributes to the acquisition or construction of a capital asset.

Budget Glossary

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP): Is a long-range plan of proposed Capital Improvement Projects with single and multiple-year capital expenditures. The CIP is updated annually. Appropriations for each approved project are presented in the annual budget, with some projects spanning multiple fiscal years.

Capital Improvement Program or Capital Projects: A plan for capital expenditures for the acquisition, expansion or rehabilitation of an element of the City's physical plant to be incurred within a fixed period of several future years.

Capital Improvements: Are permanent additions to the City's assets, including the design, construction or purchase of land, buildings or facilities or major renovations of the same. They can be new improvements or existing infrastructure whose operation has been extended or enhanced as result of the project.

Capital Outlay: Expenditures relating to the purchase of equipment, facility modifications, land, and other fixed assets.

Capital Project Fund: Used to account for financial resources used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities (other than those financed by Proprietary Funds).

Capital Reinvestment Fund: General Fund monies expended on capital projects.

Carry forward: Appropriations brought forward from a previous fiscal year to continue or complete a specific project, program or activity.

Cash Basis: A basis of accounting in which transactions are recognized only when cash is increased or decreased.

Categorical Exclusion: A category of project actions which a federal agency identifies in its National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) procedures that do not individually or cumulatively have a significant effect on the environment.

Central Business District (CBD): Is the downtown core area of a city, generally an area of high land valuation, traffic flow, and concentration of retail, business offices, theaters, hotels, and service businesses.

Change Order: A written account of changes in quantities or work during the Construction Phase. Change orders must be approved at the appropriate level of authority as defined in the Change Order Management policy.

Circulation Mitigation: Developer impact fees for traffic and street improvements.

Budget Glossary

Clean Water Act: Legislation that provides statutory authority for the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) program; Public law 92-500; 33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq. Also known as the Federal Water Pollution Control Act.

Close Out: The managerial process of finalizing the project. During this process, all physical work is completed, project records are filed, required closure notifications are distributed, and necessary or requested audits are conducted.

Commitment: Planned expenditures from the general ledger details are rolled-up in a commitment line item. City Council approved budget is based on a commitment item

Community Advisory Group (CAG): A Community Advisory Group is a committee, task force, or board made up of residents of a community with Superfund or other environmental problems. The Community Advisory Group enhances public participation in the cleanup process and other environmental decision-making by providing a public forum where community representatives can discuss their diverse interests, needs, and concerns.

Community Development Agency: Is responsible for maintaining the City's infrastructure system, utilities and community facilities, as well as providing the necessary improvements in order to accommodate long-term growth.

Community Facility District (CFD): Special taxes levied on property owners for capital improvements in their community.

Community Involvement Plan: A plan developed with support from Department of Transportation's (DOT) Community Relations staff, Communications staff and Public Affairs staff that forms the basis of project-related external communications with the public.

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR): Official annual report of a government. In addition to a combined, combining (assembling of data for all funds within a type), and individual balance sheet, the following are also presented as appropriate: (1) statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance (all funds); (2) statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance, budget and actual (for general and special revenue funds); (3) statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in retained earnings (for proprietary funds); and (4) statement of changes in financial position (for proprietary funds).

Concept: Is a strategy for future improvements that will reduce congestion or maintain the existing level of service on a specific route.

Concurrency: A requirement that development and the extension of infrastructure occurs at the same time. This is used to prevent sprawling development in areas that do not have infrastructure in place, and to ease the financial burden on the localities that build it.

Budget Glossary

Condemnation: A judicial or administrative proceeding to exercise the power of eminent domain, through which a government agency takes private property for public use and compensates the owner.

Congestion: Is defined by Caltrans as reduced speeds of less than 35 mile per hour for longer than 15 minutes.

Congestion Management Plan: The monitoring and mitigation of increased congestion on regional routes and transit systems.

Congestion Management Program (CMP): Is an integrated approach to programming transportation improvements. This approach requires detailed consideration of the complex relationships among transportation, land use and air quality.

Congestion Management System (CMS): Is required by Inter modal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act (ISTEA) to be implemented by states to improve transportation planning.

Construction Contract: A signed, written agreement between the City and the Contractor that describes, among other things, what work will be done and when; who provides labor and materials; and how the Contractor will be paid.

Construction Phase: A specific phase of the project during which project design is implemented.

Consumer Price Index (CPI): A statistical description of price levels provided by the U.S. Department of Labor. The change in the index from year to year is used to measure the cost of living and economic inflation.

Contingency (Reserve): A budget reserve set aside for emergencies or unforeseen expenditures not otherwise budgeted for. Please see “Supplemental” portion of this Policy Budget for details on the City Council’s reserve policies.

Contract Total: The sum of the total estimated costs from the list of Contractor bid items.

Contractor: The individual, partnership, firm, corporation, or joint venture, contracting with the City to do prescribed work as defined in the construction contract.

Contractual Services: Expenditures for services the City received from an outside company. Professional and technical services performed by non-City of Richmond (COR) staff is considered contractual services.

Coordination Meeting: A meeting conducted just prior to one of the following milestones: 30% PS&E, 70% PS&E, 95% PS&E. The purpose of a coordination meeting is open discussion of issues and comments related to a project’s design, Plan Set, Specifications Package, and Engineer’s Estimate.

Budget Glossary

Corridor: A major transportation route which can consist of one or more highways, arterial streets, transit lines, rail lines and/or bikeways.

Council of Governments (COG): Is a voluntary consortium of local government representatives, from contiguous communities, meeting on a regular basis, and formed to cooperate on common planning and solve common development problems of their area. COGs can function as the RTPAs and MPOs in urbanized areas.

County Road Engineer (CRE): Individual responsible for establishing and maintaining engineering standards, practices and professionalism for the Road Services Division, and approving and stamping final plans and record drawings.

Critical Area: Any of those areas that are subject to natural hazards or those land features that support unique, fragile or valuable natural resources including fishes, wildlife and other organisms and their habitat, and such resources that carry, hold or purify water in their natural state. Critical areas include: aquatic area, coal mine hazard area, critical aquifer recharge area, erosion hazard area, flood hazard area, landslide hazard area, seismic hazard area, steep slope hazard area, volcanic hazard area, wetlands, wildlife habitat conservation area, and wildlife habitat network.

D

Debt Service: Payment of interest and repayment of principal to holders of the City's debt instruments.

Debt Service Fund: This fund type is used to account for the payment and accumulation of resources related to general long-term debt principal and interest.

Dedicated Funds; Federal, state or local funds which can be used only for specific purposes or by specific agencies.

Deficit: 1) The excess of entity's liabilities over its assets (See Fund Balance). 2) The excess of expenditures or expenses over revenues during a single accounting period.

Demand Capacity Ratio (D/C): Is the relationship between the demands for vehicle trips on a facility versus the number of vehicle trips that can be accommodated on that facility.

Demonstration Funds (DEMO): Federal transportation acts sometime target specific projects in various states in addition to general programs for federal support. This funding category includes "demonstration" funding provided under the ISTEA, as well as "high priority project" funding provided under TEA-21. These projects for "demonstration" or "high priority project" funding often have special rules applying to their use.

Budget Glossary

Department/Agency: A major unit of the municipal organization which is managed by an Agency/Department Director and comprised of a number of divisions which are functionally related to one another.

Department of Transportation (DOT): A federal agency that implements the nation's overall transportation policy. The DOT establishes overall transportation policy for the United States. Under the DOT umbrella are 11 administrations whose jurisdictions include highway planning, development, and construction; urban mass transit; railroads; aviation; and the safety of ports, highways, and oil and gas pipelines. Decisions made by the department in conjunction with appropriate state and local officials can significantly affect other programs such as land planning, energy conservation, scarce resource utilization, and technological change.

Depreciation: 1) Expiration in the service life of capital assets attributable to wear and tear, deterioration and or action of the physical elements. 2) That portion of the cost of capital asset which is charged as an expense during a particular period.

Design Phase: A specific phase of the project when the concept is formulated into plans and specifications.

Development: Means the following activities: (1) the division of a parcel of land into two or more parcels; (2) the construction, reconstruction, conversion, structural alteration, relocation, enlargement, or demolition of a structure, excavation, landfill, or deposition; and (3) any use, or change in the use, of any structure, or land, or extension of use of land.

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE): A DBE is a for-profit small business concern that is at least 51 percent owned by one or more individuals who are both socially and economically disadvantaged. In the case of a corporation, 51 percent of the stock is owned by one or more such individuals; and, whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more of the socially and economically disadvantaged individuals who own it.

Disbursement: The expenditure of monies from an account.

Discretionary Funds: Federal, state and local funds which can be used for a variety of purposes are determined by local needs and priorities.

District System Management Plan (DSMP): Is a part of the system planning process and refers to a long-range plan for management of transportation systems in its jurisdiction.

Division: A unit of the municipal organization which reports to a department or agency.

Documentary Transfer Tax: This is a 0.7% tax on the fair market value that is imposed on the transfer or sale of real property.

Budget Glossary

E

Easement: A right to use the land of another for a specific purpose, sometimes referred to as a “deed restriction”. Easements may be purchased from the property owner or donated by the owner to an agency. The holder of an easement agrees to perform periodic inspections and to take the legal action, if necessary, to ensure that easement provisions are met.

Easement by Necessity: An easement allowed by law as necessary for the full enjoyment of a parcel of real estate; for example, a right of ingress and egress over a grantor's land.

Economic Development: Investment of resources to create financial self-sufficiency and prosperity in a community, including the industrial, commercial, and service sectors.

Educational Revenue Augmentation Fund (ERAF): In 1992, the State of California found itself in a serious deficit position. To meet its obligations to fund education at specified levels under Proposition 98, the state enacted legislation that shifted partial financial responsibility for funding education to local government (cities, counties and special districts). The state did this by instructing county auditors to shift the allocation of local property tax revenues from local government to “educational revenue augmentation funds” (ERAFs), directing that specified amounts of city, county and other local agency property taxes be deposited into these funds to support schools.

Eminent Domain: The right of a government or municipal quasi-public body to acquire property for public use through a court action called condemnation, in which the court decides that the use is a public use and determines the compensation to be paid to the owner.

Encroachment: A structure or part of a structure that occupies the property of another.

Encumbrance: Funds designated out of an appropriation to be spent on a specific purpose. The function of an encumbrance is to guarantee dollars will be available to pay bills when due.

Engineer’s Estimate: A detailed construction cost estimate including a list of contractor bid items, estimated quantities and estimated unit prices, the Contract Total, sales tax, contingency costs, cost of work to be done by City crews, cost of work to be done by others, value of material furnished by City, estimated cost of incentives, and reimbursable. Engineer’s Estimates are generally labeled as 70% Engineer’s Estimate, 95% Engineer’s Estimate, and 100% Engineer’s Estimate.

Budget Glossary

Enterprise Fund: A governmental accounting fund in which the services provided are financed and operated similarly to those of a private business. The rate schedules for these services are established to ensure that the revenues are adequate to meet all necessary expenditures.

Environmental Impact Report (EIR): A study of all the factors which a land development or construction project would have on the environment in the area, including population, traffic, schools, fire protection, endangered species, archeological artifacts, and community beauty. Many states require such reports be submitted to local governments before the development or project can be approved, unless the governmental body finds there is no possible impact, which finding is called a "negative declaration."

Environmental Impact Statement (EIS): An environmental review document prepared in accordance with Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and/or National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) when the lead agency determines a proposal is likely to result in significant adverse environmental impacts.

Environmental Protection Agency (EPA): An independent federal agency, created in 1970, that sets and enforces rules and standards that protect the environment and control pollution.

Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO): EEO laws make it illegal for employers to discriminate against an employee or potential employee in certain workplaces.

Expense: Charges incurred (whether paid immediately or unpaid) for operations, maintenance, interest, or other charges.

E

Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA): The FEMA is the federal agency responsible for coordinating emergency planning, preparedness, risk reduction, response, and recovery. The agency works closely with state and local governments by funding emergency programs and providing technical guidance and training. These coordinated activities at the federal, state, and local levels ensure a broad-based emergency program to insure public safety and protect property.

Federal Highway Administration (FHWA): The federal agency responsible for the approval of transportation projects that affect the federal highway system. Administratively, FHWA is part of the DOT.

Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP): Also referred to as the Transportation Improvement Program (TIP). This is a short-range action plan to the long-range Regional Transportation Plan (RTP). It identifies specifically what projects will be funded within the next 3 - 7 years.

Budget Glossary

Fiduciary Funds: Account for assets held in a trustee or agency capacity for others, and therefore cannot be used to support the government's own program.

Financial Plan: A parent document for the budget which establishes management policies, goals, and objectives for all programs within the City over a one-year period (see Budget).

Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI): Is a document prepared by a federal agency showing why a proposed action would not have a significant impact on the environment and thus would not require preparation of an EIS. A FONSI is based on the results of an environmental assessment.

Fines and Forfeitures: Fines and Forfeitures consist primarily of fines for parking violations on the City's streets, Municipal Court fines and Library fines.

Fiscal Impact Analysis: The analysis of the estimated taxes that a development project would generate in comparison to the cost of providing municipal services demanded by that project.

Fiscal Year: The 12-month operating period of the government. For the City, this period begins July 1st and ends June 30th.

Fixed Assets: Assets of long-term nature such as land, buildings, machinery, furniture, and other equipment. The City has defined such assets as those with an expected life in excess of one year and an acquisition cost in excess of \$5,000.

Fixed Charges: Are items of expenditures for services rendered by internal operations of the City. Rental of City equipment, computer services, building rental, indirect operating expenses, and depreciation are examples of fixed charges.

Flood Control: The specific regulations and practices that reduce or prevent the damage caused by storm water runoff.

Franchise Fees: A .5% to 5% fee imposed on franchise revenue in accordance with franchise agreements with utility companies.

Freeway Capacity: Is the maximum sustained 15 minute rate of flow that can be accommodated by a uniform freeway segment under prevailing traffic and roadway conditions in a specified direction.

Fringe Benefits: These include employee retirement, social security, health, dental, life insurance, worker's compensation, uniforms, and deferred compensation plans.

Budget Glossary

Full-Time Equivalent (FTE): An FTE or full-time equivalent is defined as a staff year. For example, two employees who work one-half time are considered one full-time equivalent.

Functional Classification: Guided by federal legislation, refers to a process by which streets and highways are grouped into classes or systems, according to the character of the service that is provided, i.e., Principal Arterials, Minor Arterial Roads, Collector Roads, Local Roads.

Fund: A set of internal accounts that records revenue, expenditures, and obligations related to a specific purpose.

Fund Accounting: Governments use funds to account for activities within the entity.

Fund Balance: The net effect of assets less liabilities at any given point in time. The total fund balance includes a designated/reserved portion, usually for encumbrances, projects, or other prior commitments, as well as an undesignated/unreserved (i.e., "available") portion.

G

General Fund: The fund supported by taxes, fees and other revenues that may be used for any lawful purpose. The general fund accounts for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

General Ledger (GL): Central repository of the accounting information of an agency in which the summaries of all financial transactions (culled from subsidiary ledgers) during an accounting period are recorded. Includes revenue and expenditure transactions for all accounts within the agency.

Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP): Uniform minimum standards for financial accounting and recording, encompassing the conventions, rules, and procedures that define accepted accounting principles.

Governmental Funds: Account for activities that are primarily tax-supported operations or other mandatory payments.

Grant: A contribution by a government, other organization, or a private individual to support a particular function. Grants may be classified as either categorical or block, depending upon the amount of discretion allowed the grantee. Grants may be competitive or based on allocation.

Budget Glossary

Growth Management: The conscious public decision to restrain, accommodate or induce development in any geographic setting and at any governmental level. Growth management systems provide a means for governments to establish comprehensive goals and objectives designed to address the problems of growth through an integrated system of administrative, financial and regulatory programs.

H

High Occupancy Vehicle (HOV): Are a lane of freeway reserved for the use of vehicles with more than a preset number of occupants; such vehicles often include buses, taxis and carpools.

Highway Capacity Manual (HCM): Revised in 1994 by the Transportation Research Board of the National Research Council, the HCM presents various methodologies for analyzing the operation (see Level of Service) of transportation systems as freeways, arterial, transit, and pedestrian facilities.

I

Impact Fees: Costs imposed on new development to fund public facility improvements required by new development and ease fiscal burdens on localities.

Infrastructure: Those capital facilities and land assets under public ownership, or operated or maintained for public benefit, that are necessary to support development and redevelopment and to protect the public health, safety, and welfare. Infrastructure systems may include, but are not limited to, transportation, energy, telecommunications, farmland retention, water supply, wastewater disposal, storm water management, shore protection, open space and recreation, solid waste disposal, public health care, public education, higher education, arts, historic resources, public safety, justice, public administration, and public housing.

Initial Study: The preliminary analysis that the lead agency prepares in order to determine whether to prepare a negative declaration or an Environmental Impact Report (EIR) and, if necessary, to identify the impacts to be analyzed in the EIR. When the agency determines that an EIR is unnecessary, the study serves the purpose of providing documentation of the factual basis for concluding that a negative declaration will suffice.

Inspector: The Project Engineer's representative who inspects construction contract performance in detail, including how the approved design is implemented in the field.

Budget Glossary

Intelligent Transportation System (ITS): Applications of information technology to enhance transportation system management, e.g., real-time information about traffic incidents, routing alternatives and/or the guidance of vehicles through remotely-controlled equipment.

Inter-fund Transfers: The movement of monies between funds of the same governmental entity.

Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act (ISTEA): Federal legislation which provided for major restructuring of the federal funding program. Re-authorized as the Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century (TEA-21).

Internal Service Charges: The charges to user departments for internal service provided by another government agency, such as fleet maintenance or insurance funded from a central pool.

Interregional Road System (IRRS): Is a series of Interregional state highway routes, outside the urbanized areas, that provide access to, and links between, the state's economic centers, major recreational areas, and urban and rural regions.

Interregional Transportation Strategic Plan (ITSP): Describes and communicates the framework in which the state will carry out its responsibilities for the Interregional Improvement Program (IIP). It also identifies how Caltrans will work with regional agencies to consult and seek consensus on the relative priority of improvements. The plan is evaluated in terms of its progress in carrying out its objectives, strategies and actions and updated accordingly on a biennial basis.

Investment: Securities and real estate purchased and held for the production of income in the form of interest, dividends, rental or base payments.

J

There are no terms at this time.

K

There are no terms at this time.

L

Land Use Planning: Generic term used to describe zoning results such as environmental impact, allowable development uses, historic/cultural preservation, etc.

Budget Glossary

Lead Agency: The agency or agencies that have taken the primary responsibility for preparing the environmental impact statement.

Legal Description: A method of describing a particular parcel of land in such a way that it uniquely describes the particular parcel and no other. A legal description may be a simple reference to a lot as shown on a subdivision plat, or be described by metes and bounds. To be adequate, it should be sufficient to locate the property without oral testimony.

Letter of Transmittal: The opening section of the budget, which provides the City Council and the public with a general summary of the most important aspects of the budget, changes from the previous fiscal years, and the views and recommendations of the City Administrator.

Level of Service (LOS): Is a qualitative measure describing operational conditions within a traffic stream; generally described in terms of such factors as speed and travel time, freedom to maneuver, traffic interruptions, comfort and convenience, and safety. LOS A represents free flow, and LOS F represents gridlock.

Liability: Debt or other legal obligation arising out of transaction in the past which must be liquidated, renewed or refunded at some future date; financial obligations entered in the balance sheet. Note: The term doesn't include encumbrances.

Licenses and Permits: Revenues under this category are from fees for business licenses, building regulation and planning permits. In Richmond, the Business License Tax is charged annually at different rates depending on the Business Tax Category. Licenses and Permits revenue comes from construction permits from the construction of sidewalks, driveways, sewer, grading and excavating, encroachment and obstruction.

Line Item Budget: A budget that lists detailed expenditure categories (salary, material, telephone service, travel, etc.) separately, along with the amount budgeted for each specified category. The City uses a line-item detail to maintain and record for financial reporting and control purpose. (See General Ledger Accounts & Commitment Item)

Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF): Program established by the state to enable treasurers to place idle funds in a pool for investment. Each agency is currently limited to LAIF of an investment of \$20 million plus any bond proceeds.

Local and Regional Level of Service Standards: Identifies the level of service standards set by local and regional jurisdictions in general plans and congestion management programs.

Long Range Transportation Plan: A 15 to 20 year forecast plan that must consider a wide range of social, environmental, energy and economic factors. The plan addresses overall regional goals and how transportation can best meet those goals within financial limits.

Budget Glossary

M

Market Value: What a willing seller could reasonably expect to receive if he/she were to sell the property on the open market to a willing buyer.

Master Plan: A plan prepared to specify and coordinate the provision of one or more infrastructure systems and related services.

Maturities: The dates on which the principal or stated values of investments or debt obligations mature and may be reclaimed.

Measure Q - City Sales Tax: A one-half of one percent (1/2%) sales tax increment approved by Richmond voters in the November 2004 election. This increased the Richmond tax from 8.25% to 8.75%.

Memorandum of Understanding (MOU): A document that expresses mutual accord on an issue between two or more parties. Memoranda of understanding are generally recognized as binding, even if no legal claim could be based on the rights and obligations laid down in them. To be legally operative, a memorandum of understanding must (1) identify the contracting parties, (2) spell out the subject matter of the agreement and its objectives, (3) summarize the essential terms of the agreement, and (4) must be signed by the contracting parties.

Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO): A federally required planning body responsible for the transportation planning and project selection in its region. The Governor designates an MPO in every urbanized area with a population of over 50,000 people.

Metropolitan Transportation Improvement Program (MTIP): A listing of highway and transit projects that the region hopes to fund.

Milestone: A tangible point in time that tells how far along a project is in the process.

Mission Statement: Provides policy guidance and direction for the highest priority objectives to be accomplished during the budget period. Over the last several years, the City Council has developed community goals and long-range vision for the City, which best summarize expectations of the community.

Mitigated Negative Declaration: Under the CEQA, if an initial study reveals substantial evidence that significant environmental effects might occur, the project proponent can modify the project so as to eliminate all such possible significant impacts or reduce them to a level of insignificance.

Budget Glossary

Mitigation: One or more of the following approaches to mitigate environmental impact(s) with an emphasis on attempting those measures in the sequence in which they are listed: (1) avoiding the impact altogether by not taking a certain action or parts of an action; (2) minimizing impacts by limiting the degree or magnitude of the action and its implementation; (3) rectifying the impact by repairing, rehabilitating, or restoring the impacted environment; (4) reducing or eliminating the impact over time by preservation and maintenance operations during the life of the action; and (5) compensating for the impact by replacing or providing substitute resources or environments.

Model, Mode Choice: Is a model used to forecast the proportion of total person trips on each of the available transportation modes.

Modified Accrual Basis: The basis of accounting under which expenditures, whether paid or unpaid, are formally recognized when incurred against the account, but revenues are recognized only when they become both measurable and available to finance expenditures of the current accounting period. All governmental funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting.

Municipal Bonds: Interest-bearing obligations issued by state or local governments to finance operating or capital costs. The principal characteristic that has traditionally set municipal bonds apart from other capital market securities is the exemption of interest income from Federal income tax.

N

National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA): Federal legislation that requires consideration of environmental consequences of a project before the project can begin. If a study indicates that there are undesirable environmental consequences of a proposed project, they requires either that consideration be given to "mitigating" measures built into the project that would lessen the environmental damage, or that alternatives (different ways of accomplishing the project goals) be considered that would be less damaging to the environment. NEPA applies to any major federal, state, county, city, or industrial projects that require a Federal permit or receive funding from a Federal agency.

National Highway System (NHS): Consists of 155,00 miles (plus or minus 15 percent) of the major roads in the U.S. Included will be all Interstate routes, a large percentage of urban and rural principal arterials, the defense strategic highway network, and strategic highway connectors.

National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES): Two-phased surface water quality program authorized by Congress as part of the 1987 Clean Water Act.

Natural Diversity Information: Identifies special status of habitats and species found within 300 meters of centerline of the existing highway facility.

Budget Glossary

Negative Declaration: Under the CEQA, a Negative Declaration is prepared when, after completing an initial study, a lead agency determines that a project "would not have a significant effect on the environment".

Non-Attainment Area: An air basin that does not meet existing state or federal air quality standards.

Notice of Completion (NOC): The CEQA requires a notice to the public that a draft environmental impact report has been completed.

Notice of Determination (NOD): Under the CEQA, a Notice of Determination is filed by the lead environmental regulatory agency once it has decided to implement or approve a project for which it has approved a negative declaration.

Notice of Intent (NOI): Under NEPA, the first formal step in the environmental impact statement process, consisting of a notice with the following information: a description of the proposed action and alternatives; a description of the agency's proposed scoping process, including scoping meetings; and the name and address of the persons to contact within the lead agency regarding the environmental impact statement.

Notice of Preparation (NOP): The CEQA requires this notice to the public that an EIR will be prepared for a proposed development. It allows time for members of the community to submit their environmental concerns regarding a proposed development.

Notice to Proceed: A letter signed by the Project Engineer and issued to the Contractor granting notice that construction must begin within a designated period.

O

Objectives: Departmental statements describing significant activities to be accomplished during the fiscal year.

Obligation: The Federal government's legal commitment (promise) to pay or reimburse the states or other entities for the Federal share of a project's eligible costs.

Operating Budget: A financial plan for the provision of City services and basic governmental functions. The operating budget contains appropriations for such expenditures as personnel services, fringe benefits, commodities, services and minor capital expenses. It does not include Capital Improvement Plan expenditures.

Operations and Maintenance: Expenditures related to operating costs including supplies, commodities, contract services, materials, utilities and educational services.

Budget Glossary

Ordinance: A formal legislative enactment by the governing board (City Council) of a municipality. If it is not in conflict with any higher form of law, it has the full force and effect of law within the boundaries of the municipality to which it applies.

Outfall: The point where wastewater or drainage discharges from a sewer pipe, ditch, or other conveyance to a receiving body of water.

P

Performance Measures: Specific quantitative measures of work performed within an activity or program (e.g., total miles of streets cleaned). Also, a specific quantitative measure of results obtained through a program or activity (e.g., reduced incidence of vandalism due to new street lighting program).

Permits/Approvals: Required permissions from regulatory agencies with jurisdiction over the work or location of the project.

Permitting Authority: The NPDES authorized state agency or EPA regional office that administers the NPDES program, issuing permits, providing compliance assistance, conducting inspections, and enforcing the NPDES program.

Personnel Services: Expenditures related to employee compensation including wages and salaries, fringe benefits, retirement, premiums, allowances and special/supplemental pay such as shift differentials.

Phase: Series of related activities during a project's lifecycle, usually culminating in the completion of a major deliverable.

Plat Map: A map of a town, section or subdivision indicating the location and boundaries of individual properties.

Pre-construction Conference (Precon): A meeting held with the Contractor and City of Richmond staff with the purpose of introducing all parties involved in project construction, identifying critical project issues, and answering Contractor questions. The meeting occurs between contract execution and Notice to Proceed.

Program: An activity, or division, within a department which furthers the objectives of the City Council, by providing services or a product.

Program Budget: Programs, and associated program codes, are created to articulate the programmatic functions performed by the City organization. The budget (both revenues and expenditures) can be described in programmatic terms. This enables the Mayor and City Council to view how much is being committed and/or spent to achieve their goals and objectives.

Budget Glossary

Programming: The designation of funds for transportation projects which when approved is included in the TIP.

Project: A temporary endeavor undertaken to create a unique product or service. It can be considered to be any series of activities and tasks that have: (1) A specific objective to be completed within certain specifications; (2) defined start and end dates; and (3) funding limits and consumed resources. Generally, this is a construction project but could be any undertaking requiring a joint effort wherein a scope, schedule, budget, and desired outcome has been defined.

Project Closeout Phase: A specific phase of the project when construction tasks are completed, contractual and administrative requirements are completed and the project files are archived.

Project Manager: The person responsible for leading the team; delivering the project within an approved scope, schedule and budget; conducting quality assurance of the project products; monitoring project progress; and overseeing the project from Pre-Design Phase through Project Close Out Phase.

Project Report: Is a conceptual engineering report that describes the work in more detail than the PSR.

Project Study Report (PSR): Is the pre-programming document required before a project may be included in the State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP).

Property Tax: A major portion of the revenues of the City is from property taxes. Property such as land, structures and improvements is subject to tax which is applied to a property's value. In 1978, Proposition 13 revised the calculation of the California property taxes by establishing a fixed rate of one percent of a property's value and thereby limiting the growth in assessed valuation to 2% per year. The exception to this is when property changes hands, in which case fair value becomes the basis of valuation. The City receives its share of property taxes during the months of December, April and June of each fiscal year at 55%, 40% and 5% of the total amount. Of the total property tax received, approximately 48% is General Fund, 16% is Sewer, 24% is Pension Tax Override and 12% is from Assessment Districts.

Proprietary Funds: Account for activities that are primarily funded by income from operations resulting from payments for goods and services provided to users.

PS&E: Plans, Specifications and Estimates

Punchlist: A list of items generated following the Final Inspection consisting of work the Contractor must complete before the project is considered complete and the Notice of Completion and Acceptance is issued.

Budget Glossary

Q

There are no terms at this time.

R

Ready-to-Ad: A document that confirms funds is available for construction; it is signed by the Finance Manager of the Capital Improvement Plan Unit and CRE and is required prior to advertisement of the project.

Recognized Obligation Payment Schedules (ROPS): A six month period schedule that sets forth the nature, amount, and source of payment for all enforceable obligations of the Successor Agency to the Redevelopment Agency.

Record of Decision (ROD): Under the NEPA, a public document that reflects the agency's final decision, rationale behind that decision, and commitments to monitoring and mitigation.

Redevelopment Agency: The governing body created to designate redevelopment project areas, supervise and coordinate planning for a project area, and implement the development program.

Redevelopment Plan: Plan for revitalization and redevelopment of land within the project area in order to eliminate blight and remedy the conditions that caused it.

Redevelopment Property Tax Trust Fund (RPTTP): A trust fund from the collection of the property tax revenues from the dissolved redevelopment agencies that's used to pay enforceable obligations.

Reimbursements: Payments remitted by another agency, department, or fund to help defray the costs of a particular service or activity for which some benefit was obtained by the reimbursing party. These amounts are recorded as expenditures, or expenses in the reimbursing fund and as a reduction of expenditures, or expenses, in the fund that is reimbursed.

Relocation: The effort to assist and facilitate re-housing of families and single persons, businesses or organizations that are displaced due to redevelopment activities.

Relocation Assistance: Relocation payments help to assist families, individuals, businesses, and non-profit organizations that are displaced as a result of redevelopment activities. This includes aid in finding a new location, payments to help cover moving costs, and additional payments for certain other costs.

Budget Glossary

Reserved Fund Balance: A portion of a fund's balance that is legally restricted for a specific purpose and is, therefore, not available for general appropriation.

Resolution: A special order of the City Council which requires less legal formality than an Ordinance in terms of public notice and the number of public readings prior to approval. A Resolution has lower legal standing than an Ordinance. The adopted operating budget is approved by Resolution and requires a majority vote of the City Council members present at the time of adoption.

Revenue: Funds that the City receives as income. It includes such items as taxes, licenses, user fees/charges for services, fines/penalties, grants, and internal revenue.

Revenue Estimates: A formal estimate of how much revenue will be earned from a specific revenue source for some future period; typically, a future fiscal year.

Right-of-Way (ROW): The right given by one landowner to another to pass over the land actually transferring ownership. ROW is granted by deed or easement, for construction and maintenance according to a designated use. This may include highways, streets, canals, ditches, or other uses.

Runoff: Drainage or flood discharge that leaves an area as surface flow or as pipeline flow.

S

Salaries and Benefits: An operating budget category which generally accounts for full-time and part-time salaries, overtime costs, and fringe benefits.

Sales and Use Tax: The current Sales Tax rate in Richmond is 8.75%. The City's share of this is 1% percent, with the State getting 6.25%. Sales tax revenue is influenced by different factors such as the number of retail outlets, the interest rates, disposable income, and the rate of inflation. Richmond also has revenue sharing agreements with the City of El Cerrito.

Schedule: The planned dates for performing activities and the planned dates for meeting milestones.

Secondary Access: A second means for vehicles to get into or leave a neighborhood or development. Having more than one means of access tends to distribute traffic more evenly, and is considered critical for emergency vehicle access.

Sewer: Any pipe or conduit used to collect and carry away sewage or storm water runoff from the generating source to the treatment plant or receiving stream.

Budget Glossary

Sewer Capital: Fees collected by the City for future expansion and capacity increases of the sewer and waste water systems.

Source of Revenue: Revenues are classified according to their source or point of origin.

Special Revenue Fund: Used to account for the proceeds of special revenue sources that are restricted by law (or administrative action) to expenditures for specific purposes.

Specifications Package: A packet of information made up of Standard Specifications and Special Provisions that forms the basis of the construction contract defining the work to be done, the material requirements, the construction requirements, the methods of measurement, and the methods of payment during construction. The Specifications Package is generally referred to as either 70% Spec Package, 95% Spec Package or 100% Spec Package.

State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP): The statewide CIP adopted biennially by the California Transportation Commission, which includes all major transportation projects funded by state or Federal funds.

Statement of Overriding Considerations: Provides an agency with a means to adopt a project with unmitigated significant environmental impacts. The CEQA requires the decision-maker to balance the benefits of a proposed project against its unavoidable environmental risks in determining whether to approve the project. If the benefits of a proposed project outweigh the unavoidable adverse environmental effects, the adverse environmental effects may be considered acceptable.

Storm Drain: An opening leading to an underground pipe or open ditch for carrying surface runoff, separate from the sanitary sewer or wastewater system.

Storm Drain Fund: Fees received from developers for storm drain facilities.

Stormwater: Precipitation that accumulates in natural and/or constructed storage and storm water systems during and immediately following a storm event.

Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP): A plan to describe a process through which a facility thoroughly evaluates potential pollutant sources at a site and selects and implements appropriate measures designed to prevent or control the discharge of pollutants in storm water runoff.

Street, Arterial: A thoroughfare designed to carry vehicular traffic between neighborhoods and from surrounding areas into and out of the city.

Budget Glossary

Street, Collector: A street that directs neighborhood vehicular traffic to the arterial street system; it basically serves the surrounding neighborhoods, not the wider community.

Street, Local: A street that provides access to adjacent properties and allows for vehicular traffic circulation within a neighborhood.

Successor Agency: An agency that is authorized by law to accept and maintain the legal title, custody, and dominion of records that were created by the former redevelopment agencies.

Supplemental Appropriation: An act appropriating funds in addition to those in an annual appropriation act. Supplemental appropriations provide additional budget authority beyond the original estimates for programs or activities (including new programs authorized after the date of the original appropriation act) in cases where the need for funds is too urgent to be postponed until enactment of the next regular appropriation bill.

Supplies and Services: This budget category accounts for all personnel, and capital outlay expenses.

Surface Runoff: The portion of rainfall that moves over the ground toward a lower elevation and does not infiltrate the soil.

Sustainable Development: Development with the goal of preserving environmental quality, natural resources and livability for present and future generations. Sustainable initiatives work to ensure efficient use of resources.

System Capacity: The ability of natural, infrastructure, social and economic systems to accommodate growth and development without degrading or exceeding the limits of those systems, as determined by a carrying capacity analysis.

I

Tax Allocation Bond: A bond or financial obligation issued by the agency in order to generate funds to implement the redevelopment plan. The bond is repaid with tax increments flowing to the agency as a result of actions of the agency to revitalize the project area.

Tax Increment: The increase in property taxes within the redevelopment project area that result from increases in the project area assessed value that exceeds the base year assessed value.

Budget Glossary

Transfer: A movement of budgetary or actual revenues or expenditures between organizational units, accounts, projects, programs or funds. Transfers between funds appear as an expenditure (“transfer out”) in one fund and revenue (“transfer in”) in the other. Transfers between fiscal years represent the carry forward of funds received in previous years to be expended in the new year and appear as revenue in the new year. Transfers between departments, funds or from one fiscal year to another must be approved by City Council.

Transfers In/Out: Payments from one fund to another fund, primarily for work or services provided.

Transient Occupancy Tax (TOT): The TOT at 10% is imposed on and paid by the hotel/motel lodgers who stay less than thirty days. The tax is collected and remitted by hotel/motel operators.

Triple Flip State: On July 1, 2004 the State began reducing the Sales Tax Allocation to Cities by .25%. The .25% reduction was used for security for the State’s “Economy Recovery Bonds”. This was replaced dollar-for-dollar by an allocation of local property tax from the County Educational Revenue Augmentation Fund (ERAF) funds paid to the Cities in two payments in January and May.

Trust and Agency Funds: Also known as Fiduciary Fund Types, these funds are used to account for assets held by the City in a trustee capacity or as an agent for private individuals, organizations, or other governmental agencies. The fiduciary funds used by the City include expendable trust and agency funds. Expendable trust funds are accounted for in the same manner as Governmental Funds (general, special revenues, debt service, and capital project funds). Agency funds are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not measure the results of operations.

U

Urban Transportation Planning System (UTPS): Is a tool for multi-modal transportation planning developed by the Urban Mass Transportation Administration (now the Federal Transit Administration) and the Federal Highway Administration. It is used for both long and short-range planning, particularly system analysis and covers both computerized and manual planning methods. UTPS consists of computer programs, attendant documentation, user guides and manuals that cover one or more of five analytical categories: highway network analysis, transit network analysis, demand estimation, data capture and manipulation, and sketch planning.

Utilities: Generally referring to any outside service agency, including but not limited to, public and private utilities, public transportation agencies, postal services, emergency services, city agencies, and railroads.

Utility Users Tax (UUT): A 10% tax imposed on utility (telecommunication, gas, electricity, water and video) revenue.

Budget Glossary

V

Vehicle License Fee (VLF) Backfill: In FY2004, the State dropped the Motor VLF from 2% to .67%. In FY 2004 the State backfilled the fee reduction with other State funds. In fiscal year 2005, the backfill was replaced with an allocation of local property tax from County Educational Revenue Augmentation Fund (ERAF) funds that was paid to the Cities in two payments in January and May.

W

Working Capital: Also known as financial position in private sector accounting and in enterprise fund accounting in the public sector, working capital is the excess of current assets over current liabilities. For the enterprise funds, this term is used interchangeably with "fund balance", a comparable financial position concept in the governmental fund types.

X

There are no terms at this time.

Y

There are no terms at this time.

Z

Zero Base Budget: A process emphasizing management's responsibility to plan, budget, and evaluate. Zero-base budgeting provides for analysis of alternative methods of operation and various levels of effort. It places new programs on an equal footing with existing programs by requiring that program priorities be ranked, thereby providing a systematic basis for allocating resources.

Capital Improvement Plan Acronyms

This document includes numerous abbreviations and acronyms in need of explanation. Thus, a list of acronyms is provided to aid the reader when the context does not define the meaning.

Abbreviation Guide

| | |
|----------------|---|
| A/P | Accounts Payable |
| A/R | Accounts Receivable |
| ARC | Annual Required Contribution |
| BART | Bay Area Rapid Transit |
| BD | Budget Division |
| CAFR | Comprehensive Annual Financial Report |
| CalPERS | The California Public Employees' Retirement System |
| CIP | Capital Improvement Plan |
| CM | City Manager's Office |
| COR | City of Richmond |
| CSMFO | California Society of Municipal Finance Officers |
| DHS | Department of Human Services |
| EEO | Equal Employment Opportunity |
| FASB | Financial Accounting Standards Board |
| FD | Finance Department |
| FTE | Full-Time Equivalent |
| GAAP | Generally Accepted Accounting Principles |
| GASB | Governmental Accounting Standards Board |
| GFOA | Government Financial Officers Association |
| GL | General Ledger |
| MOU | Memorandum of Understanding |
| HR | Human Resources |
| HUD | Federal Department of Housing and Urban Development |
| IT | Information Technology |
| LTFP | Long-term Financial Plan |
| OPEB | Other Post Employment Benefits |

Capital Improvement Plan Acronyms

| | |
|----------------|---|
| PAF | Personnel Action Form |
| PO | Purchase Order |
| PR | Purchase Requisition |
| RFP | Request for Proposal |
| RFQ | Request for Qualification |
| SAP | Systems, Applications, Products in Data Processing (Accounting System) |
| SAP- BW | SAP - Business Information Warehouse |
| SEC | Security and Exchange Commission |
| TM1 | Is a trademark of Applix, Inc. and are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. |

Fund Descriptions

Major funds include any fund whose revenues and expenditures, excluding other financing sources and uses, constitute more than 10 percent of the revenues or expenditures of the appropriated budget.

The City's fund structure is as follows: Governmental; Proprietary, which include enterprise and internal service funds; and Fiduciary, which include pension trust funds and agency funds.

MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

General Fund

The General Fund is used for all the general revenues of the City not specifically levied or collected for other City funds and the related expenditures. The General Fund accounts for all financial resources of a governmental unit which are not accounted for in another fund.

Successor Agency Fund

The Successor Agency Fund accounts for all activities of the Agency, including 1) tax increment allocations set aside for the purpose of increasing or improving housing for low-income residents; 2) the accumulation of property taxes for payment of interest and principal on the Agency's long-term debt; and 3) capital projects connected with redevelopment funded by property tax increment revenues.

Joint Powers Financing Authority Debt Service Fund

The Joint Powers Financing Authority Debt Service Fund accounts for the accumulation of resources from lease payments and the payment of long-term debt on behalf of the City to finance various capital improvements within the City.

General Capital Improvement Fund

The General Capital Improvement Fund is used to account for monies designated for capital improvement projects.

Fund Descriptions

MAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS

Richmond Housing Authority

This fund accounts for all funds provided by the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) to assist low-income families in obtaining decent, safe and sanitary housing.

RHA Properties

This fund accounts for all financial transactions relating to the acquisition, ownership and operation of rental properties in order to maintain and increase the long-term supply of affordable and/or publicly-owned housing.

Port of Richmond

This fund accounts for all financial transactions relating to the City-owned marine terminal facilities and commercial property rentals.

Municipal Sewer

This fund accounts for all financial transactions relating to the City's Wastewater Collection and Treatment. Services are on a user-charge basis to residents and business owners located in Richmond.

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

Workers' Compensation Fund

Used to report activities related to employee's claims due to industrial injuries.

General Liability Fund

Used to report activities related to general claims against the City for damages incurred.

Fund Descriptions

Information Technology Fund

Used to report activities related to computer maintenance services, including networks, equipment leases and telephones.

Equipment Services and Replacement Fund

Used to report activities related to maintenance and replacement of City vehicles.

Police Telecommunications Fund

Used to report activities related to CAD dispatch, RMS records maintenance, and 800 MHz equipment expense.

TRUST FUNDS

Pension Reserve Fund

Used to record the receipt of Pension Tax override collected through property taxes for payment of pension contributions.

General Pension Fund

Used to record the activity of the General Pension Plan, a defined benefit pension plan that covers 41 former City employees not covered by PERS, all of whom have retired.

Police and Firemen's Pension Fund

Used to record the activity of the Police and Firemen's Pension Plan, a defined benefit pension plan that covers 109 police and fire personnel employed prior to October 1964.

Garfield Pension Fund

Used to record the activity of the Garfield Pension Plan, a defined contribution pension plan that was set up for a retired police chief.

Fund Descriptions

AGENCY FUNDS

Agency funds are used to account for assets held by the City as an agent for individuals, private organizations, and other governments. The City's agency funds are: Special Assessment; General Agency Fund; Cafeteria Option Fund; Johnson Library Fund; Senior Center Fund; Shimada Sister City Fund; JPFA Reassessment Fund; and Payroll Benefits Fund.

NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

State Gas Tax Fund

Accounts for the subventions received from state gas taxes under the provision of the Streets and Highways Code. State gas taxes are restricted to uses for street construction activities including location of underground utilities, geotechnical work relating to identification of soil and groundwater contamination, and materials sampling and testing.

General Purpose Fund

Accounts for other restricted monies that are to be used for the specific purpose for which the funds were set up.

Maintenance Fund

Established to account for maintenance services in the nature of landscaping, lighting, and cleaning provided to the Hilltop parking lot area and the Marina Way Development area.

Paratransit Operations Fund

Accounts for monies used to provide subsidized, accessible transportation to the seniors and disabled residents of the City of Richmond and the adjacent unincorporated areas of West Contra Costa County.

Community Development Block Grant Fund

Records the receipt of grant monies and use of them. The grant is to be used to provide, within the City of Richmond, new affordable housing, improve existing housing conditions, assist homeless and disabled with housing, and to expand economic opportunities in business, and employment for low- and moderate- income residents.

Fund Descriptions

Parks, Recreation, and Environment Fund

Records receipt of developers' fees and Impact fees received by the City of Richmond.

Employment & Training Fund

Established to plan, administer and operate job training programs for the adult and youth residents of Richmond.

Police and Crime Prevention Fund

Records the receipt and use of grant monies under the Local Law Enforcements Block Grant Program, Office of Traffic Safety Grants, OES Grants, FEMA Grants and various other grants.

Cost Recovery Funds

Records the receipt and use of monies for services provided to the public and developers.

NON-MAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS

Richmond Marina Fund

Records revenues collected from berth rentals and the use of the marina facilities. The fund also records expenses incurred for the operation of the facility and for the payment of the loan from the California Department of Boating and Waterways.

Storm Sewer Fund

Records the revenues from storm water fees and transfers from operations reserves. It also records the expenses of maintaining a clean storm sewer system so that the City is in compliance with the federally-mandated Storm Water Pollution Prevention Program.

Cable TV Fund

Used for the administration and enforcement of the franchise agreements with two cable television systems, management of municipal cable channel, departmental video services, media and public information, and telecommunications planning. The fund records revenue received from franchise fees and indirect charges to other funds and administration expenses incurred in operating the system.

Fund Descriptions

Convention Center Fund

Records revenue received from the rental of the facility and the administrative and maintenance expenses incurred in the operation of the facility.

DEBT SERVICE FUND

General Debt Service Fund

Accounts for monies received in connection with Caltrans Homes, Viron Energy Debt Service, Hilltop Mall Exterior Renovation, 2001 Series A, 1995 Series A, and 1999 Series A General Obligation Bonds and the related payments on such debt. The Caltrans loan was for the purchase of 43 homes from them in order to provide housing to low-income people. Viron Energy loan is for the purchase of energy-efficient equipment, while the Hilltop Mall loan was to finance the City's share of capital improvement costs of the Hilltop Shopping Center. The 2001 Series A bonds were issued to finance improvements to City facilities including the street and storm water improvements, the 1995 Series A bonds were to refinance the cost of public capital improvements, and the 1999 Series A bonds were issued to fund a portion of the unfunded accrued actuarial liability in the Pension Fund.

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

Atlas Road Improvements Fund

Records the City's share of the cost of acquisition of land and the construction of the interchange to connect the Richmond Parkway and Interstate 80.

Marina Westshore Fund

Records the acquisition and construction of certain public improvements to service property located in the Marina Westshore Development Projects District and complete certain soil remediation activities within the District.

Fund Descriptions

Measure C/J Fund

Records Contra Costa County voter-approved Measure C providing for the creation of the Contra Costa County Transportation Authority. The Authority collects one-half of one percent sales and use tax. Twenty percent of this tax is allocated to the City of Richmond to be used for the improvement of local transportation, including streets and roads in accordance with Measure C compliance.

Harbor Navigation Fund

Records the expenses relating to the construction of certain public improvements relating to the Port of Richmond consisting of dredging and deepening of the Richmond Harbor.

Port Remediation Fund

Records capital improvement expenses incurred to carry out repairs to the Port of Richmond.

Capital Improvement Plan Budget Policy

1. A **capital project** is defined as an undertaking wherein labor and/or materials are used to construct, alter, append or replace a building or an item of infrastructure or a component of a building or an item of infrastructure. Not considered as a capital project is routine maintenance, for example, the periodic scheduled renewal of finishes or the replacement of minor components or equipment. Any outside contract, or interrelated group of contracts, for a single item of building or infrastructure-related work exceeding \$10,000, shall automatically be considered as a capital project.
2. The City Engineer shall have responsibility and accountability for implementation of all City of Richmond capital projects, including those of the Richmond Community Redevelopment Agency, the Richmond Housing Authority and the Port of Richmond.
3. For each capital project, there shall be a single delegated project manager, designated by the City Engineer, who has complete delegated responsibility and accountability for the implementation of the project. The project manager shall have full information about the project and shall be responsible for its successful implementation.
4. Each project shall be individually identified with a name and a reference project number that is recognized by the City's automated financial system.
5. All staff hours expended for the implementation of a capital project shall be recorded and allocated as costs as appropriately determined by the Finance Director in conjunction with the City Engineer.
6. An analysis shall be prepared for each project that includes an estimate of any incremental or decremental annual costs related to ongoing operating costs. Such costs should include staffing or maintenance as well as a description of the impact on the City's level of services provided to the public.
7. The City Engineer shall maintain and post on the City's website a comprehensive list of all budgeted or partially-budgeted capital projects, including estimated cost, projected start date, projected completion date, and name of the project manager.
8. For each project, there shall be a readily accessible "project file," which shall include, at a minimum, the following items:

Capital Improvement Plan Budget Policy

- a. Name, work address, phone number and e-mail address of the project manager.
- b. Current budget, including all in-house and contract costs, both expended and projected.
- c. Current updated implementation schedule, including completion of each phase of design, reviews, discretionary design review, plan check and permitting, bid solicitation, award of contract and completion.
- d. A list of dates that the City Council approved implementation steps for the project, including original budget appropriation (reference to book and page number), release of requests for proposals, award of contract, change orders and acceptance of completed project.
- e. Copies of all contracts with outside contractors and consultants and pre-contract documents, including requests for proposals, if applicable, and full documentation of the selection process.
- f. Copy of all contract documents, including but not limited to, drawings, specifications, addenda and change orders.
- g. A current compilation of the contract cost and any approved change orders.
- h. Documentation of California Environmental Quality Act determination, if applicable, including that required for historic resources.
- i. Documentation of Design Review or other discretionary approval, if applicable.
- j. For building-related projects, the building permit and record of plan check.
- k. A list of names, places of business, phone and fax numbers, and e-mail addresses of all consultants, contractors, and others with key involvement.

Capital Improvement Plan Budget Process

Budget Process

Early each year, capital project request forms are submitted by various City departments, agencies, and the public.

Forms (see pages R-43 to R-45) are to be submitted for all needed improvements that should be the scope and justification for a project as well as a budget for anticipated costs and expected funding sources. The departments also suggest a year for the project based on priorities and needs. If appropriate, Master Plans are used.

The projects are reviewed by the Capital Improvement Administrative Review Committee made up of representatives from several departments, as well as the City Manager, and a member of the City Council.

The draft CIP is submitted to the City Manager, who reviews the Plan and ensures all projects included are consistent with the City's Capital Improvement Plan. The draft Capital Improvement Plan is then submitted to the City Council for review, and if appropriate, approval.

Once approved, projects from the first year of the Capital Improvement Plan are used to develop the City Manager's recommended Capital Improvement Budget. The Capital Improvement Budget is adopted along with the annual Operating Budget and contains projects from the first year of the CIP. It provides an estimate of the cost of the project as well as a breakdown of the funding sources that will be used to pay for the project.

Prioritizing

In preparation of the Fiscal Year 2013-14 through Fiscal Year 2017-18 Capital Improvement Plan, the City Manager, City Council and staff met with Richmond neighborhood councils during the Fiscal Year 2013-14 budget preparation cycle. The residents' main concern focused on pot-hole repair and maintenance of streets and roads. The Finance Budget Team held meetings with each City department to determine their capital needs and prioritized those projects on the following criteria:

Priority Projects 1: These projects were deemed either urgent or important based on the criteria outlined in the Letter of Transmittal (Review Criteria).

Capital Improvement Plan Budget Process

Priority Projects 2: These projects were not deemed urgent, but had designated funding and/or fulfill a federal, state or local government mandate, generate new revenue or achieve cost savings.

Priority Projects 3: These projects fulfill an existing or future commitment, but have not identified funding source.

A Priority Projects Listing is incorporated into the Capital Improvement Plan (see “Priority Projects” listing on pages “to follow”) under Budget Summaries section.

Overall Operating Cost Impacts

Each department’s capital expenditures impacts on the operating budget were evaluated and included the project detail summaries located within each departmental section of the budget plan. Ongoing operation and maintenance costs were taken into consideration to determine this information.

Prior Year Appropriations/Expenditures for Each Capital Project

Prior year appropriations/expenditures for each capital project are identified in the budget summaries, and where applicable, carried forward to the proposed budget year. This document reflects the linkage between appropriations and specific projects. For those capital projects wherein prior appropriations could be identified, their previous appropriations are noted in the Project Summaries under each departmental tab.

Basis of Budgeting

The City of Richmond’s basis of budgeting for its major fund groups (General Funds, Special Revenue Funds, Enterprise Funds, Internal Service Funds, Capital Project Funds) is modified accrual, per the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP).

Revenues are budgeted according to when they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collected within the current period, or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. Revenues are considered to be available if they are collected within 120 days of the end of the current fiscal

Capital Improvement Plan Budget Process

period. Expenditures are budgeted according to when the liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows.

The City's basis of budgeting is the same as the basis of accounting, as reflected in the City's Consolidated Annual Financial Report (CAFR).

Project Scheduling

As a Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan, there are new projects commencing each year. Criteria as to when projects were scheduled were:

1. The availability of funding;
2. The availability of staff to commence the project within the year designated; and
3. The necessity to serially stage certain projects (cannot commence repaving until the repair/replacement of underground utilities is completed).

**CITY OF RICHMOND
PROPOSED CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECT**

FISCAL YEAR 2013/2014 and FY2014/15

Date Last Updated: _____

Project Summary:

| | | | |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| CIP No. | <i>"Finance will assign"</i> | Total Estimated Capital Cost | |
| Project Manager | | Estimated Start Date | |
| Dept/Division | | Estimated Completion Date | |
| Department Priority | | Project Status | <i>Proposed</i> |
| Project Name | | | |
| Abbreviated Project Description and Scope | | | |
| Project Description and Scope | | | |
| Related Projects | | Project Type: | On-going New |

Project Justification/Benefits:

| |
|--|
| a. Why is the project needed? (Include whether this investment responds to safety issues, legal mandates, etc.) |
| b. How will the proposed investment impact the City's performance measures? (Include whether the investment meets multiple department/program objectives and whether it is in line with the City's Strategic Goals.) |
| c. How does the proposed investment respond to Council priorities and/or public feedback? |
| d. What is the impact of not funding this project? |
| e. Environmental Impacts? |

Cost Details:

| COST TYPE | TOTAL | FY13/14 | FY14/15 | FY15/16 | FY16/17 | FY17/18 |
|----------------------------------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Equipment | | | | | | |
| Studies | | | | | | |
| Design | | | | | | |
| Design Administration | | | | | | |
| Contract Compliance 1% | | | | | | |
| Construction | | | | | | |
| Inspection | | | | | | |
| Construction Admin | | | | | | |
| Public Art (1.5%) over \$300,000 | | | | | | |
| Other: | | | | | | |
| Contingency | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | |

| POST CONSTRUCTION | TOTAL | FY13/14 | FY14/15 | FY15/16 | FY16/17 | FY17/18 |
|-------------------------------------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| On-Going Maintenance Costs per Year | | | | | | |

Budget Details:

| FUND SOURCE | TOTAL | FY13/14 | FY14/15 | FY15/16 | FY16/17 | FY17/18 |
|--------------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | |

Performance Measures:

| PERFORMANCE BENCHMARK | 1-YR GOAL | 1 ST QTR GOAL | 2 ND QTR GOAL | 3 RD QTR GOAL | 4 TH QTR GOAL |
|----------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Request for Proposal | | | | | |
| Study | | | | | |
| Survey | | | | | |
| Land Acquisition | | | | | |
| Equipment Purchase | | | | | |
| Equipment Installation | | | | | |
| Design Contract | | | | | |
| Design | | | | | |
| Construction Mgmt Contract | | | | | |
| Construction | | | | | |
| Other: | | | | | |
| Other: | | | | | |

Capital Improvement Plan Index by Project Name Fiscal Years 2013-14 to FY2017-18

| | |
|---|------|
| Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Right of Way | D-9 |
| Auditorium Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Priority 1 Emergency Shelter | G-5 |
| Auditorium Boiler Room | G-6 |
| Booker T. Anderson (BTA) Park Restroom | H-5 |
| Booker T. Anderson (BTA) Park Restroom "MAP" | H-6 |
| City Facilities Energy Upgrades | I-6 |
| Civic Center 440 Building Security Doors | G-7 |
| Civic Center Plaza Main Library Restroom ADA "MAP" | G-9 |
| Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) Cameras | J-5 |
| Commercial Program Equipment | J-6 |
| Crosswalk Improvements | D-11 |
| Cutting-Carlson Traffic Safety Improvements | D-13 |
| Cutting-Carlson Traffic Safety Improvements "MAP" | D-15 |
| Deed Restricted Properties/Area T | M-5 |
| Document Storage City-wide | P-5 |
| Dornan Tunnel Repair and Rehabilitation | D-16 |
| Dornan Tunnel Repair and Rehabilitation "MAP" | D-18 |
| Elm Park Renovation | I-8 |
| Elm Park Renovation "MAP" | I-9 |
| Engineering (Microwave Transmission and Playback System) | Q-5 |
| Family Justice Center | J-8 |
| Fleet Network Automatic Vehicle Locator (AVL) System | J-9 |
| Fleet Replacement | O-5 |
| Iron Triangle Housing Opportunities | N-5 |
| Joint Powers Agreement (JPA) Sports Field Partnership | H-7 |
| Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) 2011 Safety Equipment | J-10 |
| Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) 2012 Safety Equipment | J-11 |
| Kennedy Swim Center Renovations | K-5 |

Capital Improvement Plan Index by Project Name Fiscal Years 2013-14 to FY2017-18

| | |
|---|------|
| Main Library Restroom ADA | G-8 |
| Marina Bay Park Restroom | H-9 |
| Marina Bay Trail – Cosco Busan | H-8 |
| Mathieu Court Alley Greening | D-19 |
| Metro Walk (Transit Village) | M-6 |
| Metro Walk (Transit Village) “MAP” | M-8 |
| Miraflores | M-9 |
| Miraflores “MAP” | M-10 |
| Miraflores | N-6 |
| Miraflores “MAP” | N-7 |
| Miraflores Creek | M-11 |
| Miraflores Creek | N-8 |
| Mobile Camera Station | J-12 |
| Multi-Media (Council Chamber and Media Center) | Q-6 |
| Multi-Media (Council Chamber and Media Center) “MAP” | Q-7 |
| North Richmond Ball Field Irrigation and Sod Repairs | H-10 |
| North Richmond Ball Field Irrigation and Sod Repairs “MAP” | H-11 |
| Officer Bradley A. Moody Underpass | M-12 |
| Officer Bradley A. Moody Underpass “MAP” | M-14 |
| Park Hardscape Rehabilitation | H-12 |
| Park Irrigation Rehabilitation | H-13 |
| Play Area Safety Equipment | H-15 |
| Production (Studio and Truck Upgrades) | Q-8 |
| Pt. Molate Beach – Cosco Busan | H-16 |
| Railroad Crossing Improvements | D-21 |
| Railroad Improvements Quiet Zones | L-5 |
| Railroad Improvements Quiet Zones “MAP” | L-6 |

Capital Improvement Plan Index by Project Name Fiscal Years 2013-14 to FY2017-18

| | |
|--|------|
| Replacement Digester Cover | E-5 |
| Richmond Greenway Ohlone Gap Closure | D-23 |
| Riggers Loft | L-7 |
| Riggers Loft "MAP" | L- |
| Safe Route to School Cycle 1 (Ford, Grant, King, and Lincoln) | D-25 |
| Safe Route to School Cycle 1 (Ford, Grant, King, and Lincoln) "MAP" | D-27 |
| Safe Route to School Cycle 2 (Nystrom, Coronado, Highland, Wash, Wilson) | D-28 |
| Safe Route to School Cycle 2 (Nystrom, Coronado, Highland, Wash, Wilson) "MAP" | D-30 |
| SF Bay Trail Gap Closure (Kaiser Shipyard No. 3 to Ferry Point) | H-17 |
| SF Bay Trail Gap Closure (Kaiser Shipyard No. 3 to Ferry Point) "MAP" | H-18 |
| SF Bay Trail Gap Closure (Point Richmond to Point Molate) | D-31 |
| SF Bay Trail Gap Closure (Shipyard #3 to Ferry Point) | D-33 |
| SF Bay Trail Gap Closure (Shipyard #3 to Ferry Point) "MAP" | D-35 |
| SF Bay Trail (Plunge Gap Closure) | D-36 |
| SF Bay Trail (Plunge Gap Closure) "MAP" | D-37 |
| Shields-Reid Park Renovations | H-19 |
| Shields-Reid Park Renovations "MAP" | H-21 |
| Southside Substation | J-13 |
| Street Light Rehabilitation | I-10 |
| Street Paving | D-38 |
| Street Paving | G-10 |
| Surface Drainage | D-40 |
| SWAT Equipment and Radio Gear | J-14 |
| Terminal One | M-15 |
| Total Work Station | J-15 |
| Traffic Safety Improvements (Annual) | D-42 |
| Unity Park | H-22 |
| Valley View Emergency Repairs | F-5 |

**Capital Improvement Plan
Index by Project Name
Fiscal Years 2013-14 to FY2017-18**

| | |
|---|------|
| Via Verdi Roadway and Culvert Repair | D-44 |
| Via Verdi Roadway and Culvert Repair "MAP" | D-46 |
| Wastewater Treatment Plant "MAP" | E-8 |
| Wet Weather Storage Project | E-6 |



This page intentionally left blank